



Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Issued By: Controller's Office

City of South Bend

Monthly Financial Report

Page(s)	Contents
2	Fund Guide
3	Narrative
4 - 5	Report of Changes in Cash Balance
6 - 8	Projected Cash Balance
9 - 12	Cash Reserves Summary
13 - 18	Revenue & Expense Summaries
19 - 24	Revenue by Type
25 - 28	Expenditures by Activity
29 - 30	Outstanding Debt
31 - 36	Employee Headcount
	<u>Fund Summaries</u>
37 - 57	General Fund
58 - 82	Public Works Funds
83 - 101	Public Safety Funds
102 - 119	Venues, Parks & Arts Funds
120 - 132	Department of Community Investment Funds
133 - 139	Internal Service Funds
140 - 152	Administrative Funds
153 - 167	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds

Distribution

Mayor
Chief of Staff
Deputy Chief of Staff
Common Council
Department Heads
Fiscal Officers

Page # General Fund

37 101 General Fund

General Fund Departments/Divisions

38 Mayor
39 Community Initiatives
40 Community Police Review Office
41 City Clerk
42 Common Council
43 Controller's Office
44 Human Resources
45 Diversity & Inclusion
46 Human Rights
47 Legal Department
48 Engineering
49 Office of Sustainability
50 AmeriCorps Grant Program
51 Police Department
52 Police Crime Lab
53 Fire Department
54 Emergency Medical Services
55 Fire Training Center
56 Morris Performing Arts Center
57 Palais Royale Ballroom

Public Works Funds

58 202 Motor Vehicle Highway
59 266 MVH Restricted
60 Motor Vehicle Highway Combined Budget Summary
61 251 Local Road & Street
62 257 LOIT Special Distribution
63 265 Local Road & Bridge Grant
64 412 Major Moves Construction
65 455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital
66 610 Solid Waste Operations
67 611 Solid Waste Capital
68 620 Water Works Operations
69 622 Water Works Capital
70 624 Water Works Customer Deposit
71 625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)
72 626 Water Works Bond Reserve
73 629 Water Works Operations & Maint. Reserve
74 640 Sewer Repair Insurance
75 641 Sewage Works Operations
76 642 Sewage Works Capital
77 643 Sewage Works Operations & Maint. Reserve
78 649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)
79 653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve
80 654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit
81 655 Project ReLeaf
82 667 Storm Sewer

Public Safety Funds

83 216 Police State Seizures
84 218 Police Curfew Violations
85 220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education
86 249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety
87 278 Take Home Vehicle Police
88 280 Police Block Grants
89 287 Fire Department Capital
90 288 Emergency Medical Services Operating
91 289 Haz-Mat
92 291 Indiana River Rescue
93 292 Police Grants
94 294 Regional Police Academy
95 295 COPS MORE Grant
96 299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement
97 350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service
98 451 2018 Fire Station #9 Capital
99 701 Fire Pension
100 702 Police Pension
101 705 Police K-9 Unit

Page # Venues, Parks & Arts Funds

102 201 Parks & Recreation
103 273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing
104 274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion
105 312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service
106 401 Coveleski Stadium Capital
107 413 Professional Sports Convention Develop. Area
108 416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital
109 450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation
110 471 2017 Parks Bond Capital
111 601 Parking Garages
112 602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations
113 Morris PAC Historical Budget Summary
114 670 Century Center
115 671 Century Center Capital
116 672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc
117 730 City Cemetery
118 731 Bowman Cemetery
119 757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service

Dept of Community Investment Funds

120 209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants
121 210 Economic Development State Grants
122 211 Dept of Community Investment Operating
123 212 Dept of Community Investment Grants
124 219 Unsafe Building
125 221 Rental Units Regulation
126 230 Code Enforcement
127 410 Urban Development Action Grant
128 600 Consolidated Building
129 754 Industrial Revolving Fund
130 756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service
131 759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital
132 760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service

Internal Service Funds

133 222 Central Services
134 224 Central Services Capital
135 226 Liability Insurance
136 279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center
137 711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits
138 713 Unemployment Compensation
139 714 Parental Leave

Administrative Funds

140 102 Rainy Day
141 217 Gift, Donation, Bequest
142 227 Loss Recovery
143 258 Human Rights Federal Grants
144 263 American Rescue Plan
145 264 COVID-19 Response
146 404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares
147 406 Cumulative Capital Development
148 407 Cumulative Capital Improvement
149 408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development
150 750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing
151 752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority
152 755 South Bend Building Corporation

Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds

153 324 TIF - River West Development Area
154 422 TIF - West Washington
155 429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)
156 430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1
157 435 TIF - Douglas Road
158 436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)
159 315 Redevelopment Bond - Airport Taxable
160 328 Redevelopment Bond - Palais Royale
161 351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service Reserve
162 352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Bond Debt Svc
163 353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve
164 433 Redevelopment General
165 439 Certified Technology Park
166 452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital
167 454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone

January 2022

Monthly Financial Report

The City of South Bend developed the attached Monthly Financial Report to provide current year and prior year financial information for each City fund, as well as individual departments within various funds. Information is provided for revenue, expenditures, encumbrances, cash balances, outstanding debt, and current staffing levels.

Report of Changes in Cash Balance (4 - 5)

This report shows the year-to-date change in cash for each City fund by taking a fund's beginning cash balance for the year, adding in actual revenues, and subtracting actual expenditures.

Projected Cash Balance (6 - 8)

The projected ending cash balance for each City fund is calculated by taking a fund's beginning cash balance for the year, adding in estimated revenue, and subtracting budgeted expenditures. This shows what a fund's ending cash balance will be if all estimated revenue is collected and

Cash Reserves Summary (9 - 12)

The purpose of the Cash Reserves Summary Report is keep track of whether the City's funds are meeting their cash reserve requirement. Cash reserve requirements are set for each fund by the City of South Bend or other governing body (e.g. bond counsel, Century Center Board of

Cash Reserve Requirements

Cash reserve requirements are typically based on fund type.

- Most City funds are assigned a cash reserve requirement of a percentage of the fund's annual expenditures.
- Some funds have a set dollar amount as the reserve requirement, such as the Century Center Capital Fund 671.
- Capital project funds, grant funds, and bond capital funds do not have reserve requirements as they are spent down to zero.
- Debt service reserve funds are required to hold all reserves until the respective debt has been paid in full. The amount is often defined

Changes in Cash Balance

Property taxes are received in June and December of each year and this will cause the cash balances to fluctuate for total cash, redevelopment fund cash and civil city fund cash. Enterprise fund cash balances will fluctuate based on the receipt of bond proceeds and the spending down of cash on capital projects. Redevelopment fund cash accounts will vary based on capital spending on projects in tax

Negative Cash Balances

Due to the timing of revenue and expenditures, certain funds will not meet cash reserve requirements and may even have a negative cash balance at different times throughout the year. Although a fund has a negative cash balance, the City does not have negative cash overall. Pooled cash can cover those funds so necessary expenditures can be made even if revenues have not been received yet.

Revenue & Expense Summaries (13 - 18)

These summaries show the total revenue and expense by fund.

Revenue by Type (19 - 24)

This report shows the City's revenue collected by month and the total estimated revenue for the current year.

Expenditures by Activity (25 - 28)

This report shows the City's actuals expenditures by month and the total budgeted expenditures for the current year.

Outstanding Debt (29 - 30)

This report shows all of the City's outstanding debt. It details what the debt is for, when it was issued, original amount, the fund(s) repaying the debt, and the principal and interest payments due during the current year.

Employee Headcount (31 - 36)

This report shows the total number of full-time, permanent part-time, and seasonal/interns working for the City each month. It is broken down by City fund and by departments/divisions. It also shows the budgeted number of full-time employees.

Fund Summaries (37 - 167)

The fund summaries show the revenues and expenditures of each fund across years. The summaries include text boxes providing an explanation of revenues, expenditures, and spending on major capital projects.

We hope that you find this Monthly Financial Report useful in better understanding the finances of the City of South Bend. If you have any questions regarding this report, please contact the Department of Administration & Finance by calling 311.

City of South Bend
Report of Changes in Cash Balance
January 1, 2022 through January 31, 2022

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2022	2022 Year to Date Revenue	2022 Year to Date Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Accrual Adjustments	Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 1/31/2022	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance Above/(Below) Reserve Req.
City Controlled Funds								
101 General Fund	54,208,073	4,369,003	6,096,339	467,024	(1,260,312)	52,947,761	39,933,603	13,014,158
Special Revenue Funds								
102 Rainy Day	10,910,077	6,216	-	-	6,216	10,916,293	8,717,131	2,199,162
201 Parks & Recreation	5,865,858	774,297	1,591,679	123,448	(693,934)	5,171,924	4,616,399	555,525
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	4,772,416	754,211	1,398,252	380,784	(263,257)	4,509,159	2,943,413	1,565,746
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	692,248	394	-	-	394	692,642	-	-
210 Economic Development State Grants	26,876	15	-	-	15	26,891	-	-
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	394,125	26,409	254,919	1,770	(226,739)	167,386	-	-
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	409,818	37,817	74,337	(993)	(37,513)	372,305	-	-
216 Police State Seizures	173,825	99	-	-	99	173,924	11,125	162,799
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	978,522	105,173	16,100	11,155	100,228	1,078,750	-	-
218 Police Curfew Violations	13,880	8	13,888	-	(13,880)	-	-	-
219 Unsafe Building	764,981	2,869	700	-	2,169	767,150	-	-
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	378,981	248,694	37,418	284	211,559	590,541	85,142	505,399
221 Rental Units Regulation	87,416	800	10,065	-	(9,265)	78,151	-	-
227 Loss Recovery	414,099	236	-	-	236	414,335	-	-
230 Code Enforcement	497,492	73,367	301,743	7,847	(226,529)	276,963	-	-
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	3,844,465	727,615	976,080	-	(248,465)	3,596,000	-	-
251 Local Road & Street	2,349,376	176,965	20,092	(565)	156,308	2,505,684	-	-
257 LOIT Special Distribution	245,630	140	-	-	140	245,770	-	-
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	426,544	1,910	14,958	310	(12,738)	413,806	-	-
263 American Rescue Plan	29,536,642	16,828	1,859,986	21,833	(1,821,325)	27,715,317	-	-
264 COVID-19 Response	-	33,987	57,024	23,037	-	-	-	-
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	704,875	402	-	-	402	705,277	-	-
266 MVH Restricted	2,042,332	259,962	37,790	35,246	257,418	2,299,750	-	-
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	74,809	43	74,852	-	(74,809)	-	-	-
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	264,010	150	264,160	-	(264,010)	-	-	-
280 Police Block Grants	4,162	2	4,165	-	(4,162)	-	-	-
289 Haz-Mat	28,102	16	-	-	16	28,118	2,500	25,618
291 Indiana River Rescue	360,311	19,610	6,946	(11,900)	764	361,076	24,840	336,236
292 Police Grants	26,716	-	26,716	-	(26,716)	-	-	-
294 Regional Police Academy	146,328	83	146,411	-	(146,328)	-	-	-
295 COPS MORE Grant	45,349	26	24,566	-	(24,541)	20,808	-	-
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	60,237	9	-	-	9	60,246	7,125	53,121
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	18,631,245	791,276	1,470,173	65,052	(613,845)	18,017,400	8,590,792	9,426,608
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	24,795,353	1,022,274	889,690	497,088	629,672	25,425,026	9,453,929	15,971,096
410 Urban Development Action Grant	27,182	4,393	6,000	-	(1,607)	25,576	-	-
655 Project ReLeaf	282,057	36,366	38,751	(1,090)	(3,476)	278,581	112,427	166,154
705 Police K-9 Unit	2,435	1	2,436	-	(2,435)	-	-	-
730 City Cemetery	30,218	17	-	-	17	30,235	-	-
731 Bowman Cemetery	475,369	271	-	-	271	475,640	400,000	75,640
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	3,700,843	372,872	123,432	5,296	254,737	3,955,579	-	-
Total Special Revenue Funds	114,485,206	5,495,825	9,743,330	1,158,602	(3,088,903)	111,396,303	34,964,823	31,043,104
Debt Service Funds								
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	184,163	105	572,683	-	(572,578)	(388,415)	-	-
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	-	172,866	172,866	-	-	-	-	-
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	196,702	221,522	-	-	221,522	418,224	-	-
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	242,425	1,233,004	-	-	1,233,004	1,475,429	1,475,429	-
755 South Bend Building Corporation	224,375	1,238,252	-	-	1,238,252	1,462,627	1,462,627	-
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,742,699	858,007	-	-	858,007	2,600,706	2,600,706	-
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	587,763	30,905	-	-	30,905	618,668	618,668	-
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	3,668,611	962,641	-	-	962,641	4,631,252	2,500,000	2,131,252
Total Debt Service Funds	6,846,739	4,717,302	745,548	-	3,971,754	10,818,492	8,657,431	2,131,252
Capital Funds								
287 Fire Department Capital	2,758,339	165,354	567,083	-	(401,729)	2,356,610	-	-
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	814	0	-	-	0	815	-	-
406 Cumulative Capital Development	286,746	163	40,076	-	(39,913)	246,833	-	-
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	651,096	371	19,946	-	(19,575)	631,521	-	-
412 Major Moves Construction	1,889,193	1,076	-	-	1,076	1,890,270	-	-
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	775,632	266,099	-	-	266,099	1,041,731	-	-
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	1,912,926	1,090	17,030	6,735	(9,205)	1,903,721	-	-
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	93,481	1,153	-	-	1,153	94,635	-	-
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	316,090	180	-	-	180	316,270	-	-
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	3,836,482	2,186	-	-	2,186	3,838,667	-	-
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	4,259,726	2,427	-	-	2,427	4,262,153	-	-
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	347,697	-	-	-	-	347,697	-	-
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,763	0	-	-	0	25,763	-	-
Total Capital Funds	17,153,985	440,100	644,135	6,735	(197,300)	16,956,685	-	-

City of South Bend
Report of Changes in Cash Balance
January 1, 2022 through January 31, 2022

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2022	2022 Year to Date Revenue	2022 Year to Date Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Accrual Adjustments	Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 1/31/2022	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance Above/(Below) Reserve Req.
Enterprise Funds								
600 Consolidated Building	2,102,372	100,223	173,560	10,455	(62,883)	2,039,489	511,713	1,527,776
601 Parking Garages	907,380	73,418	86,757	39,526	26,187	933,567	353,374	580,193
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	-	974,024	97,320	1,587	878,290	878,290	168,358	709,932
610 Solid Waste Operations	906,471	511,134	655,522	(51,164)	(195,552)	710,919	710,676	242
611 Solid Waste Capital	779,163	203,565	203,562	-	3	779,166	-	-
620 Water Works Operations	6,550,457	1,524,978	2,704,987	257,332	(922,677)	5,627,780	1,210,680	4,417,100
622 Water Works Capital	9,672,979	341,616	76,443	5,110	270,283	9,943,262	-	-
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	1,279,314	-	-	1,655	1,655	1,280,969	1,280,969	-
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	-	221,869	-	-	221,869	221,869	-	-
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	1,422,804	0	-	-	0	1,422,804	1,422,804	-
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	2,912,652	-	-	-	-	2,912,652	2,927,948	(15,296)
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	2,003,861	56,447	53,257	3,472	6,661	2,010,521	188,267	1,822,254
641 Sewage Works Operations	13,825,371	3,477,829	5,386,344	(18,404)	(1,926,919)	11,898,452	2,277,325	9,621,127
642 Sewage Works Capital	14,359,708	502,780	-	12,366	515,146	14,874,854	-	-
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,550,801	-	-	-	-	5,550,801	5,130,094	420,707
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	-	923,257	1,100	-	922,157	922,157	-	-
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,749,760	-	-	-	-	3,749,760	3,749,760	-
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	903,840	-	-	18,266	18,266	922,107	922,107	-
667 Storm Sewer	1,604,154	81,560	2,385	(2,874)	76,301	1,680,455	-	-
670 Century Center Operations	194,350	1,159,298	227,604	55,708	987,402	1,181,752	1,023,739	158,012
671 Century Center Capital	983,710	8	-	-	8	983,719	800,000	183,719
Total Enterprise Funds	69,709,146	10,152,008	9,668,842	333,033	816,199	70,525,345	22,677,816	70,525,345
Internal Service Funds								
222 Central Services	658,666	710,257	806,831	207,395	110,821	769,486	887,373	(117,887)
226 Liability Insurance	6,100,867	286,222	260,944	14,866	40,144	6,141,010	2,801,539	3,339,472
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	698,546	3,198	-	-	3,198	701,744	750,000	(48,256)
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	3,482,865	809,024	796,631	98,930	111,324	3,594,189	-	-
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	10,786,414	1,487,525	1,355,367	14,898	147,056	10,933,470	4,599,966	6,333,504
713 Unemployment Compensation	-	8,880	611	611	8,880	8,880	20,000	(11,120)
714 Parental Leave	226,711	19,556	6,041	-	13,514	240,225	20,308	219,917
Total Internal Service Funds	21,954,068	3,324,662	3,226,425	336,699	434,937	22,389,005	9,079,185	9,715,630
Fiduciary Funds								
701 Fire Pension	420,180	239	344,630	-	(344,391)	75,789	458,389	(382,600)
702 Police Pension	560,923	320	504,789	-	(504,469)	56,453	605,774	(549,321)
718 State Tax Withholding Fund	795,612	-	-	1,135,152	1,135,152	1,930,764	1,930,764	-
725 Morris / Palais Box Office	791,599	-	-	128,826	128,826	920,424	920,424	-
726 Police Distributions Payable	1,641,403	-	-	(650,728)	(650,728)	990,675	990,675	-
Total Fiduciary Funds	4,209,716	559	849,419	613,249	(235,611)	3,974,105	4,906,025	(931,921)
Total City Controlled Funds	288,566,933	28,499,459	30,974,038	2,915,343	440,764	289,007,697	120,218,883	125,497,568
Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds								
Tax Increment Financing Funds								
324 TIF - River West Development Area	33,713,041	37,145	4,399,775	19,934	(4,342,696)	29,370,345	-	-
422 TIF - West Washington	1,235,031	704	-	-	704	1,235,734	-	-
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	9,506,445	5,416	27,053	22,453	816	9,507,262	-	-
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	14,473,182	8,246	51,507	41,638	(1,623)	14,471,559	-	-
435 TIF - Douglas Road	257,579	147	178,553	-	(178,406)	79,173	-	-
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	5,429,968	3,094	2,195,625	-	(2,192,531)	3,237,437	-	-
Total Tax Increment Financing Funds	64,615,246	54,751	6,852,513	84,025	(6,713,737)	57,901,509	-	-
Redevelopment Funds								
433 Redevelopment General	3,187,994	1,824	110,000	-	(108,176)	3,079,818	72,446	3,007,373
439 Certified Technology Park	11,145	6	-	-	6	11,152	-	-
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,433,236	1,386	-	-	1,386	2,434,622	-	-
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	410,393	234	-	-	234	410,627	-	-
Total Redevelopment Funds	6,042,769	3,450	110,000	-	(106,550)	5,936,219	72,446	3,007,373
Debt Service Funds								
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,040,462	-	-	-	-	1,040,462	1,040,462	-
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,739,495	-	-	-	-	1,739,495	1,739,495	-
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,035,750	590	-	-	590	1,036,340	1,036,340	-
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	9,443	518,500	-	-	518,500	527,943	527,943	-
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,944	1	-	-	1	326,946	326,946	-
Total Debt Service Funds	4,152,094	519,092	-	-	519,092	4,671,185	4,671,185	-
Total Redevelopment Commission Funds	74,810,109	577,293	6,962,513	84,025	(6,301,195)	68,508,914	4,743,631	3,007,373
Grand Total	363,377,042	29,076,752	37,936,551	2,999,368	(5,860,431)	357,516,610	124,962,514	128,504,941

NOTE: REFER TO INDIVIDUAL FUND SUMMARIES FOR FURTHER DETAIL

City of South Bend
Projected Cash Balance
Based on 2022 Amended Budget as of January 31, 2022

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2022	2022 Estimated Revenue	2022 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2022
City Controlled Funds						
101 General Fund	54,208,073	73,217,282	114,096,009	-	(40,878,727)	13,329,347
Special Revenue Funds						
102 Rainy Day	10,910,077	99,340	-	-	99,340	11,009,417
201 Parks & Recreation	5,865,858	16,484,004	18,465,596	-	(1,981,592)	3,884,266
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	4,772,416	9,852,398	11,773,651	-	(1,921,253)	2,851,162
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	692,248	5,942	262,443	-	(256,501)	435,747
210 Economic Development State Grants	26,876	568,361	595,236	-	(26,875)	1
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	394,125	5,484,915	5,759,541	-	(274,626)	119,499
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	409,818	9,033,557	9,443,375	-	(409,818)	-
216 Police State Seizures	173,825	5,896	44,500	-	(38,604)	135,221
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	978,522	56,270	650,289	-	(594,019)	384,503
218 Police Curfew Violations	13,880	-	18,799	4,919	(13,880)	-
219 Unsafe Building	764,981	70,871	23,000	-	47,871	812,852
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	378,981	574,462	340,568	-	233,894	612,875
221 Rental Units Regulation	87,416	404,123	450,794	-	(46,671)	40,745
227 Loss Recovery	414,099	3,769	-	-	3,769	417,868
230 Code Enforcement	497,492	4,765,730	5,014,435	-	(248,705)	248,787
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	3,844,465	8,836,957	12,689,047	7,625	(3,844,465)	-
251 Local Road & Street	2,349,376	2,783,569	3,656,900	-	(873,331)	1,476,045
257 LOIT Special Distribution	245,630	543	56,950	-	(56,407)	189,223
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	426,544	155,250	248,783	-	(93,533)	333,012
263 American Rescue Plan	29,536,642	29,455,024	13,510,000	-	15,945,024	45,481,666
264 COVID-19 Response	-	790,735	790,735	-	-	-
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	704,875	2,001,049	2,923,443	-	(922,394)	(217,519)
266 MVH Restricted	2,042,332	3,975,285	5,147,306	-	(1,172,021)	870,312
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	74,809	-	100,000	25,191	(74,809)	-
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	264,010	-	410,000	145,990	(264,010)	-
280 Police Block Grants	4,162	-	4,338	176	(4,162)	-
289 Haz-Mat	28,102	10,256	10,000	-	256	28,358
291 Indiana River Rescue	360,311	92,991	99,359	-	(6,368)	353,943
292 Police Grants	26,716	-	26,716	-	(26,716)	-
294 Regional Police Academy	146,328	-	175,000	28,672	(146,328)	-
295 COPS MORE Grant	45,349	-	145,808	100,459	(45,349)	-
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	60,237	25,697	28,500	-	(2,803)	57,434
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	18,631,245	11,009,098	17,181,584	-	(6,172,486)	12,458,759
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	24,795,353	12,752,855	18,907,859	-	(6,155,004)	18,640,350
410 Urban Development Action Grant	27,182	22,261	24,000	-	(1,739)	25,443
655 Project ReLeaf	282,057	453,854	449,708	-	4,146	286,203
705 Police K-9 Unit	2,435	-	2,520	85	(2,435)	-
730 City Cemetery	30,218	273	-	-	273	30,491
731 Bowman Cemetery	475,369	4,328	-	-	4,328	479,697
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	3,700,843	174,000	4,918,709	-	(4,744,709)	(1,043,867)
Total Special Revenue Funds	114,485,206	119,953,663	134,349,490	313,117	(14,082,710)	100,402,493
Debt Service Funds						
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	184,163	1,150,804	1,169,368	-	(18,564)	165,599
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	-	344,157	344,157	-	-	-
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	196,702	404,367	402,368	-	1,999	198,701
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	242,425	2,867,750	2,859,282	-	8,468	250,893
755 South Bend Building Corporation	224,375	2,578,500	2,562,480	-	16,020	240,395
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,742,699	1,716,000	1,711,694	-	4,306	1,747,005
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	587,763	375,106	372,557	-	2,549	590,312
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	3,668,611	1,928,125	1,926,375	-	1,750	3,670,361
Total Debt Service Funds	6,846,739	11,364,809	11,348,281	-	16,528	6,863,266

City of South Bend
Projected Cash Balance
Based on 2022 Amended Budget as of January 31, 2022

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2022	2022 Estimated Revenue	2022 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2022
Capital Funds						
287 Fire Department Capital	2,758,339	4,231,873	6,798,339	-	(2,566,466)	191,873
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	814	25,109	25,715	-	(606)	208
406 Cumulative Capital Development	286,746	514,423	512,428	-	1,995	288,741
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	651,096	243,166	489,341	-	(246,175)	404,921
412 Major Moves Construction	1,889,193	496,809	1,789,238	-	(1,292,429)	596,764
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	775,632	1,500,000	2,304,900	-	(804,900)	(29,268)
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	1,912,926	506,811	8,116,710	-	(7,609,899)	(5,696,973)
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	93,481	8,247	35,000	-	(26,753)	66,728
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	316,090	-	-	-	-	316,090
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	3,836,482	-	3,815,260	-	(3,815,260)	21,222
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	4,259,726	4,801	4,264,527	-	(4,259,726)	-
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	347,697	-	-	-	-	347,697
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,763	-	-	-	-	25,763
Total Capital Funds	17,153,985	7,531,239	28,151,458	-	(20,620,219)	(3,466,234)
Enterprise Funds						
600 Consolidated Building	2,102,372	1,603,384	2,046,854	-	(443,470)	1,658,902
601 Parking Garages	907,380	965,795	1,413,495	-	(447,700)	459,680
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	-	2,203,607	1,683,579	-	520,028	520,028
610 Solid Waste Operations	906,471	6,443,200	7,106,763	-	(663,563)	242,908
611 Solid Waste Capital	779,163	2,554,161	3,333,296	-	(779,135)	28
620 Water Works Operations	6,550,457	21,470,434	24,213,606	-	(2,743,172)	3,807,285
622 Water Works Capital	9,672,979	4,199,173	12,735,287	-	(8,536,114)	1,136,865
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	1,279,314	-	-	-	-	1,279,314
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	-	2,662,430	2,662,430	-	-	-
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	1,422,804	-	-	-	-	1,422,804
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	2,912,652	-	-	-	-	2,912,652
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	2,003,861	675,520	753,069	-	(77,549)	1,926,312
641 Sewage Works Operations	13,825,371	38,878,186	45,546,498	-	(6,668,312)	7,157,059
642 Sewage Works Capital	14,359,708	4,211,952	14,614,348	-	(10,402,396)	3,957,312
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,550,801	-	-	-	-	5,550,801
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	-	11,079,089	11,079,089	-	-	-
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,749,760	36,647	-	-	36,647	3,786,407
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	903,840	-	-	-	-	903,840
667 Storm Sewer	1,604,154	1,151,372	2,271,456	-	(1,120,084)	484,070
670 Century Center Operations	194,350	4,125,935	4,094,958	-	30,977	225,327
671 Century Center Capital	983,710	1,000	35,000	-	(34,000)	949,710
Total Enterprise Funds	69,709,146	102,261,885	133,589,727	-	(31,327,842)	38,381,304
Internal Service Funds						
222 Central Services	658,666	8,878,391	8,873,729	-	4,662	663,327
226 Liability Insurance	6,100,867	3,398,847	5,603,078	-	(2,204,231)	3,896,636
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	698,546	11,154	50,000	-	(38,846)	659,700
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	3,482,865	9,689,729	10,643,243	-	(953,514)	2,529,351
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	10,786,414	16,625,249	18,399,864	-	(1,774,615)	9,011,799
713 Unemployment Compensation	-	105,726	80,000	-	25,726	25,726
714 Parental Leave	226,711	258,703	253,846	-	4,857	231,568
Total Internal Service Funds	21,954,068	38,967,799	43,903,760	-	(4,935,961)	17,018,107
Fiduciary Funds						
701 Fire Pension	420,180	4,521,270	4,583,888	-	(62,618)	357,562
702 Police Pension	560,923	6,064,050	6,057,740	-	6,310	567,233
Total Fiduciary Funds	981,103	10,585,320	10,641,628	-	(56,308)	924,795
Total City Controlled Funds	285,338,320	363,881,997	476,080,353	313,117	(111,885,238)	173,453,078

City of South Bend
Projected Cash Balance
Based on 2022 Amended Budget as of January 31, 2022

	Beginning Cash Balance 1/1/2022	2022 Estimated Revenue	2022 Budgeted Expenditures	Plus/(Minus) Adjustments	Projected Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Cash Balance 12/31/2022
Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds						
Tax Increment Financing Funds						
324 TIF - River West Development Area	33,713,041	18,274,531	20,456,292	-	(2,181,761)	31,531,280
422 TIF - West Washington	1,235,031	293,562	110,561	-	183,001	1,418,032
429 TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	9,506,445	3,850,354	6,012,301	-	(2,161,947)	7,344,498
430 TIF - Southside Development Area #1	14,473,182	1,885,035	5,481,164	-	(3,596,129)	10,877,053
435 TIF - Douglas Road	257,579	169,511	254,036	-	(84,525)	173,055
436 TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	5,429,968	6,032,047	4,921,704	-	1,110,343	6,540,311
Total Tax Increment Financing Funds	64,615,246	30,505,040	37,236,058	-	(6,731,018)	57,884,229
Redevelopment Funds						
433 Redevelopment General	3,187,994	1,181,072	289,783	-	891,289	4,079,283
439 Certified Technology Park	11,145	101	-	-	101	11,246
452 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,433,236	-	2,389,024	-	(2,389,024)	44,212
454 Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	410,393	2	-	-	2	410,395
Total Redevelopment Funds	6,042,769	1,181,175	2,678,807	-	(1,497,632)	4,545,136
Debt Service Funds						
315 Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,040,462	-	-	-	-	1,040,462
328 SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,739,495	-	-	-	-	1,739,495
351 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,035,750	9,357	-	-	9,357	1,045,107
352 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	9,443	1,035,010	1,029,750	-	5,260	14,703
353 2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,944	10	-	-	10	326,954
Total Debt Service Funds	4,152,094	1,044,377	1,029,750	-	14,627	4,166,721
Total Redevelopment Commission Funds	74,810,109	32,730,592	40,944,614	-	(8,214,022)	66,596,086
Grand Total	360,148,428	396,612,589	517,024,967	313,117	(120,099,261)	240,049,165
NOTE: REFER TO INDIVIDUAL FUND SUMMARIES FOR FURTHER DETAIL						

City of South Bend
Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status
January 31, 2022

* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy	
Under Reserve Requirement										
201	Parks & Recreation	5,171,924	1,070,084	4,101,840	4,616,399	(514,559)	22%	✗	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	25% of Annual expenditures
222	Central Services	769,486	55,807	713,679	887,373	(173,694)	8%	✗	Charges for services came in under budget	10% of Annual expenditures
278	Police Take Home Vehicle	701,744	-	701,744	750,000	(48,256)	1403%	✗	One large claim in 2019, continuing to build cash reserves back up	Set dollar amount of \$750,000
610	Solid Waste Operations	710,919	4,098	706,821	710,676	(3,855)	10%	✗	Slightly under reserve requirement	10% of Annual expenditures
629	Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	2,912,652	-	2,912,652	2,927,948	(15,296)	17%	✗	Will transfer funds from the Water Works Operations Fund #620 to this fund to meet reserve requirement	16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 620, net of transfers
701	Fire Pension	75,789	3,500	72,289	458,389	(386,100)	2%	✗	Pension payments received in June & Sept	10% of Annual expenditures
702	Police Pension	56,453	3,500	52,953	605,774	(552,821)	1%	✗	Pension payments received in June & Sept	10% of Annual expenditures
713	Unemployment Compensation	8,880	-	8,880	20,000	(11,120)	11%	✗	Higher claims than anticipated	25% of Annual expenditures
Under Reserve Requirement Total		\$ 10,407,848	\$ 1,136,989	\$ 9,270,860	\$ 10,976,559	\$ (1,705,700)				

Meets or Exceeds Requirement

101	General Fund	52,947,761	2,420,917	50,526,844	39,933,603	10,593,241	44%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec	35% of Annual expenditures
102	Rainy Day	10,916,293	-	10,916,293	8,717,131	2,199,162	4%	✓		3% of total expenditures in previous fiscal year for Civil City Funds, less interfund transfers out
202	Motor Vehicle Highway	4,509,159	1,308,098	3,201,061	2,943,413	257,648	27%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
216	Police State Seizures	173,924	-	173,924	11,125	162,799	391%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
220	Law Enforcement Continuing Education	590,541	82,952	507,589	85,142	422,447	149%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
226	Liability Insurance	6,141,010	531,550	5,609,461	2,801,539	2,807,922	100%	✓		50% of Annual expenditures
289	Haz-Mat	28,118	-	28,118	2,500	25,618	281%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
291	Indiana River Rescue	361,076	22,413	338,662	24,840	313,823	341%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
299	Police Federal Drug Enforcement	60,246	-	60,246	7,125	53,121	211%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
315	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	1,040,462	-	1,040,462	1,040,462	-	100%	✓		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
328	SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	1,739,495	-	1,739,495	1,739,495	-	100%	✓		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
351	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	1,036,340	-	1,036,340	1,036,340	-	100%	✓		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
352	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	527,943	-	527,943	527,943	-	100%	✓		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
353	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	326,946	-	326,946	326,946	-	100%	✓		100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
404	Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	18,017,400	5,167,437	12,849,963	8,590,792	4,259,171	75%	✓		50% of Annual expenditures
408	Local Income Tax - Economic Development	25,425,026	4,300,885	21,124,141	9,453,929	11,670,212	112%	✓		50% of Annual expenditures
433	Redevelopment General	3,079,818	175,283	2,904,535	72,446	2,832,090	1002%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
600	Consolidated Building	2,039,489	905	2,038,584	511,713	1,526,871	100%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
601	Parking Garages	933,567	28,958	904,609	353,374	551,236	64%	✓		25% of Annual expenditures
602	Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	878,290	10,284	868,006	168,358	699,648	52%	✓		10% of Annual expenditures

City of South Bend

* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status

January 31, 2022

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
620	Water Works Operations	5,627,780	915,269	4,712,511	1,210,680	3,501,831	19%	✓	5% of Annual expenditures
624	Water Works Customer Deposit	1,280,969	-	1,280,969	1,280,969	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves for customer deposits
626	Water Works Bond Reserve	1,422,804	-	1,422,804	1,422,804	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
640	Sewer Repair Insurance	2,010,521	4,878	2,005,643	188,267	1,817,376	266%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
641	Sewage Works Operations	11,898,452	3,715,452	8,182,999	2,277,325	5,905,675	18%	✓	5% of Annual expenditures
643	Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	5,550,801	-	5,550,801	5,130,094	420,707	18%	✓	16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 641, net of transfers
653	Sewage Debt Service Reserve	3,749,760	-	3,749,760	3,749,760	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
654	Sewage Works Customer Deposit	922,107	-	922,107	922,107	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves for customer deposits
655	Project ReLeaf	278,581	-	278,581	112,427	166,154	62%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
670	Century Center Operations	1,181,752	18,245	1,163,507	1,023,739	139,767	28%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
671	Century Center Capital	983,719	-	983,719	800,000	183,719	2811%	✓	\$800,000 Minimum per Board of Managers
711	Self-Funded Employee Benefits	10,933,470	118,089	10,815,381	4,599,966	6,215,415	59%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
714	Parental Leave	240,225	-	240,225	20,308	219,917	95%	✓	8% of Annual expenditures - one month reserve
718	State Tax Withholding Fund	1,930,764	-	1,930,764	1,930,764	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
725	Morris / Palais Box Office	920,424	-	920,424	920,424	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
726	Police Distributions Payable	990,675	-	990,675	990,675	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves - trust & agency funds
730	City Cemetery	30,235	-	30,235	-	30,235	100%	✓	25% of Annual expenditures
731	Bowman Cemetery	475,640	-	475,640	400,000	75,640	100%	✓	\$400,000 minimum
752	South Bend Redevelopment Authority	1,475,429	-	1,475,429	1,475,429	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
755	South Bend Building Corporation	1,462,627	-	1,462,627	1,462,627	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
756	2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	2,600,706	-	2,600,706	2,600,706	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
757	2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	618,668	-	618,668	618,668	-	100%	✓	100% cash reserves per bond covenants
760	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	4,631,252	-	4,631,252	2,500,000	2,131,252	240%	✓	\$2,500,000 minimum
Meets or Exceeds Requirement Total		\$ 191,990,266	\$ 18,821,614	\$ 173,168,652	\$ 113,985,955	\$ 59,182,697			

City of South Bend
Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status
January 31, 2022

* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
No Reserve Requirement									
209	Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	692,642	50,443	642,200	-	642,200	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
210	Economic Development State Grants	26,891	119,607	(92,715)	-	(92,715)	100%	✓	Reimbursed by grant receipts No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
211	Dept of Community Investment Operating	167,386	273,645	(106,259)	-	(106,259)	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408 No reserve requirement
212	Dept of Community Investment Grants	372,305	3,791,708	(3,419,403)	-	(3,419,403)	100%	✓	Reimbursed by grant receipts No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
217	Gift, Donation, Bequest	1,078,750	288,184	790,566	-	790,566	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
219	Unsafe Building	767,150	19,300	747,850	-	747,850	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
221	Rental Units Regulation	78,151	100,671	(22,520)	-	(22,520)	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408 No reserve requirement
227	Loss Recovery	414,335	-	414,335	-	414,335	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
230	Code Enforcement	276,963	252,009	24,953	-	24,953	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfers from Fund 408 No reserve requirement
249	Local Income Tax - Public Safety	3,596,000	-	3,596,000	-	3,596,000	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
251	Local Road & Street	2,505,684	568,762	1,936,922	-	1,936,922	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
257	LOIT Special Distribution	245,770	56,950	188,820	-	188,820	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - one-time distribution - spend down to zero
258	Human Rights Federal Grants	413,806	26,000	387,806	-	387,806	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
263	American Rescue Plan	27,715,317	179,471	27,535,845	-	27,535,845	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
264	COVID-19 Response	-	733,711	(733,711)	-	(733,711)	100%	✓	To be reimbursed by grant receipts No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
265	Local Road & Bridge Grant	705,277	197,847	507,430	-	507,430	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund transfer to cover matching portion No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
266	MVH Restricted	2,299,750	967,498	1,332,252	-	1,332,252	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
279	IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	3,594,189	1,765,978	1,828,211	-	1,828,211	100%	✓	Reimbursed through interfund allocation No reserve requirement
287	Fire Department Capital	2,356,610	2,224,466	132,144	-	132,144	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
295	COPS MORE Grant	20,808	20,808	-	-	-	100%	✓	Reimbursed by grant receipts No reserve requirement
312	2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	(388,415)	-	(388,415)	-	(388,415)	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
324	TIF - River West Development Area	29,370,345	5,117,483	24,252,862	-	24,252,862	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement
350	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 287 for debt services pmts No reserve requirement
401	Coveleski Stadium Capital	815	7,677	(6,862)	-	(6,862)	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
406	Cumulative Capital Development	246,833	-	246,833	-	246,833	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
407	Cumulative Capital Improvement	631,521	-	631,521	-	631,521	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
410	Urban Development Action Grant	25,576	-	25,576	-	25,576	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero
412	Major Moves Construction	1,890,270	489,238	1,401,031	-	1,401,031	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

City of South Bend

* NOTE: Available Cash is a Fund's cash balance minus any outstanding encumbrances

Cash Reserves Summary by Fund Status

January 31, 2022

Fund	Fund Name	Cash Balance	Outstanding Encumb.	Available Cash *	Cash Reserve Requirement	Variance	Actual % of Budget	Notes	Cash Reserve Policy
413	Professional Sports Convention Development Area	1,041,731	1,034,750	6,981	-	6,981	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
416	Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	1,903,721	6,853,375	(4,949,654)	-	(4,949,654)	100%	✓	Issuing revenue bonds to fund Morris capital improvements
422	TIF - West Washington	1,235,734	49,129	1,186,605	-	1,186,605	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec
429	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	9,507,262	2,758,770	6,748,492	-	6,748,492	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec
430	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	14,471,559	2,118,663	12,352,896	-	12,352,896	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec
435	TIF - Douglas Road	79,173	1,308	77,866	-	77,866	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec
436	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	3,237,437	-	3,237,437	-	3,237,437	100%	✓	Property tax distribution received in June & Dec
439	Certified Technology Park	11,152	-	11,152	-	11,152	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
450	Palais Royale Historic Preservation	94,635	-	94,635	-	94,635	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
451	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	316,270	-	316,270	-	316,270	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
452	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,434,622	2,195,506	239,117	-	239,117	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
454	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	410,627	-	410,627	-	410,627	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
455	2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	3,838,667	2,189,477	1,649,190	-	1,649,190	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
471	2017 Parks Bond Capital	4,262,153	2,562,927	1,699,226	-	1,699,226	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
611	Solid Waste Capital	779,166	2,063,861	(1,284,695)	-	(1,284,695)	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 610 as needed
622	Water Works Capital	9,943,262	2,059,800	7,883,462	-	7,883,462	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 620 as needed
625	Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	221,869	-	221,869	-	221,869	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 620 as needed
642	Sewage Works Capital	14,874,854	3,897,723	10,977,131	-	10,977,131	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 641 as needed
649	Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	922,157	-	922,157	-	922,157	100%	✓	Receives transfers from Fund 641 as needed
667	Storm Sewer	1,680,455	1,367,289	313,166	-	313,166	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
672	Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	418,224	-	418,224	-	418,224	100%	✓	No reserve requirement
750	Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	347,697	-	347,697	-	347,697	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Capital lease fund - spend down to zero
754	Industrial Revolving Fund	3,955,579	37,222	3,918,357	-	3,918,357	100%	✓	No City reserve requirement; there are program requirements
759	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	25,763	-	25,763	-	25,763	100%	✓	No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
No Reserve Requirement Total		\$ 155,118,496	\$ 46,441,255	\$ 108,677,242	\$ -	\$ 108,677,242			
Total Funds		\$ 357,516,610	\$ 66,399,857	\$ 291,116,754	\$ 124,962,514	\$ 166,154,240			

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Revenue Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
City Controlled Funds						
101 General Fund	73,217,282	4,369,003	4,369,003	2,513,570	68,848,279	6%
Special Revenue Funds						
102 Rainy Day	99,340	6,216	6,216	9,770	93,124	6%
201 Parks & Recreation	16,484,004	774,297	774,297	750,244	15,709,707	5%
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	9,852,398	754,211	754,211	553,074	9,098,187	8%
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	5,942	394	394	687	5,548	7%
210 Economic Development State Grants	568,361	15	15	24	568,346	0%
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	5,484,915	26,409	26,409	22,175	5,458,506	0%
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	9,033,557	37,817	37,817	2,467	8,995,740	0%
216 Police State Seizures	5,896	99	99	192	5,797	2%
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	56,270	105,173	105,173	102,922	(48,903)	187%
218 Police Curfew Violations	-	8	8	12	(8)	0%
219 Unsafe Building	70,871	2,869	2,869	3,848	68,002	4%
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	574,462	248,694	248,694	17,803	325,768	43%
221 Rental Units Regulation	404,123	800	800	190	403,323	0%
227 Loss Recovery	3,769	236	236	433	3,533	6%
230 Code Enforcement	4,765,730	73,367	73,367	55,258	4,692,363	2%
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	8,836,957	727,615	727,615	761,504	8,109,342	8%
251 Local Road & Street	2,783,569	176,965	176,965	176,149	2,606,604	6%
257 LOIT Special Distribution	543	140	140	240	403	26%
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	155,250	1,910	1,910	438	153,340	1%
263 American Rescue Plan	29,455,024	16,828	16,828	-	29,438,196	0%
264 COVID-19 Response	790,735	33,987	33,987	-	756,748	4%
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	2,001,049	402	402	1,253	2,000,647	0%
266 MVH Restricted	3,975,285	259,962	259,962	229,310	3,715,323	7%
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	-	43	43	569	(43)	0%
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	-	150	150	203	(150)	0%
280 Police Block Grants	-	2	2	4	(2)	0%
289 Haz-Mat	10,256	16	16	25	10,240	0%
291 Indiana River Rescue	92,991	19,610	19,610	32,148	73,381	21%
294 Regional Police Academy	-	83	83	113	(83)	0%
295 COPS MORE Grant	-	26	26	12,840	(26)	0%
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	25,697	9	9	16	25,688	0%
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	11,009,098	791,276	791,276	1,116,810	10,217,822	7%
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	12,752,855	1,022,274	1,022,274	1,076,698	11,730,581	8%
410 Urban Development Action Grant	22,261	4,393	4,393	29	17,868	20%
655 Project ReLeaf	453,854	36,366	36,366	51,866	417,488	8%
705 Police K-9 Unit	-	1	1	2	(1)	0%
730 City Cemetery	273	17	17	27	256	6%
731 Bowman Cemetery	4,328	271	271	426	4,057	6%
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	174,000	372,872	372,872	34,706	(198,872)	214%
Total Special Revenue Funds	119,953,663	5,495,825	5,495,825	5,014,479	114,457,840	5%
Debt Service Fund						
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	1,150,804	105	105	169	1,150,699	0%
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	344,157	172,866	172,866	175,941	171,291	50%
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	404,367	221,522	221,522	221,568	182,845	55%
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	2,867,750	1,233,004	1,233,004	5	1,634,746	43%
755 South Bend Building Corporation	2,578,500	1,238,252	1,238,252	1,325,761	1,340,248	48%
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,716,000	858,007	858,007	858,007	857,993	50%
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	375,106	30,905	30,905	31,480	344,201	8%
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	1,928,125	962,641	962,641	744,515	965,484	50%
Total Debt Service Funds	11,364,809	4,717,302	4,717,302	3,357,446	6,647,507	42%

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Revenue Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Capital Funds							
287	Fire Department Capital	4,231,873	165,354	165,354	1,315	4,066,519	4%
401	Coveleski Stadium Capital	25,109	0	0	11	25,109	0%
406	Cumulative Capital Development	514,423	163	163	153	514,260	0%
407	Cumulative Capital Improvement	243,166	371	371	610	242,795	0%
412	Major Moves Construction	496,809	1,076	1,076	1,249	495,733	0%
413	Professional Sports Convention Development Area	1,500,000	266,099	266,099	-	1,233,901	18%
416	Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	506,811	1,090	1,090	183	505,721	0%
450	Palais Royale Historic Preservation	8,247	1,153	1,153	191	7,094	14%
451	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	-	180	180	283	(180)	0%
455	2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	-	2,186	2,186	-	(2,186)	0%
471	2017 Parks Bond Capital	4,801	2,427	2,427	5,338	2,374	51%
750	Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	1	-	0%
759	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	-	0	0	0	-	0%
	Total Capital Funds	7,531,239	440,100	440,100	9,334	7,091,140	6%
Enterprise Funds							
600	Consolidated Building	1,603,384	100,223	100,223	126,082	1,503,161	6%
601	Parking Garages	965,795	73,418	73,418	105,599	892,377	8%
602	Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	2,203,607	974,024	974,024	-	1,229,583	44%
610	Solid Waste Operations	6,443,200	511,134	511,134	632,643	5,932,066	8%
611	Solid Waste Capital	2,554,161	203,565	203,565	14	2,350,596	8%
620	Water Works Operations	21,470,434	1,524,978	1,524,978	1,956,965	19,945,456	7%
622	Water Works Capital	4,199,173	341,616	341,616	288,424	3,857,557	8%
624	Water Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	1,138	-	0%
625	Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	2,662,430	221,869	221,869	125,964	2,440,561	8%
626	Water Works Bond Reserve	-	0	0	1,252	-	0%
629	Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	2,624	-	0%
640	Sewer Repair Insurance	675,520	56,447	56,447	78,025	619,074	8%
641	Sewage Works Operations	38,878,186	3,477,829	3,477,829	3,958,061	35,400,357	9%
642	Sewage Works Capital	4,211,952	502,780	502,780	512,161	3,709,172	12%
643	Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	5,000	-	0%
649	Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	11,079,089	923,257	923,257	642,420	10,155,832	8%
653	Sewage Debt Service Reserve	36,647	-	-	34	36,647	0%
654	Sewage Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	585	-	0%
667	Storm Sewer	1,151,372	81,560	81,560	118,838	1,069,812	7%
670	Century Center Operations	4,125,935	1,159,298	1,159,298	341,247	2,966,637	28%
671	Century Center Capital	1,000	8	8	8	992	1%
	Total Enterprise Funds	102,261,885	10,152,008	10,152,008	8,897,083	92,109,880	10%
Internal Service Funds							
222	Central Services	8,878,391	710,257	710,257	529,152	8,168,134	8%
224	Central Services Capital	-	-	-	24	-	0%
226	Liability Insurance	3,398,847	286,222	286,222	277,420	3,112,625	8%
278	Police Take Home Vehicle	11,154	3,198	3,198	1,174	7,956	29%
279	IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	9,689,729	809,024	809,024	769,200	8,880,705	8%
711	Self-Funded Employee Benefits	16,625,249	1,487,525	1,487,525	1,338,211	15,137,724	9%
713	Unemployment Compensation	105,726	8,880	8,880	592	96,846	8%
714	Parental Leave	258,703	19,556	19,556	20,044	239,147	8%
	Total Internal Service Funds	38,967,799	3,324,662	3,324,662	2,935,817	35,643,137	9%
Fiduciary Funds							
701	Fire Pension	4,521,270	239	239	409	4,521,031	0%
702	Police Pension	6,064,050	320	320	510	6,063,730	0%
	Total Fiduciary Funds	10,585,320	559	559	919	10,584,761	0%
	Total City Controlled Funds	363,881,997	28,499,459	28,499,459	22,728,648	335,382,544	8%

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Revenue Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds						
Tax Increment Financing Funds						
324	TIF - River West Development Area	18,274,531	37,145	37,145	26,804	18,237,386 0%
422	TIF - West Washington	293,562	704	704	1,015	292,858 0%
429	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	3,850,354	5,416	5,416	5,283	3,844,938 0%
430	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	1,885,035	8,246	8,246	11,338	1,876,789 0%
435	TIF - Douglas Road	169,511	147	147	84	169,364 0%
436	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	6,032,047	3,094	3,094	4,214	6,028,953 0%
	Total Tax Increment Financing Funds	30,505,040	54,751	54,751	48,738	30,450,288 0%
Redevelopment Funds						
433	Redevelopment General	1,181,072	1,824	1,824	15,794	1,179,248 0%
439	Certified Technology Park	101	6	6	10	95 6%
452	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	-	1,386	1,386	2,355	(1,386) 0%
454	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	2	234	234	368	(232) 11691%
	Total Redevelopment Funds	1,181,175	3,450	3,450	18,526	1,177,725 0%
Debt Service Funds						
315	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	-	-	-	937	- 0%
328	SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	-	-	-	1,567	- 0%
351	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	9,357	590	590	928	8,767 6%
352	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	1,035,010	518,500	518,500	518,000	516,510 50%
353	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	10	1	1	1	9 14%
	Total Debt Service Funds	1,044,377	519,092	519,092	521,433	525,286 50%
	Total Redevelopment Commission Funds	32,730,592	577,293	577,293	588,698	32,153,299 2%
	Grand Total	396,612,589	29,076,752	29,076,752	23,317,346	367,535,843 7%

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Expenditure Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
City Controlled Funds							
101 General Fund	114,096,009	6,096,339	6,096,339	5,635,288	2,420,917	105,578,753	7%
Special Revenue Funds							
102 Rainy Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
201 Parks & Recreation	18,465,596	1,591,679	1,591,679	1,506,076	1,070,084	15,803,833	14%
202 Motor Vehicle Highway	11,773,651	1,398,252	1,398,252	1,909,790	1,308,098	9,067,302	23%
209 Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants	262,443	-	-	9,540	50,443	212,000	19%
210 Economic Development State Grants	595,236	-	-	-	119,607	475,629	20%
211 Dept of Community Investment Operating	5,759,541	254,919	254,919	257,023	273,645	5,230,977	9%
212 Dept of Community Investment Grants	9,443,375	74,337	74,337	164,339	3,791,708	5,577,330	41%
216 Police State Seizures	44,500	-	-	19,260	-	44,500	0%
217 Gift, Donation, Bequest	650,289	16,100	16,100	36,953	288,184	346,006	47%
218 Police Curfew Violations	18,799	13,888	13,888	-	-	4,911	74%
219 Unsafe Building	23,000	700	700	11,653	19,300	3,000	87%
220 Law Enforcement Continuing Education	340,568	37,418	37,418	148,048	82,952	220,199	35%
221 Rental Units Regulation	450,794	10,065	10,065	14,919	100,671	340,058	25%
227 Loss Recovery	-	-	-	69,630	-	-	0%
230 Code Enforcement	5,014,435	301,743	301,743	284,468	252,009	4,460,682	11%
249 Local Income Tax - Public Safety	12,689,047	976,080	976,080	675,378	-	11,712,967	8%
251 Local Road & Street	3,656,900	20,092	20,092	369,450	568,762	3,068,046	16%
257 LOIT Special Distribution	56,950	-	-	-	56,950	-	100%
258 Human Rights Federal Grants	248,783	14,958	14,958	45,493	26,000	207,825	16%
263 American Rescue Plan	13,510,000	1,859,986	1,859,986	-	179,471	11,470,542	15%
264 COVID-19 Response	790,735	57,024	57,024	505,696	733,711	-	100%
265 Local Road & Bridge Grant	2,923,443	-	-	778,207	197,847	2,725,596	7%
266 MVH Restricted	5,147,306	37,790	37,790	31,279	967,498	4,142,018	20%
273 Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	100,000	74,852	74,852	-	-	25,148	75%
274 Morris PAC Self-Promotion	410,000	264,160	264,160	-	-	145,840	64%
280 Police Block Grants	4,338	4,165	4,165	-	-	173	96%
289 Haz-Mat	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
291 Indiana River Rescue	99,359	6,946	6,946	(1,300)	22,413	70,000	30%
292 Police Grants	26,716	26,716	26,716	-	-	1	100%
294 Regional Police Academy	175,000	146,411	146,411	-	-	28,589	84%
295 COPS MORE Grant	145,808	24,566	24,566	-	20,808	100,434	31%
299 Police Federal Drug Enforcement	28,500	-	-	-	-	28,500	0%
404 Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	17,181,584	1,470,173	1,470,173	1,098,936	5,167,437	10,543,974	39%
408 Local Income Tax - Economic Development	18,907,859	889,690	889,690	695,459	4,300,885	13,717,284	27%
410 Urban Development Action Grant	24,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	18,000	25%
655 Project ReLeaf	449,708	38,751	38,751	45,025	-	410,957	9%
705 Police K-9 Unit	2,520	2,436	2,436	-	-	84	97%
730 City Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
731 Bowman Cemetery	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
754 Industrial Revolving Fund	4,918,709	123,432	123,432	11,287	37,222	4,758,056	3%
Total Special Revenue Funds	134,349,490	9,743,330	9,743,330	8,692,608	19,635,703	104,970,461	22%
Debt Service Fund							
312 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service	1,169,368	572,683	572,683	580,058	-	596,686	49%
350 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service	344,157	172,866	172,866	175,941	-	171,291	50%
672 Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc	402,368	-	-	-	-	402,368	0%
752 South Bend Redevelopment Authority	2,859,282	-	-	-	-	2,859,282	0%
755 South Bend Building Corporation	2,562,480	-	-	-	-	2,562,480	0%
756 2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	1,711,694	-	-	-	-	1,711,694	0%
757 2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	372,557	-	-	-	-	372,557	0%
760 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	1,926,375	-	-	-	-	1,926,375	0%
Total Debt Service Funds	11,348,281	745,548	745,548	755,998	-	10,602,733	7%

* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Expenditure Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
Capital Funds							
287 Fire Department Capital	6,798,339	567,083	567,083	561,345	2,224,466	4,006,790	41%
401 Coveleski Stadium Capital	25,715	-	-	-	7,677	18,038	30%
406 Cumulative Capital Development	512,428	40,076	40,076	28,103	-	472,352	8%
407 Cumulative Capital Improvement	489,341	19,946	19,946	21,850	-	469,395	4%
412 Major Moves Construction	1,789,238	-	-	6,587	489,238	1,300,000	27%
413 Professional Sports Convention Development Area	2,304,900	-	-	-	1,034,750	1,270,150	45%
416 Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	8,116,710	17,030	17,030	-	6,853,375	1,246,305	85%
450 Palais Royale Historic Preservation	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%
451 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
455 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	3,815,260	-	-	-	2,189,477	1,625,782	57%
471 2017 Parks Bond Capital	4,264,527	-	-	66,580	2,562,927	1,701,600	60%
750 Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
759 2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Capital Funds	28,151,458	644,135	644,135	684,465	15,361,910	12,145,412	57%
Enterprise Funds							
600 Consolidated Building	2,046,854	173,560	173,560	166,103	905	1,872,388	9%
601 Parking Garages	1,413,495	86,757	86,757	103,939	28,958	1,297,781	8%
602 Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	1,683,579	97,320	97,320	-	10,284	1,575,975	6%
610 Solid Waste Operations	7,106,763	655,522	655,522	412,061	4,098	6,447,144	9%
611 Solid Waste Capital	3,333,296	203,562	203,562	161,823	2,063,861	1,065,873	68%
620 Water Works Operations	24,213,606	2,704,987	2,704,987	1,976,533	915,269	20,593,351	15%
622 Water Works Capital	12,735,287	76,443	76,443	128,880	2,059,800	10,599,043	17%
624 Water Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	1,138	-	-	0%
625 Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	2,662,430	-	-	2	-	2,662,430	0%
626 Water Works Bond Reserve	-	-	-	1,251	-	-	0%
629 Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	2,624	-	-	0%
640 Sewer Repair Insurance	753,069	53,257	53,257	49,434	4,878	694,934	8%
641 Sewage Works Operations	45,546,498	5,386,344	5,386,344	3,454,389	3,715,452	36,444,702	20%
642 Sewage Works Capital	14,614,348	-	-	38,486	3,897,723	10,716,625	27%
643 Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	0%
649 Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	11,079,089	1,100	1,100	-	-	11,077,989	0%
653 Sewage Debt Service Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
654 Sewage Works Customer Deposit	-	-	-	585	-	-	0%
667 Storm Sewer	2,271,456	2,385	2,385	23,535	1,367,289	901,781	60%
670 Century Center Operations	4,094,958	227,604	227,604	185,124	18,245	3,849,108	6%
671 Century Center Capital	35,000	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Total Enterprise Funds	133,589,727	9,668,842	9,668,842	6,710,908	14,086,762	109,834,124	18%
Internal Service Funds							
222 Central Services	8,873,729	806,831	806,831	567,844	55,807	8,011,091	10%
224 Central Services Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
226 Liability Insurance	5,603,078	260,944	260,944	129,977	531,550	4,810,584	14%
278 Police Take Home Vehicle	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%
279 IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center	10,643,243	796,631	796,631	677,216	1,765,978	8,080,635	24%
711 Self-Funded Employee Benefits	18,399,864	1,355,367	1,355,367	837,113	118,089	16,926,408	8%
713 Unemployment Compensation	80,000	611	611	13,632	-	79,389	1%
714 Parental Leave	253,846	6,041	6,041	7,250	-	247,805	2%
Total Internal Service Funds	43,903,760	3,226,425	3,226,425	2,233,031	2,471,424	38,205,912	13%
Fiduciary Funds							
701 Fire Pension	4,583,888	344,630	344,630	346,209	3,500	4,235,758	8%
702 Police Pension	6,057,740	504,789	504,789	515,145	3,500	5,549,451	8%
Total Fiduciary Funds	10,641,628	849,419	849,419	861,354	7,000	9,785,209	8%
Total City Controlled Funds	476,080,353	30,974,038	30,974,038	25,573,652	53,983,716	391,122,604	18%

* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances

City of South Bend
Monthly Fund Financials
Expenditure Summary
January 31, 2022

	Current Amended Budget	Current Month Actual	Current Year to Date Actual	Prior Year to Date Actual	Current Encumbrances	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget*
Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds							
Tax Increment Financing Funds							
324	TIF - River West Development Area	20,456,292	4,399,775	4,399,775	4,666,480	5,117,483	10,939,034 47%
422	TIF - West Washington	110,561	-	-	-	49,129	61,432 44%
429	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	6,012,301	27,053	27,053	68,946	2,758,770	3,226,478 46%
430	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	5,481,164	51,507	51,507	174,680	2,118,663	3,310,994 40%
435	TIF - Douglas Road	254,036	178,553	178,553	-	1,308	74,175 71%
436	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	4,921,704	2,195,625	2,195,625	1,981,000	-	2,726,079 45%
	Total Tax Increment Financing Funds	37,236,058	6,852,513	6,852,513	6,891,106	10,045,352	20,338,192 45%
Redevelopment Funds							
433	Redevelopment General	289,783	110,000	110,000	23,995	175,283	4,500 98%
439	Certified Technology Park	-	-	-	-	-	- 0%
452	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	2,389,024	-	-	30,228	2,195,506	193,518 92%
454	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	-	-	-	-	-	- 0%
	Total Redevelopment Funds	2,678,807	110,000	110,000	54,223	2,370,789	198,018 93%
Debt Service Funds							
315	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	-	-	-	937	-	- 0%
328	SBCDA 2003 Debt Reserve	-	-	-	1,567	-	- 0%
351	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	- 0%
352	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	1,029,750	-	-	-	-	1,029,750 0%
353	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	- 0%
	Total Debt Service Funds	1,029,750	-	-	2,504	-	1,029,750 0%
	Total Redevelopment Commission Funds	40,944,614	6,962,513	6,962,513	6,947,833	12,416,140	21,565,961 47%
	Grand Total	517,024,967	37,936,551	37,936,551	32,521,485	66,399,857	412,688,565 20%

* Percent of budget spent includes year to date expenditures and outstanding encumbrances

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Taxes															
Property Taxes															
Civil City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,130,137	0%
TIF Districts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,771,076	0%
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,901,213	0%
Local Income Tax															
LIT Certified Shares	744,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	744,465	9,021,120	8%
LIT for Economic Development	1,005,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,005,450	12,216,636	8%
LIT for Public Safety	725,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,425	8,826,957	8%
LIT for Redevelopment	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7,000	0%
LIT Additional - Supplemental Distrib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	2,475,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,475,348	30,071,713	8%
Total Taxes	2,475,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,475,348	116,972,926	2%
Intergovernmental Revenue															
State Shared Revenue															
Auto Excise Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,831,277	0%
Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822,505	0%
Liquor Excise Tax	22,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,556	90,000	25%
Liquor Gallonage Tax	71,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,052	239,165	30%
Cigarette Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,798	0%
Gasoline Tax	557,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,915	5,829,152	10%
Wheel Tax	135,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,309	2,100,000	6%
PSCDA Tax	265,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,657	1,500,000	18%
State Pension Subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,578,999	0%
Sub Total	1,052,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,052,488	25,263,896	4%
Local Government Shared Revenue															
Hotel Motel Tax	1,258,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258,937	2,392,937	53%
Grants															
Federal Grants	397,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,089	41,249,829	1%
State Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,343	0%
Sub Total	397,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,089	41,818,172	1%
Other Intergovernmental															
Staffing Agreements with County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%
Local Government Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	0%
Federal Seized Drug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0%
State Seized Drug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000	0%
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	2,708,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,708,515	69,590,005	4%
Licenses & Permits															
Business															
Business Licenses	15,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,490	104,025	15%
Taxi Cab Licensing	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	2,300	1%
Sub Total	15,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,511	106,325	15%
Nonbusiness															
Lawn Parking	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	10,000	2%
Engineering	3,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,975	156,100	3%
Right-of-Way Closures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Park Food Sales Permit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Fire Dept-Building Plan Review	874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874	24,000	4%
Building Department	98,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,526	1,585,100	6%
SBARC - Pet Licenses	1,490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,490	37,000	4%
Sub Total	105,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,045	1,813,700	6%
Total Licenses & Permits	120,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,555	1,920,025	6%

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Charges for Services															
General Government															
Plan Commission Charges	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	4,100	20%
Copies of Public Records	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129	1,200	11%
Blueprints/Copies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Historic Preserv Certificate of Approval	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	2,000	2%
IT Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	969	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	969	7,300	13%
Public Safety															
Accident Report Copies	7,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,467	81,000	9%
Gun Permit Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Traffic Signal Maintenance	8,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,511	257,500	3%
EMS Special Event Coverage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	0%
Regional Academy Tuition	5,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,400	20,000	27%
River Rescue School Tuition	19,405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,405	90,000	22%
Fire Training Center Tuition	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	50,000	1%
Emergency Medical Service	261,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,028	3,000,000	9%
Medicaid Reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443,000	0%
EMS for County	164,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,337	1,837,850	9%
Hazmat Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Police Special Event Coverage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0%
Crime Lab Services	925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	925	10,000	9%
EMS Late Payment Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	0%
Misc Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0%
Sub Total	467,578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467,578	5,979,850	8%
Culture & Recreation															
Morris Performing Arts Center	22,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,058	987,000	2%
Palais Royale Ballroom	4,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,720	144,190	3%
Parks & Recreation	232,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,465	3,196,581	7%
Lease of Coveleski Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	0%
Century Center	68,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,058	2,678,000	3%
Sub Total	327,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,302	7,030,771	5%
Highways & Streets															
Sale of Signs/Materials	883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	3,300	27%
Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	0%
Sub Total	883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	883	4,800	18%
Sanitation															
Trash Collection/Residential	467,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467,840	5,504,876	8%
Trash Collection/Commercial	9,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,998	124,680	8%
Trash Collection/Apt 2 Units	3,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,996	51,950	8%
Trash Collection/Apt 3 Units	1,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,879	23,897	8%
Trash Collection/Apt 4 Units	2,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,313	29,092	8%
Trash Collection/Seniors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,755	0%
Trash Collection/Special Pickup	1,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,580	32,000	5%
Trash Collection/Yard Waste Pickup	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	250	16%
Misc/Additional Trash Totes	(67)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	-	NA
Misc/Return Trip Customer Error	1,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,130	10,000	11%
Misc/Contamination Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0%
Misc/Tote Replacement Fee	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	3,000	12%
Misc/Trash Start Fee	3,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,320	48,000	7%
Misc/Yard Waste Totes	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	523,200	0%
Sub Total	492,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,487	6,398,200	8%

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Charges for Services															
Utilities - Water															
Metered Sales/Residential	655,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,684	8,534,213	8%
Metered Sales/Commercial	188,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,023	2,708,998	7%
Metered Sales/Industrial	25,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,906	518,557	5%
Metered Sales/Multi Family	103,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,007	1,294,174	8%
Bulk Sales/Olive St	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,476	0%
Metered Sales/Institution	11,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,203	140,287	8%
Public Fire Protection	216,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,186	2,726,802	8%
Private Fire Protection	37,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,837	512,768	7%
Sales to Public Authorities	31,382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,382	302,036	10%
Irrigation Sales	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	1,446,969	0%
Other Water/Misc Service	12,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,104	497,154	2%
Backflow Prevention Insp.	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,800	170,026	10%
Water Main Extension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Rents From Water Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Revenue From Cut Off Fees	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	5,000	8%
Penalties (Forfeit Disc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,000	0%
Water Leak Insurance	85,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,216	1,111,911	8%
System Development Fee	3,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,856	210,000	2%
Sub Total	1,388,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,388,288	20,230,371	7%
Utilities - Sewage															
Metered Sales/Residential	1,747,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,223	20,052,148	9%
Metered Sales/Commercial	626,435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626,435	7,576,499	8%
Metered Sales/Industrial	526,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526,602	5,401,760	10%
Metered Sales/Multi Family	251,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,249	3,152,406	8%
Metered Sales/Institution	27,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,331	299,645	9%
Sales to Public Authority	80,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,407	1,124,666	7%
Wholesale Meter/New Carlisle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,691	0%
Penalties (Forfeit Disc.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,283	0%
Dumping Fees	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788	23,001	3%
Laboratory Service Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,560	0%
Discharge Permit Fees	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	5,720	9%
System Development Fee	8,296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,296	339,000	2%
Sewer Repair Insurance	47,219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,219	579,500	8%
Sewer Repair Deductible	8,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,086	80,000	10%
UAP Assistance Fee	94,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,855	840,000	11%
UAP Credit (Contra)	(35,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,000)	(840,000)	4%
RINS Credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Disconnect Program Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	3,383,990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,383,990	39,231,879	9%
Utilities - Other															
Storm Water Fees	80,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,646	1,147,200	7%
Clean Air/ReLeaf (Leaf Pickup)	36,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,205	451,610	8%
Sub Total	116,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,851	1,598,810	7%
Organic Resources															
Yard Waste Drop-Off	28,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,266	95,501	30%
Mulch/Compost Sales	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	70,070	0%
Sub Total	28,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,426	165,571	17%

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Charges for Services															
Health - Animal Care & Control															
Pet Impound Reclaim Fee	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	6,300	2%
Pet Adoption Fees	1,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,422	25,000	6%
Pick Up Fees	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	500	16%
Pet Micro Chipping	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	3,600	4%
Vet Expenses	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	3,100	2%
Pet Euthanasia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	0%
Animal Surrenders	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	8,000	11%
Cremation	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	2,200	12%
Rabies Specimen Prep	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	500	6%
Boarding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Sub Total	3,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040	50,300	6%
Other															
DCI Staff Contracts	8,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,297	1,421,825	1%
Other Misc Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Parking-Garages	70,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,942	913,300	8%
Parking-Century Center	12,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,745	100,000	13%
Central Services-Internal Customers	651,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651,692	8,166,626	8%
Central Services-External Customers	35,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,872	469,375	8%
Employee & Employer Assessments	1,379,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,379,185	16,549,886	8%
Sub Total	2,158,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,158,732	27,656,012	8%
Total Charges for Services	8,368,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,368,546	108,353,864	8%
Fines, Forfeitures, & Fees															
General															
Ordinance Violation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	0%
Bad Checks Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	0%
Credit Reports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Court Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Plan Commission Application Fee	2,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,300	23,250	10%
Zoning Appeals Application Fee	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	11,250	6%
Zoning Admin Fees	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	13,950	10%
Zoning Admin Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Tax Abatement Admin Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Test Filing Fees	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	2,000	23%
Econ Dev-CDBG Loan Late Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	4,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800	76,475	6%
Code Enforcement															
Vacant Bldg Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,900	0%
Landlord Registration Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Rental Unit Safety Fees	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	100,000	1%
Demolition & Boarding	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	45,000	1%
Collections	698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	12,000	6%
Environmental Violations	2,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,952	165,000	2%
Ordinance Violation	2,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,216	27,500	8%
Animal Ordinance Violation	3,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,564	25,000	14%
Forfeitures-Civil Penalties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,500	0%
Sub Total	10,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,539	504,900	2%
Parking															
Street Parking Fines	2,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,270	52,500	4%

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Fines, Forfeitures, & Fees															
Public Safety															
False Alarms Fine	16,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,638	80,000	21%
Noise Ordinance	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	1,000	10%
Curfew Violation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	0%
Impound Towing Fees	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	10,000	7%
Sub Total	17,456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,456	91,200	19%
Total Fines, Forfeitures, & Fees	35,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,065	725,075	5%
Other Income															
Miscellaneous Revenue															
Miscellaneous Revenue	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	746	500,694	0%
Sale of Scrap Metal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,142	0%
Bond Interest Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,242	0%
Origination Fees	4,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,840	7,000	69%
Loan Servicing Fees	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	15,000	47%
Sub Total	12,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,586	623,078	2%
Bank Account Interest	194,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,087	1,610,736	12%
Rental of Property	5,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,416	121,387	4%
Donations	584,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,444	3,419,000	17%
3rd Party Revenue															
Cable TV Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	0%
Video Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,000	0%
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835,000	0%
Total Other Income	796,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796,533	6,609,201	12%
Reimbursements															
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	5,303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,303	21,250	25%
Insurance Claim	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	0%
IT Services	5,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,377	64,525	8%
Travel Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	0%
Lampost Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Energy Rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	0%
Repair Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	0%
Salary/Overtime Reimb	6,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,230	387,000	2%
Diesel Tax Rebate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%
Pharmacy Rebates	133,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,067	375,000	35%
Beck's Lake Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
EPA Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Total Reimbursements	149,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,977	1,238,016	12%
Other Sources															
Interfund Transfers & Fixed Cost Allocations															
Interfund Transfers In	8,902,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,902,932	50,759,363	18%
PILOT	3,039,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,039,663	6,079,325	50%
Administration Cost Allocation	752,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,500	9,030,000	8%
IT Cost Allocation	801,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801,684	9,620,204	8%
Liability Insurance Allocation	280,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,417	3,365,000	8%
Payroll Cost Allocation	216,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,811	2,601,735	8%
Facilities Management Allocation	13,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,333	160,000	8%
Utility Customer Service Mgmt Allocatio	109,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,977	1,319,726	8%
Sub Total	14,117,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,117,317	82,935,353	17%

City of South Bend
Revenue by Type Report

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Revenue Type	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Budget	% of Budget
Other Sources															
Sale of Assets															
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sale of Non-Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sale of Property	17,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,925	-	NA
Other Damage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Vehicle Damage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Hydrant Damage Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	0%
Sub Total	17,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,925	500	3585%
Issuance of Debt															
Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,556,000	0%
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,556,000	0%
Refunds															
Refunds	240,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,646	-	NA
Specific Stop Loss	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	10,000	2%
Utility Receipts Tax Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total	240,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,880	10,000	2409%
Other															
Sale of Property Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Interfund Loan - Principal Income	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	469,523	1%
Interfund Loan - Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,805	0%
Other Loan - Principal Income	26,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,498	31,996	83%
Other Loan - Interest Income	13,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,593	152,300	9%
Sub Total	46,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,091	701,624	7%
Total Other Sources	14,422,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,422,213	91,203,477	16%
Revenue Total	29,076,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,076,752	396,612,589	7%

City of South Bend
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
General Fund																
General Government																
Mayor	101	75,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,328	1,048,915	7%
Community Initiatives	101	28,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,850	1,526,626	2%
Community Police Review Office	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,199	0%
Clerk	101	46,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,576	694,547	7%
Common Council	101	32,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,144	724,941	4%
General City	101	67,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,500	39,538,000	0%
Controller' Office	101	139,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,766	2,569,304	5%
Human Resources	101	43,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,818	957,327	5%
Diversity & Inclusion	101	38,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,739	740,743	5%
Human Rights	101	31,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,753	462,479	7%
Legal	101	101,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,032	1,695,716	6%
Sub Total		605,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605,508	50,061,797	1%
Public Works																
Engineering	101	229,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,205	3,572,616	6%
Sub Total		229,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,205	3,572,616	6%
Public Safety																
Police	101	2,437,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,437,107	31,263,638	8%
Crime Lab	101	48,512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,512	869,889	6%
Fire	101	2,089,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,089,089	26,347,790	8%
EMS	101	56,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,097	843,828	7%
Fire Training Center	101	3,535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,535	148,630	2%
Sub Total		4,634,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,634,340	59,473,774	8%
Community Investment																
Sustainability	101	1,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,808	101,458	2%
Sub Total		1,808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,808	101,458	2%
Arts & Culture																
Morris Performing Arts Center	101	606,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606,600	656,962	92%
Palais Royale Ballroom	101	18,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,879	229,403	8%
Sub Total		625,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,479	886,365	71%
Total General Fund		6,096,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,096,339	114,096,009	5%
Venues, Parks & Arts																
Parks & Recreation																
Park Administration	201	84,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,642	1,133,336	7%
Park Maintenance	201	606,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606,620	8,037,456	8%
Golf Courses	201	94,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,822	1,839,260	5%
Recreational Experiences	201	281,368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,368	2,470,739	11%
Community Programming	201	19,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,885	1,611,638	1%
Development & Promotions	201	107,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,817	969,442	11%
Park Projects & Capital	201	46,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,375	1,696,920	3%
Potawatomi Zoo	201	350,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,150	701,803	50%
Park Debt	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Morris Palais Marketing	273	74,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,852	100,000	75%
Morris PAC Self-Promotion	274	264,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,160	410,000	64%
Coveleski Stadium Capital	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,715	0%
Professional Sports Convention Dev. Area	413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,304,900	0%
Morris PAC Improvement	416	17,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,030	8,116,710	0%
Palais Historic Preservation	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Morris Performing Arts Center Operations	602	97,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,320	1,683,579	6%
Sub Total		2,045,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,045,042	31,141,500	7%
Parking Garages																
Parking Enforcement	601	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	738	8%
Parking General Operations	601	66,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,240	577,121	11%
Main Street Garage	601	6,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,862	310,157	2%
Leighton Plaza Garage	601	8,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,705	272,322	3%
Wayne Street Garage	601	4,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,888	253,157	2%
Sub Total		86,757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,757	1,413,495	6%

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
Century Center																
Century Center Operations	670	227,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,604	4,094,958	6%
Century Center Capital	671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Century Center Energy Saving	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402,368	0%
Sub Total		227,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,604	4,532,326	5%
Total Venues, Parks & Arts		2,359,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,359,402	37,087,320	6%
Public Safety																
Police Department																
Police Seizures	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,500	0%
Curfew Violations	218	13,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,888	18,799	74%
Law Enforcement Education	220	37,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,418	340,568	11%
Public Safety Local Income Tax - Police	249	488,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,040	6,344,523	8%
Police Take Home Vehicle	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	0%
Police Block Grant	280	4,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165	4,338	96%
Police Grants	292	26,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,716	26,716	100%
Police Academy	294	146,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146,411	175,000	84%
COPS MORE Grants	295	24,566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,566	145,808	17%
Drug Enforcement	299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,500	0%
K-9 Unit	705	2,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436	2,520	97%
Sub Total		743,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	743,640	7,181,273	10%
Fire Department																
Public Safety Local Income Tax - Fire	249	488,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,040	6,344,524	8%
Fire Department Capital	287	567,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567,083	6,798,339	8%
Haz-Mat	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Indiana River Rescue	291	6,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,946	99,359	7%
Sub Total		1,062,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,062,069	13,252,222	8%
Total Public Safety		1,805,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,805,709	20,433,495	9%
Public Works																
Streets																
Motor Vehicle Highway	202	1,398,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,398,252	11,773,651	12%
Local Road & Street	251	20,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,092	3,656,900	1%
LOIT 2016 Special Distribution	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,950	0%
Local Road & Bridge Grant	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,923,443	0%
MVH Restricted Fund	266	37,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,790	5,147,306	1%
Major Moves	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,789,238	0%
Project ReLeaf	655	38,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,751	449,708	9%
Sub Total		1,494,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,494,885	25,797,196	6%
Solid Waste																
Solid Waste Operations	610	655,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	655,522	7,106,763	9%
Solid Waste Capital	611	203,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203,562	3,333,296	6%
Sub Total		859,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	859,084	10,440,059	8%
Water Works																
Water Works Operations	620	2,704,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,704,987	24,213,606	11%
Water Works Capital	622	76,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,443	12,735,287	1%
Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,662,430	0%
Sub Total		2,781,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,781,430	39,611,323	7%
Wastewater/Sewer/Organic Resources																
Sewer Repair Insurance	640	53,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,257	753,069	7%
Sewer Division	641	542,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542,054	7,809,049	7%
Concrete Crew	641	46,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,554	557,985	8%
Wastewater Operations	641	4,632,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,632,060	35,630,625	13%
Organic Resources	641	165,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,677	1,548,840	11%
Sewage Works Capital	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,614,348	0%
Sewage Works Sinking (Debt Service)	649	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	11,079,089	0%
Sub Total		5,440,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,440,702	71,993,004	8%

City of South Bend
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
Storm Water Fees																
Storm Sewer Fund	667	2,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,385	2,271,456	0%
Sub Total		2,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,385	2,271,456	0%
Total Public Works		10,578,486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,578,486	150,113,038	7%
Department of Community Investment																
Studebaker/Oliver Revitalizing Grant	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,443	0%
Economic Development State Grants	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595,236	0%
DCI Operating	211	254,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254,919	5,759,541	4%
DCI Grants	212	74,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,337	9,443,375	1%
Unsafe Building	219	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	23,000	3%
Rental Units Regulation	221	10,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,065	450,794	2%
Neighborhood Services & Enforcement	230	234,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,472	3,881,606	6%
Animal Resource Center	230	67,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,272	1,132,829	6%
UDAG	410	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	24,000	25%
Building Dept Operations	600	173,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,560	2,046,854	8%
Industrial Revolving Fund	754	123,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,432	4,918,709	3%
Total Dept of Community Investment		944,756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	944,756	28,538,385	3%
Liability Insurance																
Business Insurance	226	38,439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,439	1,230,000	3%
Liability Insurance	226	4,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,030	3,001,754	0%
Workers Compensation	226	218,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,111	1,268,000	17%
Catastrophic Events	226	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364	103,324	0%
Total Liability Insurance		260,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260,944	5,603,078	5%
Central Services																
Equipment Services	222	763,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	763,846	7,945,303	10%
Radio Shop	222	15,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,590	283,073	6%
Building Maintenance	222	12,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,506	221,091	6%
Facilities Management	222	14,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,890	181,838	8%
Central Services Capital	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242,425	0%
Total Central Services		806,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	806,831	8,873,729	9%
Capital & Debt Service Funds																
2017 Park Bond Debt Service	312	572,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	572,683	1,169,368	49%
2018 Fire Station #9 Debt Service	350	172,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,866	344,157	50%
Local Income Tax - Certified Shares	404	1,470,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,470,173	17,181,584	9%
Cumulative Capital Development	406	40,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,076	512,428	8%
Cumulative Capital Improvement	407	19,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,946	489,341	4%
Local Income Tax - Economic Develop.	408	889,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889,690	18,907,859	5%
2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,815,260	0%
2017 Park Bond Capital	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,264,527	0%
Equipment / Vehicle Leasing	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Redevelopment Authority Debt Service	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,859,282	0%
South Bend Building Corporation	755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,562,480	0%
2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,711,694	0%
2015 Park Bond Debt Service	757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372,557	0%
2017 Eddy St. Commons Bond Capital	759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2017 Eddy St. Commons Bond Debt	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,926,375	0%
Total Capital & Debt Service		3,165,433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,165,433	56,116,911	6%

City of South Bend
Expenditures by Activity

Period Ending: January 31, 2022

Division	Fund	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year to Date Total	Amended Budget	% of Budget
Other																
Internal Service Funds																
IT / Innovation /311 Call Center	279	796,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796,631	10,643,243	7%
Self-Funded Employee Benefits	711	1,355,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,355,367	18,399,864	7%
Unemployment Compensation	713	611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	611	80,000	1%
Parental Leave	714	6,041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,041	253,846	2%
Sub Total		2,158,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,158,649	29,376,953	7%
Miscellaneous																
Gift, Donation, Bequest	217	16,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,100	650,289	2%
Loss Recovery	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Human Rights Federal Grants	258	14,958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,958	248,783	6%
American Rescue Plan	263	1,859,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,859,986	13,510,000	14%
COVID-19 Response	264	57,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,024	790,735	7%
Sub Total		1,948,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,948,068	15,199,807	13%
Fiduciary Funds																
Fire Pension	701	344,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344,630	4,583,888	8%
Police Pension	702	504,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504,789	6,057,740	8%
Sub Total		849,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849,419	10,641,628	8%
Total Other		4,956,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,956,137	55,218,388	9%
Total Civil City		30,974,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,974,038	476,080,353	7%
Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds																
Tax Increment Financing Funds																
TIF River West Development Area	324	4,399,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,399,775	20,456,292	22%
TIF West Washington	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,561	0%
TIF River East Development Area	429	27,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,053	6,012,301	0%
TIF Southside Development #1	430	51,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,507	5,481,164	1%
TIF Douglas Road	435	178,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,553	254,036	70%
TIF River East Residential Area	436	2,195,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,195,625	4,921,704	45%
Sub Total		6,852,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,852,513	37,236,058	18%
Redevelopment Funds																
Redevelopment General	433	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	289,783	38%
Certified Technology Park	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,389,024	0%
Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	NA
Sub Total		110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000	2,678,807	4%
Debt Service Funds																
2019 South Shore Double Tracking Res.	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029,750	0%
Sub Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,029,750	0%
Total Redevelopment Funds		6,962,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,962,513	40,944,614	17%
Total Expenditures		37,936,551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,936,551	517,024,967	7%

City of South Bend
Outstanding Debt

Fiscal Year 2022

Debt Sched.	Debt Instrument	Year of Issue	Year of Refinance	Year of Maturity	Fund No.	Pmts	Amount Issued	Debt at 1/1/22	2022 Additions	2022 Principal	2022 Interest	2022 Total Debt Payments	Debt at 12/31/22
Civil City Debt													
Capital Leases													
158	2017 Vehicle/Equip Lease No. 1	2017	N/A	2022	Various	Biannual	2,916,500	610,788	-	610,788	9,512	620,300	-
162	2017 Vehicle/Equip Lease No. 2	2017	N/A	2022	404	Biannual	1,632,000	339,059	-	339,059	4,951	344,011	-
167	2017 HP Computer Lease 15	2018	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	9,698	1,033	-	1,033	6	1,040	-
170	2018 HP Computer Lease 17	2018	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	9,092	1,481	-	1,481	21	1,502	-
171	2018 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1 (PNC) Sched 1	2018	N/A	2023	Various	Biannual	5,898,310	1,861,369	-	1,231,772	40,539	1,272,311	629,597
173	2018 Canon Copier Leases 1 & 2	2018	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	297,967	103,126	-	63,768	3,708	67,476	39,358
174	2018 HP Computer Lease 18	2018	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	214,471	49,194	-	49,194	1,181	50,375	-
177	2018 Vehicle/Equip Lease #2	2018	N/A	2023	Various	Biannual	522,878	217,002	-	106,781	6,089	112,870	110,221
178	2018 Fitness Equipment Lease	2018	N/A	2023	201	Annual	205,473	84,925	-	41,164	5,359	46,522	43,761
180	2018 HP Computer Lease 19	2018	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	36,860	11,894	-	11,894	377	12,272	-
181	2019 Dell Computer Equipment Lease	2019	N/A	2022	279	Biannual	7,984	1,704	-	1,704	123	1,827	-
182	2019 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2019	N/A	2024	Various	Biannual	1,472,985	755,651	-	297,131	15,545	312,676	458,520
183	2018 Golf Cart Lease	2018	N/A	2022	201	Annual	146,287	32,180	-	32,180	1,609	33,789	-
184	2019 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 2	2019	N/A	2023	279	Annual	51,468	21,695	-	10,654	788	11,442	11,041
185	2019 AT&T Lease 5	2019	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	17,310	1,543	-	1,543	13	1,556	-
186	2019 Golf Cart Lease	2019	N/A	2023	201	Annual	168,970	72,569	-	35,399	3,628	39,028	37,169
187	2018 HP Computer Lease 21	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	237,388	123,173	-	54,540	4,905	59,445	68,633
188	2019 AT&T Lease 6	2019	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	8,755	1,295	-	1,295	16	1,311	-
189	2019 AT&T Lease 7	2019	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	5,400	799	-	799	10	809	-
190	2019 Canon Copier Lease 3	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	5,584	2,350	-	1,255	89	1,344	1,095
191	2019 Canon Copier Lease 4	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	3,514	1,422	-	885	51	936	537
192	2019 Canon Copier Lease 5	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	9,249	3,686	-	2,427	129	2,556	1,260
193	2019 Canon Copier Lease 6	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	11,464	5,056	-	2,983	185	3,168	2,073
194	2019 Dell Equipment Lease 3 (Fire)	2019	N/A	2023	279	Annual	3,800	1,629	-	795	79	874	834
196	2019 HP Computer Lease 20	2019	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	24,205	13,031	-	5,604	554	6,159	7,426
197	2019 Lease of SmartNet & VOIP	2019	N/A	2022	279	Annual	286,353	97,347	-	97,347	1,947	99,294	-
198	2019 AT&T Lease 8	2019	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	6,034	1,940	-	1,940	49	1,989	-
199	2019 AT&T Lease 9	2019	N/A	2022	279	Monthly	10,059	2,923	-	2,923	57	2,980	-
201	2020 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 4	2020	N/A	2024	279	Annual	33,000	19,737	-	6,129	1,414	7,543	13,608
202	2020 HP Computer Lease 22	2020	N/A	2024	279	Monthly	39,800	22,899	-	8,976	877	9,853	13,923
203	2020 VLocker Equipment Lease Purchase	2020	N/A	2025	201	Annual	86,961	62,126	-	12,814	1,313	14,126	49,312
204	2020 AT&T Lease 10	2020	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	18,103	7,872	-	6,258	250	6,508	1,614
205	2020 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 5	2020	N/A	2024	279	Annual	11,455	6,851	-	2,128	491	2,618	4,723
206	2020 HP Computer Lease 23	2020	N/A	2024	279	Monthly	29,652	18,635	-	6,616	567	7,184	12,019
207	2020 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 6	2020	N/A	2023	279	Annual	217,111	108,453	-	53,049	4,817	57,865	55,405
208	2020 Canon Copier Lease 7	2020	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	3,575	1,836	-	1,213	47	1,260	623
209	2020 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2020	N/A	2025	Various	Biannual	6,156,108	4,946,981	-	1,216,287	51,546	1,267,832	3,730,694
211	2020 Canon Copier Lease 8	2020	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	5,625	3,312	-	2,068	92	2,160	1,244
213	2021 Canon Copier Lease 9	2021	N/A	2023	279	Monthly	2,566	1,845	-	1,025	103	1,128	820
214	2021 Network Solutions Cisco Infrastructure Lease	2021	N/A	2025	279	Annual	900,000	682,171	-	164,926	15,260	180,186	517,245
216	2021 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 7	2021	N/A	2025	279	Annual	529,046	415,089	-	97,963	15,994	113,957	317,125
217	2021 Dell Computer Equipment Lease 8	2021	N/A	2024	279	Annual	214,222	157,550	-	50,517	6,155	56,672	107,032
218	2021 Vehicle/Equip Lease #1	2021	N/A	2026	Various	Biannual	3,691,270	3,691,270	-	728,432	28,501	756,933	2,962,838
Total City Capital Lease Debt							26,158,548	14,566,490	-	5,366,738	228,947	5,595,686	9,199,751

City of South Bend
Outstanding Debt

Fiscal Year 2022

Debt Sched.	Debt Instrument	Year of Issue	Year of Refinance	Year of Maturity	Fund No.	Pmts	Amount Issued	Debt at 1/1/22	2022 Additions	2022 Principal	2022 Interest	2022 Total Debt Payments	Debt at 12/31/22
Bonds													
25	2012 Water Works Refunding Revenue Bonds	2002	2012	2023	625	Biannual	5,975,000	425,000	-	425,000	8,500	433,500	-
39	2012 Bldg Corp Mortgage Refunding Bonds (Fire/Police Bldgs)	2003	2012	2023	755	Biannual	21,335,000	2,250,000	-	1,480,000	75,000	1,555,000	770,000
69	2009 Water Works Revenue Bonds, Series B	2009	2019	2030	625	Biannual	2,814,257	2,814,257	-	124,257	161,117	285,374	2,690,000
80	2020 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds Refunding 2010	2010	2020	2030	649	Biannual	4,830,000	4,290,000	-	405,000	171,600	576,600	3,885,000
99	2012 Water Works Revenue Bonds	2012	N/A	2033	625	Biannual	8,300,000	5,080,000	-	395,000	167,236	562,236	4,685,000
101	2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds	2012	N/A	2032	649	Biannual	25,000,000	15,390,000	-	1,185,000	376,680	1,561,680	14,205,000
105	2013A Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds	2013	N/A	2024	649	Biannual	14,765,000	2,110,000	-	690,000	40,934	730,934	1,420,000
116	2013 Bldg Corp Mortgage Bonds (Fire St #5 & Training Tower)	2013	N/A	2033	755	Biannual	5,580,000	3,970,000	-	255,000	141,780	396,780	3,715,000
133	2014 St. Joseph County PSAP Revenue Bonds	2014	N/A	2034	408	Monthly	2,657,697	1,738,897	-	143,699	55,725	199,423	1,595,199
141	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Parks)	2015	N/A	2035	757	Biannual	5,605,000	4,310,000	-	230,000	142,556	372,556	4,080,000
145	2015 Sewage Works Refunding Bonds	2015	N/A	2025	649	Biannual	27,440,000	11,720,000	-	2,835,000	234,400	3,069,400	8,885,000
156	2016 Waterworks Refunding Bonds	2016	N/A	2027	625	Biannual	3,300,000	1,500,000	-	280,000	45,000	325,000	1,220,000
163	2017 Taxable Econ. Develop. Revenue Bonds (Eddy St Phase II)	2017	N/A	2037	760	Biannual	25,000,000	24,305,000	-	720,000	1,206,375	1,926,375	23,585,000
165	2017 Park District Bonds, Series 2017A-K	2017	N/A	2033	312	Biannual	14,075,000	11,345,000	-	830,000	339,365	1,169,365	10,515,000
168	2018 General Obligation Bonds (Fire St #9 & Training Classroom)	2018	N/A	2038	287	Biannual	5,045,000	4,400,000	-	210,000	134,156	344,156	4,190,000
175	2018 Econ. Develop. Revenue Bonds (Potawatomi Zoo)	2018	N/A	2034	408	Biannual	3,440,000	3,000,000	-	190,000	142,100	332,100	2,810,000
215	2021 Bldg Corp LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Infrastructure)	2021	N/A	2036	755	Biannual	7,610,000	7,460,000	-	340,000	265,700	605,700	7,120,000
219	2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds (Ref 2009 & 2011)	2021	N/A	2031	649	Biannual	12,450,000	12,335,000	-	1,160,000	384,150	1,544,150	11,175,000
Total City Bond Debt							195,221,953	118,443,154	-	11,897,955	4,092,374	15,990,330	106,545,199
Interfund Loan													
82	2010 Interfund Loan from Fund 404 to UDAG Fund 410	2010	N/A	2026	410	Biannual	2,700,000	356,253	-	24,000	-	24,000	332,253
84	2013 Major Moves-Triangle Development Interfund Loan	2011	2013	2029	436	Biannual	1,558,050	836,359	-	104,686	16,206	120,892	731,674
85	2013 Major Moves-Eddy Street Commons Interfund Loan	2011	2013	2026	436	Biannual	3,942,529	716,123	-	340,838	31,598	372,436	375,285
Total City Interfund Loan Debt							8,200,579	1,908,735	-	469,523	47,805	517,328	1,439,212
Loan Payable													
68	2009 Water Works Improvements - State Revolving Fund	2009	N/A	2030	625	Biannual	427,400	220,712	-	24,682	7,438	32,120	196,030
139	2015 Century Center Energy QECB Conservation Bond	2015	N/A	2031	672	Biannual	4,167,897	3,079,026	-	297,175	105,192	402,367	2,781,851
Total City Loan Payable Debt							4,595,297	3,299,738	-	321,857	112,630	434,487	2,977,881
Total Civil City Debt							234,176,377	138,218,117	-	18,056,074	4,481,757	22,537,831	120,162,043

Redevelopment Commission Debt													
Capital Leases													
13	2006 Main/Colfax Garage - Transpo Lease (Parking Garage Purch)	2006	N/A	2025	324	Biannual	2,510,278	717,014	-	166,202	33,798	200,000	550,812
Total Redevelopment Capital Lease Debt							2,510,278	717,014	-	166,202	33,798	200,000	550,812
Revenue Bonds													
5	2011A Indiana Bond Bank Special Program Bonds (TIF A)	2003	2011	2024	324	Biannual	19,795,000	5,265,000	-	1,670,000	248,847	1,918,847	3,595,000
6	2011A Indiana Bond Bank Special Program Bonds (TIF B)	2003	2011	2024	324	Biannual	14,420,000	3,000,000	-	950,000	141,794	1,091,794	2,050,000
54	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Refunding Bonds	2008	2015	2027	436	Biannual	36,000,000	23,015,000	-	1,585,000	882,856	2,467,856	21,430,000
62	2013 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Refunding Bonds	2008	2013	2026	324	Biannual	4,655,000	1,585,000	-	340,000	46,425	386,425	1,245,000
135	2015 Redev Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds (Smart Streets)	2015	N/A	2037	324	Biannual	25,000,000	20,600,000	-	1,060,000	649,694	1,709,694	19,540,000
169	2018 Redev District Revenue Bonds (Parks Improvements)	2018	N/A	2033	324	Biannual	11,995,000	9,570,000	-	705,000	281,850	986,850	8,865,000
200	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Bonds	2019	N/A	2030	324	Biannual	7,985,000	7,065,000	-	685,000	344,750	1,029,750	6,380,000
210	2020 TIF Library Bonds	2020	N/A	2037	324	Biannual	4,225,000	4,150,000	-	220,000	106,015	326,015	3,930,000
Total Redevelopment Revenue Bond Debt							124,075,000	74,250,000	-	7,215,000	2,702,230	9,917,230	67,035,000
Total Redevelopment Commission Debt							126,585,278	74,967,014	-	7,381,202	2,736,028	10,117,230	67,585,812

Total Debt							360,761,655	213,185,131	-	25,437,276	7,217,785	32,655,061	187,747,855
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------	-------------	---	------------	-----------	------------	-------------

Full-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

101 - General Fund

	Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mayor's Office	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Initiatives	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Police Review Board	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Clerk	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Council	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Controller's Office	21	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diversity & Inclusion	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Rights	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Department	13	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering	25	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Department	276	270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Crime Lab	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department	265	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMS	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	655	618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

201 - Parks & Recreation

Administration	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Golf Courses	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Experiences	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Programming	14	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development & Promotions	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	88	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Streets/Traffic & Lighting	51	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Curb & Sidewalk	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

211 - Dept of Community Investment Operating

Community Investment	37	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Preservation	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Sustainability	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	41	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

221 - Rental Units Regulation

Rental Unit Inspection	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Full-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

222 - Central Services

	Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Equipment Services	31	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radio Shop	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilities Management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	38	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

230 - Code Enforcement Fund

Neighborhood Services	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Resource Center	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	29	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

258 - Human Rights Federal Grants

EEOC	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HUD	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

279 - IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center

311 Call Center	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innovation & Technology	24	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	32	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

600 - Consolidated Building Fund

Building Department	16	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

602 - Morris Performing Arts Center Operations

Morris Performing Arts Center	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	----------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

610 - Solid Waste

Solid Waste	25	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

620 - Water Works

Water Works	68	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

640 - Sewer Insurance

Sewer Repair	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------	----------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

City of South Bend
Staffing Headcount

January 31, 2022

Full-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

641 - Sewage Works

	Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Sewers	35	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concrete Crew	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater	44	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organic Resources	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	89	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

670 - Century Center

Century Center	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Full-Time Employees by Fund

	1,165	1,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	--------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Full-Time Staffing Summary by Activity

General Government

	Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mayor's Office	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Initiatives	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Clerk	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Police Review Board	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Council	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Controller's Office	21	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diversity & Inclusion	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Rights	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Department	13	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Services	38	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	118	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Public Works

Engineering	25	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Streets & Sewers	100	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste	25	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater	44	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organic Resources	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Works	68	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	268	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Full-Time Staffing Summary by Activity

Public Safety

	Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Police - Sworn Officers	232	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police - Civilians	43	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police - Police Recruit	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/EMS - Sworn Firefighters	256	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/EMS - Civilians	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/EMS - Fire Recruits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	552	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Venues, Parks & Arts

Parks & Recreation	88	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Morris Performing Arts Center	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Century Center	7	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	104	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Department of Community Investment

Community Investment	39	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Sustainability	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighborhood Services	25	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Resource Center	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Department	16	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	91	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Department of Innovation & Technology

	32	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Full-Time Employees by Activity	1,165	1,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	--------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Part-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

101 - General Fund

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Human Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Department	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Department	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Crime Lab	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of South Bend
Staffing Headcount

January 31, 2022

Part-Time Staffing Summary by Fund

201 - Parks & Recreation

Maintenance
Golf Courses
Recreational Experiences
Development & Promotions

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Maintenance	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Golf Courses	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Experiences	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development & Promotions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

202 - Motor Vehicle Highway

Streets/Traffic & Lighting

Streets/Traffic & Lighting	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

222 - Central Services

Equipment Services

Equipment Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

230 - Code Enforcement Fund

Neighborhood Services
Animal Resource Center

Neighborhood Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Resource Center	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

602 - Morris Performing Arts Center Operations

Morris Performing Arts Center

Morris Performing Arts Center	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

641 - Sewage Works

Sewers

Sewers	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

670 - Century Center

Century Center

Century Center	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Part-Time Employees by Fund

Total Part-Time Employees by Fund	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Paid Temporary, Seasonal, and Intern Staffing

101 - General Fund

Mayor's Office
City Clerk
Diversity & Inclusion

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Clerk	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diversity & Inclusion	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

201 - Parks & Recreation

Maintenance
Recreational Experiences

Maintenance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Experiences	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

City of South Bend
Staffing Headcount

January 31, 2022

Paid Temporary, Seasonal, and Intern Staffing

230 - Code Enforcement Fund

Animal Resource Center

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

641 - Sewage Works

Sewers

Wastewater

	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Paid Temporary, Seasonal, and Intern Staff

	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Staffing Summary	Budget Full-Time	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Full Time Staff	1,165	1,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part Time Staff		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary / Seasonal		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City Total	1,165	1,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022**

Fund Name		General Fund					Fund Number		101	
Fund Type		General Fund					Control		City Funds	
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Property Taxes	40,660,123	43,659,873	44,975,102	44,975,102	-	-	-	44,975,102	0%	
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	4,837,992	4,251,806	4,000,122	4,000,122	93,608	-	93,608	3,906,514	2%	
Intergov./ Grants	191,097	1,482,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses & Permits	281,230	258,054	294,125	294,125	20,519	-	20,519	273,607	7%	
Charges for Services	4,468,596	5,286,199	4,135,160	4,135,160	267,034	-	267,034	3,868,126	6%	
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	5,298	6,235	8,525	8,525	310	-	310	8,215	4%	
Interest Earnings	309,268	290,597	481,983	481,983	30,855	-	30,855	451,128	6%	
Donations	1,357,432	1,769,377	1,365,000	1,365,000	-	-	-	1,365,000	0%	
Other Income	1,706,245	1,238,059	1,333,520	1,333,520	38,314	-	38,314	1,295,206	3%	
Interfund Allocation Reimb	8,563,135	9,896,054	10,544,420	10,544,420	878,702	-	878,702	9,665,718	8%	
Interfund Transfers In	6,283,500	2,727,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PILOT	6,221,791	6,154,321	6,079,325	6,079,325	3,039,663	-	3,039,663	3,039,663	50%	
Total Revenue	74,885,707	77,019,698	73,217,282	73,217,282	4,369,003		4,369,003	68,848,279	6%	
Expenditures by Subdivisions										
Mayor	1,037,853	990,182	1,048,882	1,048,915	75,328	1,303	76,631	972,284	7%	
Community Initiatives	300,312	857,425	1,160,126	1,526,626	28,850	62,500	91,350	1,435,276	6%	
Community Police Review Office	-	27,206	103,199	103,199	-	-	-	103,199	0%	
City Clerk	512,958	633,713	694,547	694,547	46,576	1,223	47,799	646,748	7%	
Common Council	483,761	593,820	724,311	724,941	32,144	496	32,640	692,301	5%	
General City	44,841	4,991,093	36,238,000	39,538,000	67,500	1,326,812	1,394,312	38,143,688	4%	
Finance	2,217,244	2,111,012	2,535,491	2,569,304	139,766	35,058	174,824	2,394,480	7%	
Human Resources	597,913	651,325	957,327	957,327	43,818	-	43,818	913,509	5%	
Diversity & Inclusion	254,986	546,687	611,073	740,743	38,739	136,220	174,959	565,784	24%	
Human Rights General	267,591	295,679	462,479	462,479	31,753	38,336	70,090	392,389	15%	
Legal Dept	1,299,029	1,399,494	1,695,716	1,695,716	101,032	15,727	116,759	1,578,957	7%	
Police General	27,639,992	30,031,479	31,101,209	31,263,638	2,437,107	239,562	2,676,668	28,586,969	9%	
Crime Lab	552,838	628,676	868,577	869,889	48,512	926	49,438	820,451	6%	
Fire General	26,056,166	26,373,821	26,165,969	26,347,790	2,089,089	215,903	2,304,992	24,042,798	9%	
EMS	592,302	710,778	825,174	843,828	56,097	37,722	93,819	750,099	11%	
Fire Training Center	30,175	32,253	148,000	148,630	3,535	1,374	4,909	143,721	3%	
Morris PAC	1,003,966	1,106,303	600,000	656,962	606,600	50,362	656,962	-	100%	
Palais Royale	221,414	149,547	288,649	229,403	18,879	27,279	46,158	183,245	20%	
Engineering	2,879,656	3,123,492	3,435,362	3,572,616	229,205	130,466	359,671	3,212,945	10%	
Sustainability	234,165	90,441	-	101,458	1,808	99,650	101,458	-	100%	
AmeriCorps	307,799	222,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	66,534,960	75,567,091	109,584,091	114,096,009	6,096,339	2,420,917	8,517,256	105,578,753	7%	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	38,858,879	39,390,302	36,304,419	36,304,419	2,600,046	-	2,600,046	33,704,373	7%	
Fringe Benefits	13,303,099	13,920,158	17,929,005	17,929,005	1,278,160	1,155	1,279,315	16,649,690	7%	
Total Personnel	52,161,978	53,310,460	54,233,424	54,233,424	3,878,206	1,155	3,879,361	50,354,063	7%	
Supplies	1,720,163	2,033,958	2,265,998	2,487,218	297,989	246,527	544,516	1,942,703	22%	
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	1,755,294	1,811,607	2,011,038	2,343,277	62,712	415,582	478,294	1,864,982	20%	
Printing & Advertising	83,792	188,451	185,430	266,704	57,965	78,300	136,265	130,440	51%	
Utilities	663,087	654,363	614,408	614,408	62,488	-	62,488	551,920	10%	
Repairs & Maintenance	2,191,066	1,951,940	2,363,099	4,073,347	197,440	219,968	417,407	3,655,939	10%	
Education & Training	152,685	186,351	296,460	365,798	20,149	61,546	81,695	284,103	22%	
Travel	17,787	25,843	92,000	95,356	3,847	8,095	11,942	83,414	13%	
Grants & Subsidies	48,635	390,075	36,645,000	27,280,099	69,310	288,000	357,310	26,922,789	1%	
Other Services & Charges	500,043	598,363	575,573	7,284,717	37,763	90,744	128,507	7,156,210	2%	
Debt Service Principal	149,934	145,798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service Interest & Fees	3,937	1,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Services & Charges	5,566,260	5,954,459	42,783,008	42,323,705	511,673	1,162,235	1,673,907	40,649,797	4%	
Operating Expenditures	59,448,401	61,298,878	99,282,430	99,044,348	4,687,867	1,409,917	6,097,784	92,946,563	6%	
Capital	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	1,011,000	1,011,000	1,739,000	37%	
Interfund										
Interfund Allocations	6,910,980	9,320,120	9,701,661	9,701,661	808,472	-	808,472	8,893,189	8%	
Interfund Transfers Out	175,579	4,948,093	600,000	2,600,000	600,000	-	600,000	2,000,000	23%	
Total Interfund	7,086,559	14,268,213	10,301,661	12,301,661	1,408,472	-	1,408,472	10,893,189	11%	
Total Expenditures	66,534,960	75,567,091	109,584,091	114,096,009	6,096,339	2,420,917	8,517,256	105,578,752	7%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	8,350,746	1,452,607	(36,366,809)	(40,878,727)	(1,727,336)		(4,148,253)			
Beginning Cash Balance	44,871,229	53,544,921		54,208,073						
Cash Adjustments	322,946	(789,455)		-						
Ending Cash Balance	53,544,921	54,208,073		13,329,347	52,947,761					
Cash Reserves Target	23,287,236	26,448,482		39,933,603						
								Cash Reserves Target		
								35% of Annual expenditures		
Fund Purpose:										
The General Fund is the primary operating fund for City operations including general government, public safety, certain culture & recreation expenses, and certain debt service obligations. The main source of revenue is property taxes. Secondary sources of revenue include auto and commercial vehicle excise tax, business licensing revenue, EMS billing revenue, and payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) from the Water and Wastewater Utility.										

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Mayor's Office	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	568,439	577,992	621,971	621,971	44,892	-	44,892	577,079	7%
Fringe Benefits	199,062	205,069	231,870	231,870	16,801	-	16,801	215,069	7%
Total Personnel	767,501	783,061	853,841	853,841	61,693	-	61,693	792,148	7%
Supplies	6,028	3,888	5,500	5,500	1,044	60	1,103	4,397	20%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	143,724	-	7,000	6,500	-	-	-	6,500	0%
Printing & Advertising	25,634	43,385	41,500	39,500	920	436	1,356	38,144	3%
Repairs & Maintenance	800	650	300	300	-	-	-	300	0%
Education & Training	-	171	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Travel	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	0%
Other Services & Charges	740	1,110	500	3,033	360	807	1,167	1,866	38%
Total Services & Charges	170,898	45,316	53,800	53,833	1,280	1,243	2,523	51,310	5%
Operating Expenditures	944,428	832,264	913,141	913,174	64,017	1,303	65,319	847,855	7%
Interfund Allocations	93,425	157,918	135,741	135,741	11,312	-	11,312	124,429	8%
Total Expenditures	1,037,853	990,182	1,048,882	1,048,915	75,328	1,303	76,631	972,284	7%

Department Purpose:

Leading the community to become a model city through formulating policy, directing operations, and responding to customer concerns. The Mayor is the elected chief executive officer of the city.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget for the Mayor's Office includes wages and benefits for the Mayor and seven (7) full-time staff members, along with a small budget for interns. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes office supplies and promotional supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include outside legal services. The Professional Services budget was much higher in 2020 due to a one-time services contract (\$180k) with a law enforcement consulting firm. 21CP Solutions was brought in to evaluate the South Bend Police Department and provide suggestions for policy improvements.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Community Initiatives	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	119,402	218,129	320,394	320,394	17,190	-	17,190	303,204	5%
Fringe Benefits	46,102	91,386	144,080	144,080	8,543	-	8,543	135,537	6%
Total Personnel	165,504	309,515	464,474	464,474	25,733	-	25,733	438,741	6%
Supplies									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	134,808	210,500	273,000	335,500	-	62,500	62,500	273,000	19%
Printing & Advertising	-	1,410	25,000	25,000	188	-	188	24,812	1%
Education & Training	-	-	12,500	12,500	-	-	-	12,500	0%
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant & Subsidies	-	336,000	350,000	654,000	-	-	-	654,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	134,808	547,910	660,500	1,027,000	188	62,500	62,688	964,312	6%
Operating Expenditures	300,312	857,425	1,124,974	1,491,474	25,921	62,500	88,421	1,403,053	6%
Interfund Allocations	-	-	35,152	35,152	2,929	-	2,929	32,223	8%
Total Expenditures	300,312	857,425	1,160,126	1,526,626	28,850	62,500	91,350	1,435,276	6%

Division Purpose:

This Community Initiatives Division was established within the Mayor's Office in 2020 to centralize the Administration's efforts to respond to the most pressing issues facing the community. This division will focus on administering grants for violence-reduction activities as well as other areas of public safety and wellness.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for six (6) full-time employees. In 2020, two new positions were added: GVI (Group Violence Intervention) Program Manager and Director of Community Initiatives. In 2021, two full-time positions will be transferred from the Recreation Division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts (Parks & Recreation Fund #201) to this division and the positions will be retitled Violence Prevention Coordinator II. In 2022, two full-time positions are being added: one Administrative Assistant II and an additional Violence Prevention Coordinator. Also, GVI is being renamed Office of Violence Prevention (OVP). **Services** - Professional Services include \$250,000 for S.A.V.E. (Stand Against Violence Everyday) through Goodwill, and \$23,000 for the National Network for Safe Communities at John Jay College of Criminal Justice provides strategic guidance, technical assistance, and other support for the City's efforts to reduce gun violence. Grants & Subsidies includes \$350,000 for community programs and partnerships to be determined. In 2022, \$25,000 will be added to Printing & Advertising for promotional activities such as community outreach and grantee events, and \$12,500 will be added for training Community Initiatives staff.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Community Police Review Office	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	-	21,250	66,625	66,625	-	-	-	66,625	0%
Fringe Benefits	-	5,956	26,574	26,574	-	-	-	26,574	0%
Total Personnel	-	27,206	93,199	93,199	-	-	-	93,199	0%
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Total Expenditures	-	27,206	103,199	103,199	-	-	-	103,199	0%

Division Purpose:

The Community Police Review Board was established in 2020 (ordinance 10721-20) to provide additional perspectives to alleged police misconduct. The Community Police Review Board is composed of nine (9) members appointed by the Common Council. No sworn law enforcement officer is eligible to serve as a member of the Review Board.

The purposes of the Community Police Review Board are to encourage aggrieved persons to take part in the process, to provide an additional just and efficient means to safely, fairly, impartially and timely conduct investigations of alleged police misconduct, to reach an independent determination of whether the allegations are well founded applying a preponderance of the evidence standard; to identify and address patterns of alleged police misconduct; and, based on information obtained through such investigations, to make police recommendations to improve the South Bend Police Department and reduce incidents of alleged police misconduct.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

This divisions budget supports the salary and benefits for the Director of the Community Police Review Office. The duties of the Director shall include: managing the Review Office, including its staff; enhancing communications and good will between the police and residents; maintaining records, confidential or otherwise, of all complaints, proceedings thereon, and dispositions thereof. The Director shall make quarterly reports to the Common Council and Mayor concerning matters of conduct and recurring issues that are processed by the Review Office. The Director shall also provide periodic reports and an annual report.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	City Clerk	Fund Number	101
------------------------	------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds
------------------	--------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	270,954	288,911	320,512	320,512	18,955	-	18,955	301,557	6%
Fringe Benefits	103,502	113,731	133,959	133,959	8,239	-	8,239	125,720	6%
Total Personnel	374,456	402,642	454,471	454,471	27,194	-	27,194	427,277	6%
Supplies	6,389	8,089	9,200	9,200	-	-	-	9,200	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	25,275	15,066	25,000	25,000	3,000	1,223	4,223	20,778	17%
Printing & Advertising	18,528	23,705	27,500	27,500	1,322	-	1,322	26,178	5%
Repairs & Maintenance	32,656	6,400	5,000	5,000	871	-	871	4,129	17%
Education & Training	1,393	14,250	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Travel	342	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	4,963	7,635	7,500	7,500	1,283	-	1,283	6,217	17%
Total Services & Charges	83,157	67,056	76,000	76,000	6,476	1,223	7,699	68,302	10%
Operating Expenditures	464,002	477,787	539,671	539,671	33,670	1,223	34,893	504,779	6%
Interfund Allocations	48,956	155,926	154,876	154,876	12,906	-	12,906	141,970	8%
Total Expenditures	512,958	633,713	694,547	694,547	46,576	1,223	47,799	646,749	7%

Purpose:

We ensure the integrity and accuracy of City records, and liaise between the Common Council, City Administration and South Bend residents fostering relationships and common ground.

We accomplish our mission by:

- Serving as a responsible steward of information and historical artifacts
- Empowering the community to engage
- Supporting open and transparent government
- Striving for the highest degree of excellence in customer service

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The Clerk's Office is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget for the Clerk's Office includes wages and benefits for the City Clerk and four (4) full-time staff members, along with a small budget for interns. |

Supplies - The supplies budget includes office supplies and law books. | **Services** - Professional services include outside legal services. Printing and advertising includes \$20,000 for required legal notices in the newspaper to advertise public meetings and \$6,500 to renew brochures, letterhead, resident information.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Common Council					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	187,249	182,138	260,858	260,858	14,173	-	14,173	246,685	5%
Fringe Benefits	84,521	95,359	164,916	164,916	8,152	-	8,152	156,764	5%
Total Personnel	271,770	277,497	425,774	425,774	22,324	-	22,324	403,449	5%
Supplies	2,716	1,894	2,500	2,500	135	496	631	1,869	25%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	117,174	193,211	214,308	214,938	4,205	-	4,205	210,733	2%
Printing & Advertising	7,973	35,048	6,200	6,200	427	-	427	5,773	7%
Repairs & Maintenance	34,153	24,584	3,000	3,000	871	-	871	2,129	29%
Education & Training	2,069	599	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Travel	1,479	1,334	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	4,091	4,714	14,000	14,000	555	-	555	13,445	4%
Total Services & Charges	166,939	259,491	252,508	253,138	6,058	-	6,058	247,080	2%
Operating Expenditures	441,425	538,882	680,782	681,412	28,517	496	29,013	652,398	4%
Interfund Allocations	42,336	54,938	43,529	43,529	3,627	-	3,627	39,902	8%
Total Expenditures	483,761	593,820	724,311	724,941	32,144	496	32,640	692,300	5%

Purpose:

The Common Council is the fiscal body of the City, which exists to make certain that our City Government is always responsive to the needs of our residents and that the betterment of South Bend is always our highest priority.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The Common Council is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The Common Council's budget includes the wages and benefits for the nine (9) Council Members along with some costs associated with public meetings. In 2022, the annual council member's salary will be \$20,762. There is also a budget of \$44,000 for interns. In 2022, \$30,000 will be added to the personnel budget for a part-time Legislative Assistant. | **Supplies** - There is a small budget for office supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include \$200k for legal services for the Council.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Controller's Office	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,353,939	1,321,367	1,490,200	1,490,200	87,947	-	87,947	1,402,253	6%
Fringe Benefits	480,160	464,963	580,534	580,534	35,039	-	35,039	545,495	6%
Total Personnel	1,834,099	1,786,330	2,070,734	2,070,734	122,986	-	122,986	1,947,748	6%
Supplies	14,013	8,804	16,420	16,691	426	118	544	16,147	3%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	43,980	92,490	241,500	275,000	-	33,500	33,500	241,500	12%
Printing & Advertising	1,203	4,914	2,000	2,342	42	925	967	1,375	41%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,254	225	1,100	1,100	4	-	4	1,096	0%
Education & Training	1,994	4,235	5,760	5,760	-	-	-	5,760	0%
Travel	2,045	1,300	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	14,429	19,283	11,585	11,285	1,276	515	1,791	9,494	16%
Total Services & Charges	65,905	122,446	267,945	301,487	1,321	34,940	36,261	265,225	12%
Operating Expenditures	1,914,017	1,917,579	2,355,099	2,388,912	124,734	35,058	159,791	2,229,120	7%
Interfund Allocations	303,227	193,433	180,392	180,392	15,033	-	15,033	165,359	8%
Total Expenditures	2,217,244	2,111,012	2,535,491	2,569,304	139,766	35,058	174,824	2,394,479	7%

Department Purpose:

The Department of Administration & Finance provides financial management and administrative services to City operations including finance and accounting services and risk management. This budget accounts for the expenditures of the Controller's Office.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - Includes the wages and benefits for twenty-one (21) full-time employees which include accounts payable, payroll, purchasing, and accounting staff. | **Supplies** - Includes office supplies. | **Services** - Professional services budgeted include bond continuing disclosure, arbitrage compliance, actuarial evaluation for GASB 74 (done every other year), and the annual financial audit. Education and training budgeted includes funding for travel to conferences and membership dues for professional organizations. Printing and advertising is for the cost of printing the budget book, annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR), and legal notices in the newspaper. | **Accounting Changes** - In 2020, Human Resources (6 positions) and the Office of Diversity & Inclusion (2 positions) were separated into their own divisions budgeted in the General Fund (#101). Personnel, supplies, and services associated with those divisions will be budgeted in those divisions going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Human Resources	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	374,910	400,053	533,505	533,505	22,686	-	22,686	510,819	4%
Fringe Benefits	139,389	148,223	215,402	215,402	9,602	-	9,602	205,800	4%
Total Personnel	514,299	548,276	748,907	748,907	32,288	-	32,288	716,619	4%
Supplies	642	2,165	11,250	11,250	609	-	609	10,641	5%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	999	287	7,060	6,760	-	-	-	6,760	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	100	150	-	300	300	-	300	-	100%
Education & Training	795	1,361	52,700	52,700	-	-	-	52,700	0%
Travel	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,760	1,609	7,000	7,000	253	-	253	6,747	4%
Total Services & Charges	3,655	3,407	72,760	72,760	553	-	553	72,207	1%
Operating Expenditures	518,596	553,847	832,917	832,917	33,450	-	33,450	799,467	4%
Interfund Allocations	79,317	97,478	124,410	124,410	10,368	-	10,368	114,043	8%
Total Expenditures	597,913	651,325	957,327	957,327	43,818	-	43,818	913,510	5%

Department Purpose:

Human Resources oversees the interviewing and hiring of City employees, manages employee benefits and training, and ensures the City adheres to employment laws, making the City a great place to work. Human Resources continues to develop/implement innovative programs to build a positive workplace culture.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for eight (8) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes general office supplies and employee ID badges. | **Services** - Printing services include the printing of employee handbooks. Other charges & services includes dues & memberships with professional associations, background checks, and City sponsored events/job fairs. | **Accounting Change** - In 2020, Human Resources was separated into its own budget. Personnel, supplies, and services associated with Human Resources were transferred out of the Controller's Office budget and budgeted in this division going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Diversity & Inclusion						Fund Number	101	
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds	
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	165,515	206,014	233,671	233,671	17,221	-	17,221	216,450	7%
Fringe Benefits	50,278	64,933	82,633	82,633	5,402	-	5,402	77,231	7%
Total Personnel	215,793	270,948	316,304	316,304	22,623	-	22,623	293,681	7%
Supplies	74	1,486	1,500	1,500	60	-	60	1,440	4%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	14,260	194,734	80,000	160,050	9,200	86,600	95,800	64,250	60%
Printing & Advertising	2,025	1,581	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	1,000	10,780	100,000	149,620	-	49,620	49,620	100,000	33%
Travel	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	2,843	3,755	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	20,177	210,850	211,000	340,670	9,200	136,220	145,420	195,250	43%
Operating Expenditures	236,044	483,283	528,804	658,474	31,883	136,220	168,103	490,371	26%
Interfund Allocations	18,942	63,404	82,269	82,269	6,856	-	6,856	75,413	8%
Total Expenditures	254,986	546,687	611,073	740,743	38,739	136,220	174,959	565,784	24%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	-	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Other Income	400	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donations	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	50,400	500	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0%

Division Purpose:

The Office of Diversity, Equity, Inclusion provides educational opportunities for internal and external stakeholders, direction for equitable policy, process and procedure development for City services, funding disbursement, and underrepresented population entrepreneurship that empowers every employee and resident to thrive.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This office is primarily funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures.

2020: Living Cities Inclusive Procurement grant \$50,000

2021: Workshop and training fees (\$3,000 full day training workshops), non-compliance fees (variable scale), white papers (\$50-\$175)

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for three (3) full-time employees, along with a budget for interns. | **Supplies** - There is a small budget for office supplies. | **Services** - The travel budget is for staff to attend various conferences. Possible conferences include: American Contract Compliance Association (ACCA), Just Economy, Government Alliance on Race and Equity (GARE), Mid-States Minority Supplier Development Council (MSDC), Living Cities. Other services & charges covers memberships to the following organizations: ACCA, GARE, Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC), MidStates MSCS. In 2020, the Office of Diversity & Inclusion was separated into its own division budget. Personnel, supplies, and services associated with Diversity & Inclusion were transferred out of the Controller's Office budget and budgeted in this division going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Human Rights					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	134,381	135,895	245,062	245,062	16,661	-	16,661	228,401	7%
Fringe Benefits	49,745	55,005	99,688	99,688	5,787	-	5,787	93,901	6%
Total Personnel	184,125	190,901	344,750	344,750	22,448	-	22,448	322,302	7%
Supplies	765	969	2,000	2,000	1,186	-	1,186	814	59%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	819	3,538	3,070	3,070	-	-	-	3,070	0%
Printing & Advertising	347	407	1,500	1,500	404	-	404	1,097	27%
Repairs & Maintenance	9,716	8,151	9,200	9,200	216	607	823	8,377	9%
Education & Training	600	-	3,500	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	0%
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	44,073	45,538	51,140	51,140	3,557	37,730	41,286	9,854	81%
Total Services & Charges	55,555	57,634	68,410	68,410	4,176	38,336	42,513	25,898	62%
Operating Expenditures	240,446	249,504	415,160	415,160	27,810	38,336	66,147	349,014	16%
Interfund Allocations	27,145	46,175	47,319	47,319	3,943	-	3,943	43,376	8%
Total Expenditures	267,591	295,679	462,479	462,479	31,753	38,336	70,090	392,390	15%
Revenue									
Other Income	30,069	30,049	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0%
Total Revenue	30,069	30,049	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0%

Division Purpose:

The purpose of the South Bend Human Rights Commission (HRC) is to study and act upon problems which involve relationships between members of different ethnic groups, sexes, sexual orientation or gender identity, nationalities, the disabled, and families with children. The HRC's duties lie in enforcing employment, fair housing, public accommodations, and education. Their goal is to ensure equal employment opportunity for all individuals, and to provide legal recourse in the areas of discrimination. The HRC provides the keys to unlock the doors of discrimination.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. This division also receives a small amount of revenue from an agreement with St. Joseph County: In 2017, the South Bend Human Rights Commission (HRC) entered into an interlocal agreement with St. Joseph County. The continued partnership with St. Joseph County, to investigate discrimination complaints, has resulted in an increase in caseload. The agreement calls for the County to reimburse HRC to support the costs associated with the increased caseload. Starting in 2019, as part of the interlocal agreement, St. Joseph County reimburses the City \$30,000 a year to support the HRC.

Note: Federal grants from the Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) are received in the Human Rights Federal Grants Fund (#258).

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time employees, along with a budget for one part-time position. Human Rights also has two (2) grant-funded positions budgeted in the Human Rights Federal Grants Fund (#258) that are not represented in this budget. | **Supplies** - There is a small budget for office supplies. | **Services** - Includes office space rental and maintenance, education & training for staff members, and printing and mailing expenses. In 2021, the Director of Human Rights position was added back. The Director of Human Rights serves on the senior leadership team of the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and provide strategic leadership for the administration, operation, and functions of the HRC in accordance with the City of South Bend Human Rights Ordinance and St. Joseph County Human Rights Ordinance. The director manages staff in the identification, investigation, mediation, and adjudication of human rights discrimination claims in housing, employment, public accommodations, and education.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Legal Department						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
Expenditures by Type	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	907,628	895,492	1,093,537	1,093,537	64,015	-	64,015	1,029,522	6%	
Fringe Benefits	298,375	291,446	386,599	386,599	22,631	-	22,631	363,968	6%	
Total Personnel	1,206,003	1,186,938	1,480,136	1,480,136	86,646	-	86,646	1,393,490	6%	
Supplies	3,568	1,515	3,500	3,500	-	47	47	3,454	1%	
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	1,440	9,384	2,550	2,550	-	-	-	2,550	0%	
Printing & Advertising	106	252	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0%	
Repairs & Maintenance	100	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education & Training	8,063	7,108	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	0%	
Travel	-	-	5,500	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	0%	
Other Services & Charges	16,929	18,408	19,500	21,500	92	15,680	15,772	5,728	73%	
Total Services & Charges	26,638	36,152	40,550	40,550	92	15,680	15,772	24,778	39%	
Operating Expenditures	1,236,209	1,224,605	1,524,186	1,524,186	86,738	15,727	102,465	1,421,722	7%	
Interfund Allocations	62,820	174,889	171,530	171,530	14,294	-	14,294	157,236	8%	
Total Expenditures	1,299,029	1,399,494	1,695,716	1,695,716	101,032	15,727	116,759	1,578,958	7%	
Revenue										
Charges for Services	135,710	91,343	93,170	93,170	-	-	-	93,170	0%	
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interfund Allocation Reimb	56,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue	192,239	91,343	93,170	93,170	-	-	-	93,170	0%	

Department Purpose:

The Legal Department provides quality legal representation to the City of South Bend's Mayor, departments, commissions and agencies with a dedicated and professionally-skilled staff efficiently and cost effectively, in furtherance of the City's strategic goals, and preserving the legal and ethical integrity of the City.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by the Admin Cost Allocation - an interfund allocation where the budgeted costs of the administrative departments in the General Fund (#101) are charged to other City funds. The purpose of the allocation is to recover management oversight costs supported by General Fund expenditures. This department also collects revenue for legal services provided to the South Bend Redevelopment Commission. The Interfund Allocation Reimbursement was a transfer from the Liability Insurance Fund (#226) to reimburse the Legal Dept for 50% of personnel costs for Assistant City Attorney. In 2021, the allocation was discontinued as the position was already covered by the administrative cost allocation.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twelve (12) full-time employees, one part-time employee, and \$25k for interns. From 2020 to 2021, the personnel budget increased as one (1) full-time Paralegal position was transferred from the Liability Insurance Fund (#226) to the Legal Department's budget in the General Fund (#101). This position is under the Legal Department but was historically budgeted in Fund #226 because the position focuses on liability and workers' comp related matters. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes general office supplies. | **Services** - Education & training includes funding for professional development and continuing education for the attorneys. Other charges & services includes dues & memberships with professional associations, postage, and subscriptions to legal research sources.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Engineering						Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of	
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget	
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	1,680,220	1,731,698	1,952,122	1,952,122	130,030	-	130,030	1,822,092	7%	
Fringe Benefits	588,063	592,477	741,859	741,859	51,049	1,155	52,204	689,655	7%	
Total Personnel	2,268,284	2,324,174	2,693,981	2,693,981	181,079	1,155	182,234	2,511,747	7%	
Supplies	5,144	7,128	22,700	23,411	1,173	220	1,393	22,018	6%	
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	151,673	192,618	150,000	286,543	7,626	129,091	136,718	149,825	48%	
Printing & Advertising	1,872	5,897	8,535	8,535	275	-	275	8,260	3%	
Repairs & Maintenance	5,718	5,931	27,700	27,700	129	-	129	27,571	0%	
Education & Training	1,500	1,157	21,000	21,000	84	-	84	20,916	0%	
Travel	3,762	3,986	15,250	15,250	305	-	305	14,945	2%	
Other Services & Charges	12,314	11,024	36,300	36,300	208	-	208	36,092	1%	
Debt Service Principal	10,755	4,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service Interest & Fees	194	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Services & Charges	187,788	225,158	258,785	395,328	8,627	129,091	137,719	257,609	35%	
Operating Expenditures	2,461,216	2,556,460	2,975,466	3,112,720	190,880	130,466	321,346	2,791,374	10%	
Interfund Allocations	418,440	567,032	459,896	459,896	38,325	-	38,325	421,571	8%	
Total Expenditures	2,879,656	3,123,492	3,435,362	3,572,616	229,205	130,466	359,671	3,212,945	10%	
Revenue										
Licenses & Permits	161,952	122,575	156,100	156,100	3,975	-	3,975	152,125	3%	
Charges for Services	415,210	192,000	196,000	196,000	-	-	-	196,000	0%	
Other Income	21,032	6,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interfund Allocation Reimb	1,436,881	1,449,233	1,514,420	1,514,420	126,202	-	126,202	1,388,218	8%	
Total Revenue	2,035,075	1,770,209	1,866,520	1,866,520	130,177	-	130,177	1,736,343	7%	

Division Purpose:

Engineering manages the development and expansion of the City's infrastructure. It oversees Public Works projects from setting the standards to issuing the permits, administering the contracts, and inspecting construction. Engineering is a division of the Department of Public Works.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. It also receives revenue from permits issued and charges for engineering services. Engineering has an Engineering Service Agreement (ESA) agreement with the Department of Community Investment (DCI).

Prior to 2019, some Engineering staff were paid directly out of other departments' budgets. In 2019, all Engineering staff were consolidated into one budget. The cost of those engineers (wages & benefits) is allocated back to the departments they serve. This is recognized as interfund allocation reimbursement revenue.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty-five (25) full-time employees, one (1) part-time position, and seasonal interns. Personnel changes in 2021 include the addition of one (1) full-time Engineer II and the elimination of the budget for part-time engineers, leaving budget for one part-time clerical position. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes office supplies and supplies for engineers to perform field work. | **Services** - Professional Services include consulting and design services for various Public Works projects.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Office of Sustainability					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	85,683	45,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	27,950	14,506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	113,634	59,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	23,361	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	74,584	5,890	-	51,458	1,808	49,650	51,458	-	100%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	86	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	12,760	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	87,431	10,025	-	51,458	1,808	49,650	51,458	-	100%
Operating Expenditures	224,425	70,295	-	51,458	1,808	49,650	51,458	-	100%
Capital	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	100%
Interfund Allocations	9,740	20,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	234,165	90,441	-	101,458	1,808	99,650	101,458	-	100%
Revenue									
Other Income	9,299	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	9,299	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Division Purpose:
The Office of Sustainability designs and implements projects and programs that bring environmental, social, and economic value to city government and the public.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This division was funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:
The Office of Sustainability was a division of the Department of Public Works prior to 2021. In 2021, Sustainability was moved under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and will be accounted for in the DCI Fund (#211) beginning in 2022.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	AmeriCorps Grant Program	Fund Number	101
----------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds
------------------	--------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	225,247	166,836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	37,207	28,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	262,454	195,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	10,067	2,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	31,982	22,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	1,755	1,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	35,278	24,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	307,799	222,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	176,231	184,811	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	105,000	120,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	281,231	304,811	-	-	-		-	-	-

Division Purpose:

In 2018, the City of South Bend won a \$150,000 grant to fund South Bend Home Corps, a new residential efficiency, health, and safety program staffed by ten AmeriCorps members. The AmeriCorps program was overseen by the Office of Sustainability. AmeriCorps is a network of national service programs, made up of three primary programs that each take a different approach to improving lives and fostering civic engagement. Members commit their time to address critical community needs like increasing academic achievement, mentoring youth, fighting poverty, and preparing for disasters.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This program was funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund, the AmeriCorps grant, and transfers in from City departments that benefited from the AmeriCorps program.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2021, the decision was made to discontinue participation in the AmeriCorps Grant Program as the program is duplicative of other initiatives throughout the City, specifically in the Department of Community Investment (DCI). In 2022, the work the AmeriCorps Program was engaged in will be continued within DCI, primarily within the Engagement & Economic Empowerment, Neighborhoods, and Sustainability teams accounted for in the DCI Fund (#211).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Police Department					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
Expenditures by Type	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	15,563,454	16,370,447	14,882,155	14,882,155	1,071,961	-	1,071,961	13,810,194	7%
Fringe Benefits	5,423,162	5,728,486	7,600,855	7,600,855	553,848	-	553,848	7,047,007	7%
Total Personnel	20,986,615	22,098,933	22,483,010	22,483,010	1,625,809	-	1,625,809	20,857,201	7%
Supplies	767,165	955,573	1,152,960	1,249,949	196,388	118,626	315,014	934,935	25%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	765,305	495,799	720,000	684,806	12,267	18,017	30,283	654,522	4%
Printing & Advertising	3,288	55,375	24,721	98,941	49,658	57,570	107,228	(8,287)	108%
Utilities	170,952	182,655	174,408	174,408	14,208	-	14,208	160,200	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	871,987	822,096	980,199	984,078	84,293	15,678	99,971	884,107	10%
Education & Training	426	56,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	1,648	2,618	250	250	78	-	78	172	31%
Grants & Subsidies	5,635	11,075	57,000	58,099	1,810	3,000	4,810	53,289	8%
Other Services & Charges	272,619	344,841	349,908	371,345	22,701	26,672	49,373	321,972	13%
Debt Service Principal	139,178	141,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	3,742	1,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	2,234,781	2,113,516	2,306,486	2,371,926	185,014	120,936	305,950	2,065,975	13%
Operating Expenditures	23,988,561	25,168,022	25,942,456	26,104,885	2,007,210	239,562	2,246,772	23,858,111	9%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	3,651,431	4,863,457	5,158,753	5,158,753	429,896	-	429,896	4,728,857	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Total	3,651,431	4,863,457	5,158,753	5,158,753	429,896	-	429,896	4,728,857	8%
Total Expenditures	27,639,992	30,031,479	31,101,209	31,263,638	2,437,107	239,562	2,676,668	28,586,968	9%
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	210,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	8,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	655,931	338,317	456,500	456,500	17,883	-	17,883	438,617	4%
Donations	-	-	7,500	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	0%
Interfund Transfers In	1,547,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	2,211,518	548,719	464,000	464,000	17,883	-	17,883	446,117	4%

Department Purpose:

MISSION: The South Bend Police Department works to safeguard the lives and property of the people we serve, to reduce the incidence and fear of crime, and to resolve problems among residents. The Department, in partnership with our community, strives to protect the life, property, and the personal liberties of all individuals. We believe that the overall quality of life for all residents will improve through the deterrence of criminal activity and an understanding of the diversity of cultures within this community. We also work to build and sustain community-police relationships to advance a culture of trust and inclusion.

VISION: To constantly strive for excellence in the quality of police service to help ensure a safe community for everyone.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. The department also receives reimbursement for officers working at various events and other units. Other income includes \$320,000 from the School Resource Officer (SRO) program, \$60,000 from the ATF, \$7,000 from the DEA, \$7,500 for firearms training of the University of Notre Dame police officers, and \$29,000 from the rental of property. In 2020, the Police Department received funds from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This revenue is represented as an interfund transfer in from the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264). Additionally, in 2021, grant revenue was received from the Department of Justice to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 36 full-time civilians and 232 sworn officers, along with a budget for part-time employees and seasonal school crossing guards. A portion of sworn police officer wages are supported by the Local Income Tax Public Safety Fund (#249). For 2022, budgeted support is a little over \$6 million. The Department has not been at full staffing levels for sworn officers for some time due to a shortage of applicants, something many law enforcement agencies are experiencing. | **Supplies** - The majority of the supplies budget is for fuel for patrol cars, budgeted at \$635k for 2022. Taser purchases are budgeted at \$110k per year until 2023. Other supplies budgeted include uniforms, medical & safety supplies, small tools & equipment, building maintenance supplies, and general office supplies. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes funding to support the St. Joseph County Special Victims Unit, an interlocal partnership between the St. Joseph County Police Department, Mishawaka Police Department, South Bend Police Department, and St. Joseph County Prosecutor's Office. Professional services also includes legal services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the police station. Repairs & maintenance includes \$880k for police vehicles, radios, and other equipment, and \$85k for building R&M. Other services & charges includes \$210k for telecommunications and data expenses for cell phones, pagers, and body cameras. | **Grants & Subsidies** - funding for the Police Athletic League (PAL) Program. | **Debt Service** - Several police car leases funded by the General Fund will be fully paid off in 2021. In recent years, the purchase of new patrol cars through capital leases has been funded by the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Police Crime Lab					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	395,207	346,190	475,637	475,637	22,595	-	22,595	453,042	5%
Fringe Benefits	142,250	118,776	184,461	184,461	9,961	-	9,961	174,500	5%
Total Personnel	537,456	464,966	660,098	660,098	32,556	-	32,556	627,542	5%
Supplies	15,373	15,138	17,000	18,312	-	926	926	17,386	5%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditures	552,838	480,105	677,098	678,410	32,556	926	33,481	644,928	5%
Interfund Allocations	-	148,571	191,479	191,479	15,957	-	15,957	175,522	8%
Total Expenditures	552,838	628,676	868,577	869,889	48,512	926	49,438	820,450	6%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	7,756	26,169	10,000	10,000	925	-	925	9,075	9%
Total Revenue	7,756	26,169	10,000	10,000	925	-	925	9,075	9%

Division Purpose:

This division was created to track expenditures related to South Bend Police Department Crime Lab. Crime Lab services offered include: serial number restoration, tool matching, fracture matching, tires and footwear, video analysis, trace evidence examination, distance proximity determination, expert testimony, facial recognition.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. The Crime Lab offers services to other agencies for a charge. Revenue for services continues to grow but is budgeted conservatively as this program is still new.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time civilians. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes operating supplies for the Crime Lab such as gloves, special cartridges, ballistic powder, and other specialized supplies. | **Interfund Allocations** - Starting in 2021, the Crime Lab will be charged for the Information Technology (IT) Allocation and the Administrative Cost Allocation.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Department Name	Fire Department						Fund Number	101	
Fund Type	General Fund						Control	City Funds	
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	16,374,216	15,905,583	13,651,366	13,651,366	1,060,621	-	1,060,621	12,590,745	8%
Fringe Benefits	5,397,609	5,621,419	7,250,515	7,250,515	535,487	-	535,487	6,715,028	7%
Total Personnel	21,771,825	21,527,001	20,901,881	20,901,881	1,596,108	-	1,596,108	19,305,773	8%
Supplies	591,801	592,256	678,568	772,787	63,457	97,510	160,967	611,820	21%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	233,686	351,832	204,000	202,809	23,187	11,553	34,740	168,069	17%
Printing & Advertising	2,063	2,040	22,214	7,452	237	88	325	7,127	4%
Utilities	293,257	271,750	315,000	315,000	34,761	-	34,761	280,239	11%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,159,796	992,999	1,032,000	1,112,647	106,507	90,211	196,717	915,930	18%
Education & Training	67,844	79,268	73,000	88,204	20,040	7,437	27,477	60,727	31%
Travel	6,318	12,979	20,500	22,197	3,297	4,603	7,900	14,297	36%
Other Services & Charges	39,047	50,324	38,500	44,507	1,469	4,502	5,971	38,536	13%
Total Services & Charges	1,802,010	1,761,191	1,705,214	1,792,815	189,498	118,393	307,891	1,484,925	17%
Operating Expenditures	24,165,636	23,880,448	23,285,663	23,467,484	1,849,064	215,903	2,064,967	21,402,518	9%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	1,890,530	2,493,373	2,880,306	2,880,306	240,026	-	240,026	2,640,281	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Total	1,890,530	2,493,373	2,880,306	2,880,306	240,026	-	240,026	2,640,281	8%
Total Expenditures	26,056,166	26,373,821	26,165,969	26,347,790	2,089,089	215,903	2,304,992	24,042,799	9%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	337	340	1,500	1,500	27	-	27	1,473	2%
Intergov./ Grants	14,866	94,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	19,227	23,137	24,000	24,000	874	-	874	23,126	4%
Donations	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	6,033	20,678	1,000	1,000	15,341	-	15,341	(14,341)	1534%
Interfund Transfers In	3,474,135	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	3,515,018	745,902	26,500	26,500	16,242	-	16,242	10,258	61%

Department Purpose:

The South Bend Fire Department exists to provide our community with the highest quality emergency services protecting life and property through education, response, and dynamic outreach. The objective of the South Bend Fire Department is to provide rapid and efficient response to emergency medical incidents, fires, hazardous materials incidents, and complex rescue situations in order to safeguard the life and property of our citizens. This requires planning and development of response capabilities to ensure that future needs and the efficiency of operations are addressed. Public education and prevention services are provided to ensure citizen safety before an incident occurs. This is the safest and most cost-effective method for providing public safety. The South Bend Fire Department endeavors to give the best emergency medical care available backed by evidence-based medical practices which give citizens the best chance for positive outcomes and continued quality of life. Providing the members of the South Bend Fire Department with the latest and best available equipment and training to perform their duties gives them the tools to effect the best possible outcomes when emergencies occur. The South Bend Fire Department is dedicated to providing expert-level service with an all-hazards approach to public safety.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This department is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. This department also collects fire building plan review fees. | In 2020, the Fire Department received funds from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) to help offset public safety personnel overtime costs related to the COVID-19 pandemic. This revenue is represented as an interfund transfer in from the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264).

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time civilians and 256 sworn firefighters, along with a small budget of \$6k for interns. A portion of sworn firefighter wages are supported by the Local Income Tax Public Safety Fund (#249). For 2022, budgeted support is a little over \$6 million. The South Bend Fire Department conducts recruit academies when its staffing becomes insufficient, generally after the 6th opening. The academy is approximately 21 weeks long - therefore, the department budgets 6 civilian recruit positions for 21 weeks. | **Supplies** - \$390k is budgeted for operating supplies including personal protective equipment (PPE), training materials and equipment, and more. \$181k is budgeted for fuel for vehicles. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes elevator and boiler inspections; various testing including physicals for firefighters, divers, and hazmat; and legal services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the eleven fire stations. Repairs & maintenance includes \$770k for vehicles, \$125k for radios, \$22k for other equipment, and \$115k for buildings. | **Capital** - Fire Department capital needs are budgeted in the Fire Department Capital Fund (#287). | **Accounting Changes** - In 2020, the Fire Department moved all firefighters assigned to Emergency Medical Services to the General Fund. This includes wages & benefits, supplies, and services previously accounted for in the EMS Operating Fund (#288). Keeping firefighter EMS personnel in a separate budget was impractical due to frequently changing assignments. EMS expenditures related to billing are accounted for in separate division in the General Fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Emergency Medical Services					Fund Number	101		
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	138,124	146,217	156,804	156,804	11,099	-	11,099	145,705	7%
Fringe Benefits	75,881	79,326	85,060	85,060	7,620	-	7,620	77,440	9%
Total Personnel	214,005	225,543	241,864	241,864	18,719	-	18,719	223,145	8%
Supplies	232,073	387,434	332,900	351,554	32,579	18,717	51,296	300,258	15%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	14,058	22,033	80,610	80,610	1,419	19,005	20,424	60,186	25%
Printing & Advertising	220	-	12,200	12,200	-	-	-	12,200	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	2,640	3,704	133,600	133,600	-	-	-	133,600	0%
Education & Training	66,239	7,912	4,000	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	0%
Travel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	52,907	64,153	20,000	20,000	3,380	-	3,380	16,620	17%
Total Services & Charges	136,065	97,802	250,410	250,410	4,799	19,005	23,805	226,606	10%
Operating Expenditures	582,143	710,778	825,174	843,828	56,097	37,722	93,819	750,009	11%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	10,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Total	10,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	592,302	710,778	825,174	843,828	56,097	37,722	93,819	750,009	11%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	3,491,328	4,195,362	3,608,000	3,608,000	261,028	-	261,028	3,346,972	7%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	186	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	3,491,515	4,195,961	3,608,000	3,608,000	261,028	-	261,028	3,346,972	7%

Division Purpose:

Emergency Medical Services is a division of the Fire Department. Revenues and expenditures related to EMS billing are tracked in this budget.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The Fire Department recovers significant portion of the cost of EMS services through insurance and patient payments.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time EMS billing personnel. | **Supplies** - \$323k is budgeted for operating supplies for ambulances, \$7.4k for small tools & equipment, and \$2k for office supplies. | **Services & Charges** - Professional services includes collection costs and cleaning services. Utilities includes the water, electric, and natural gas for the eleven (11) fire stations. Repairs & maintenance includes funding for repairs & maintenance for ambulances and repairs to small equipment. Other charges & services includes credit card processing fees and postage. | **Accounting Changes** - Prior to 2020, the EMS operations were tracked in the EMS Operating Fund (#288). Revenue received from EMS services was not sufficient to cover expenses. Keeping EMS in its own fund would require interfund transfers. Starting in 2020, EMS activities were moved to the General Fund. Moving EMS revenue and expenditures into the General Fund simplified accounting. Ideally, the cost of firefighters assigned to EMS activities would be tracked here as well; but due to frequent changes in assignments, it has proven impractical. Instead, the Fire Department will estimate EMS personnel costs by number of positions assigned, rather than specific firefighters.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Fire Training Center	Fund Number	101
Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	13,842	13,287	5,000	5,630	540	1,374	1,914	3,716	34%
Services & Charges									
Utilities	5,729	18,331	33,000	33,000	2,995	-	2,995	30,005	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	10,605	635	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	110,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	16,334	18,966	143,000	143,000	2,995	-	2,995	140,005	2%
Operating Expenditures	30,175	32,253	148,000	148,630	3,535	1,374	4,909	143,721	3%
Total Expenditures	30,175	32,253	148,000	148,630	3,535	1,374	4,909	143,721	3%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	1,050	0	50,000	50,000	505		505	49,495	1%
Total Revenue	1,050	0	50,000	50,000	505		505	49,495	1%

Division Purpose:

This division was established in 2020 to account for a portion of the costs of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center and associated revenue. Construction of the Training Center was completed in 2014. Prior to that, the South Bend Fire Department would have to find locations for training opportunities, such as using vacant or abandoned houses. The Training Center provided a much needed resource for the South Bend Fire Department as well as other agencies in the area. Firefighters can practice fighting fires in a controlled environment under different scenarios such as apartment buildings, businesses, commercial kitchens, and cars. The Training Center also hosts the recruit academy, as well as classes for the South Bend Fire Department and other agencies.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund and by charges to outside fire departments for their use of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. Recruit Academy and other classes are offered to other agencies for a fee.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures are directly related to running the Training Center and include utilities and maintenance of the facility. Supplies and services needed for classes and equipment for recruits is also accounted for in the Fire Training Center budget.

From 2019 through 2021, capital improvements were made to the training center through the use of bond proceeds. Capital expenditures related to the fire training center upgrade can be seen in the Fire Station #9 Bond Capital Fund (#451).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Morris Performing Arts Center	Fund Number	101
----------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	General Fund	Control	City Funds
------------------	--------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	285,767	430,859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	131,601	200,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	417,368	631,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	22,110	29,271	-	8,435	-	8,435	8,435	-	100%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	2,518	1,650	-	4,444	-	4,444	4,444	-	100%
Printing & Advertising	15,702	14,150	-	23,775	4,493	19,282	23,775	-	100%
Utilities	112,645	110,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	34,268	61,776	-	9,523	683	8,840	9,523	-	100%
Education & Training	-	3,224	-	4,514	25	4,489	4,514	-	100%
Travel	1,469	3,626	-	3,659	167	3,492	3,659	-	100%
Other Services & Charges	11,433	12,862	-	2,613	1,232	1,381	2,613	-	100%
Total Services & Charges	178,034	207,820	-	48,527	6,600	41,927	48,527	-	100%
Operating Expenditures	617,512	868,330	-	56,962	6,600	50,362	56,962	-	100%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	210,875	237,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	175,579	-	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	-	100%
Interfund Total	386,454	237,973	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	-	100%
Total Expenditures	1,003,966	1,106,303	600,000	656,962	606,600	50,362	656,962	-	100%
Revenue									
Charges for Services	317,745	654,679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergov./ Grants	-	992,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	5,930	2,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Allocation Reimb	40,118	86,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	55,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	419,160	1,736,453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Division Purpose:

This division accounts for the operating costs of the Morris Performing Arts Center, the premier performing arts center in this region of the country. It provides improved quality of life to the City's residents, serves as an economic catalyst in the City, and fosters historic preservation of landmark City venues. The Morris Performing Arts Center (Morris PAC) is a division under the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The Morris' revenues previously accounted for in the General Fund #101) will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602).

In 2021, the Morris received the Shuttered Venue Operators Grant (SVOG) from the US Small Business Association to help offset the costs from the COVID-19 closure during 2020.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The Morris' expenditures previously accounted for in the General Fund #101) will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602). \$600,000 is budgeted to be transferred to the new fund to establish the fund's beginning cash balance. The interfund transfer represents the net profit generated by the Morris in recent years, which reverted to the General Fund (#101).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Division Name	Palais Royale Ballroom					Fund Number	101			
Fund Type	General Fund					Control	City Funds			
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	28,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	28,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	56,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	5,031	1,626	5,000	5,000	391	-	391	4,609	8%	
Services & Charges										
Printing & Advertising	3,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	80,505	71,095	92,000	92,000	10,524	-	10,524	81,476	11%	
Repairs & Maintenance	26,223	23,356	61,000	76,899	3,567	23,820	27,387	49,512	36%	
Other Services & Charges	5,539	8,062	14,640	19,494	1,396	3,459	4,854	14,640	25%	
Total Services & Charges	115,959	102,514	167,640	188,394	15,487	27,279	42,766	145,628	23%	
Operating Expenditures	177,777	104,140	172,640	193,394	15,878	27,279	43,157	150,237	22%	
Interfund										
Interfund Allocations	43,637	45,407	36,009	36,009	3,001	-	3,001	33,008	8%	
Interfund Total	43,637	45,407	36,009	36,009	3,001	-	3,001	33,008	8%	
Total Expenditures	221,414	149,547	208,649	229,403	18,879	27,279	46,158	183,245	20%	
Revenue										
Charges for Services	88,843	122,575	136,190	136,190	3,620		3,620	132,570	3%	
Other Income	4,966	-	-	-	3,952		3,952	(3,952)	-	
Total Revenue	93,809	122,575	136,190	136,190	7,572		7,572	128,618	6%	

Division Purpose:

This division accounts for the operating expenses of the Palais Royale, a premier banquet/meeting facility. It provides exquisite food and beverage catering service, for both social events and business events, and supports South Bend's downtown economy. The Palais Royale is distinguished by its history and ambiance. The Palais Royale is a division under the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This division is funded by property tax revenue collected in the General Fund. Charges for Services is for the rental of the retail space and reimbursement from the caterer for utilities and LaSalle Grill for refuse and recycle service.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

As a result of a new catering contract, in 2021, the Palais Royale personnel budget was eliminated. One position (Manager-Assistant Facility Operations) was transferred to the Morris Performing Arts Center budget and one position was eliminated (Administrative Assistant I). The remaining expenses budgeted are for utilities and minor repairs and maintenance of the facility. All utilities are paid for by the City and will be reimbursed by the caterer.

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Motor Vehicle Highway					Fund Number	202		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	2,985,157	3,204,129	3,050,000	3,050,000	258,799		258,799	2,791,202	8%
Intergov./ Grants	-	123,272	-	-	-		-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	300	1,975	1,500	1,500	-		-	1,500	0%
Charges for Services	290,475	224,847	262,300	262,300	9,394		9,394	252,906	4%
Interest Earnings	39,751	23,518	19,635	19,635	2,156		2,156	17,479	11%
Debt Proceeds	1,778,948	890,000	775,000	775,000	-		-	775,000	0%
Other Income	56,716	41,861	6,000	6,000	5,699		5,699	301	95%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	149,020	150,163	187,963	187,963	15,664		15,664	172,299	8%
Interfund Transfers In	4,937,750	3,500,000	5,550,000	5,550,000	462,500		462,500	5,087,500	8%
Total Revenue	10,238,117	8,159,765	9,852,398	9,852,398	754,211		754,211	9,098,187	8%
Expenditures by Activity									
Streets / Traffic & Lighting	7,154,221	8,652,023	8,317,336	9,353,790	954,033	1,145,218	2,099,250	7,254,539	22%
Curb & Sidewalk Program	1,202,773	1,320,264	1,879,899	2,419,862	444,219	162,880	607,099	1,812,763	25%
Total Expenditures	8,356,994	9,972,287	10,197,235	11,773,651	1,398,252	1,308,098	2,706,349	9,067,302	23%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	2,715,345	2,826,835	3,330,520	3,330,520	255,822	-	255,822	3,074,698	8%
Fringe Benefits	1,138,382	1,168,166	1,423,392	1,423,392	145,321	-	145,321	1,278,071	10%
Total Personnel	3,853,726	3,995,001	4,753,912	4,753,912	401,143	-	401,143	4,352,769	8%
Supplies	1,065,253	898,714	720,794	749,521	66,783	131,060	197,843	551,678	26%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	255,097	389,410	700,000	1,239,963	377,083	162,880	539,963	700,000	44%
Printing & Advertising	194	771	2,950	3,142	-	192	192	2,950	6%
Utilities	44,364	41,299	51,856	51,856	6,955	-	6,955	44,901	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	699,746	637,358	692,525	705,032	130,353	16,754	147,106	557,926	21%
Education & Training	13,900	2,845	10,000	6,900	2,226	1,500	3,726	3,174	54%
Travel	2,210	-	5,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	165,904	102,368	149,210	149,310	143	684	827	148,483	1%
Debt Service Principal	590,097	874,648	953,898	953,898	290,102	-	290,102	663,796	30%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	28,674	39,036	52,508	52,508	12,666	-	12,666	39,842	24%
Total Services & Charges	1,800,187	2,087,736	2,617,947	3,170,609	819,527	182,010	1,001,536	2,169,072	32%
Operating Expenditures	6,719,167	6,981,451	8,092,653	8,674,041	1,287,453	313,070	1,600,523	7,073,519	18%
Capital	102,840	1,571,080	775,000	1,770,028	-	995,028	995,028	775,000	56%
Interfund Allocations	1,534,987	1,419,756	1,329,582	1,329,582	110,799	-	110,799	1,218,784	8%
Total Expenditures	8,356,994	9,972,287	10,197,235	11,773,651	1,398,252	1,308,098	2,706,349	9,067,303	23%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,881,123	(1,812,522)	(344,837)	(1,921,253)	(644,041)		(1,952,138)		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,743,203	6,607,820		4,772,416					
Cash Adjustments	(16,506)	(22,883)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	6,607,820	4,772,416		2,851,162	4,509,159				
Cash Reserves Target	2,089,248	2,493,072		2,943,413					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							25% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for a portion of the Streets & Sewers Division's, see operations listed below. Streets & Sewers is a division of the Department of Public Works.
Streets - Repairs and maintains 2,200 lane miles of road surface in the city limits. Maintenance on streets ranges from paving and patching in the summer to plowing snow in the winter. In 2019, the crack-sealing program was revived in an effort to mitigate water infiltration through cracks in the street surface. Additionally, Streets maintains around 398 miles of alley surface. Also operating under Streets is Unit 211, a 24/7 response vehicle that works with the South Bend Police and Fire Departments for emergencies. | **Traffic & Lighting** - Maintains traffic signs, signals, and city-owned streetlights. Not only does this office provide traffic control in construction areas for Streets & Sewers, but Traffic & Lighting also works with the South Bend Police Dept to provide traffic control for special events in the city, setting up traffic control for events. Additionally, it is responsible for street painting, i.e., line striping, crosswalks, stop bars, etc. | **Curb & Sidewalk** - An annual program to replace sidewalks, curbs, and curb ramps in poor condition at residential properties throughout the City. City Council members select the locations to be reviewed by Engineering for bidding as a public works project.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives 50% of the City's gas tax and wheel tax distribution from the State of Indiana. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Wheel tax is collected by the Indiana Bureau of Motor Vehicles, remitted to the County, and distributed monthly to the local units based on population and road miles. Tax revenues are not keeping pace with expenses. The City continues to use income tax revenue to support the current level of street maintenance and repair, transferring funds from Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404).

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget in this fund includes the wages and benefits of 59 full-time employees and part-time & seasonal workers as well. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget is for the procurement of street paving materials and other materials needed to repair and replace street and traffic lights and signs. It also includes operational supplies for the Streets and Traffic & Lighting operations such as fuel for vehicles, small tools & equipment, uniforms, and office supplies. Road salt is also budgeted in this fund at \$350,000 for 2022. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, and buildings. The professional services budget includes funding for contracted paving of curbs & sidewalks. The utilities budget includes 50% of the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Public Works Service Center. The other 50% is paid for by the Sewers subdivision which is budgeted in the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). | **Curb & Sidewalk Program** - Seven (7) full-time personnel are budgeted along with a budget for part-time & seasonal workers. As the Common Council wanted to expand the program, three (3) Concrete Finishers were added to the 2019 budget.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	MVH Restricted					Fund Number	266		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	2,985,157	3,204,129	3,050,000	3,050,000	258,798		258,798	2,791,202	8%
Interest Earnings	12,589	9,704	285	285	1,164		1,164	(879)	408%
Debt Proceeds	-	-	925,000	925,000	-		-	925,000	0%
Total Revenue	2,997,747	3,213,833	3,975,285	3,975,285	259,962		259,962	3,715,323	7%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	221,144	247,754	429,064	429,064	-	-	-	429,064	0%
Fringe Benefits	103,529	110,873	159,953	159,953	-	-	-	159,953	0%
Total Personnel	324,673	358,626	589,017	589,017	-	-	-	589,017	0%
Supplies	1,165,290	1,099,093	1,516,135	1,619,007	37,699	66,607	104,306	1,514,701	6%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	249,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	1,042,462	568,445	1,419,325	1,816,325	91	397,000	397,091	1,419,234	22%
Debt Service Principal	-	-	175,924	175,924	-	-	-	175,924	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	-	22,033	22,033	-	-	-	22,033	0%
Total Services & Charges	1,042,462	818,145	1,617,282	2,014,282	91	397,000	397,091	1,617,191	20%
Capital	-	15,800	925,000	925,000	-	503,891	503,891	421,109	54%
Total Expenditures	2,532,426	2,291,664	4,647,434	5,147,306	37,790	967,498	1,005,288	4,142,018	20%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	465,321	922,169	(672,149)	(1,172,021)	222,172		(745,326)		
Beginning Cash Balance	650,402	1,126,297		2,042,332					
Cash Adjustments	10,574	(6,134)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,126,297	2,042,332		870,312	2,299,750				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							No reserve requirement		

Fund Purpose:

The MVH Restricted Fund was established in 2019 due to a directive from the Indiana State Board of Accounts:

Starting on January 1, 2019, the political subdivision must post at the time of receipt of the distribution from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account fifty percent (50%) of the distribution to MVH Restricted. The political subdivision, by ordinance or resolution, may elect to allocate more than fifty percent (50%) of the distributions to MVH Restricted. During the same fiscal year, the political subdivision may transfer, by ordinance or resolution, the amount allocated in excess of the 50% requirement from MVH Restricted to MVH. In no event can any transfers from MVH Restricted to MVH reduce the fiscal year distributions from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account below the 50% requirement for MVH Restricted. Any amounts allocated in excess of the required 50% of distributions which remain in MVH Restricted at the end of the fiscal year must remain in MVH Restricted until expended for construction, reconstruction, or preservation.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives 50% of the City's gas tax and wheel tax distribution from the State of Indiana. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Wheel tax is collected by the Indiana Bureau of Motor Vehicles, remitted to the County, and distributed monthly to the local units based on population and road miles. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Qualified Expenditures: Effective July 1, 2018, Indiana Code 8-14-1-4(b) and Indiana Code 8-14-1-5(c) requires at least 50% of the MVH distributions to be used for **construction, reconstruction and preservation of the unit's highways. Maintenance expenditures do not count** toward the 50% requirement.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Motor Vehicle Highway Budget Summary - Fund 202 & 266

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	5,970,315	6,408,258	6,100,000	6,100,000	517,597		517,597	5,582,403	8%
Intergov./ Grants	-	123,272	-	-	-		-	-	-
Licenses & Permits	300	1,975	1,500	1,500	-		-	1,500	0%
Charges for Services	290,475	224,847	262,300	262,300	9,394		9,394	252,906	4%
Interest Earnings	52,340	33,222	19,920	19,920	3,320		3,320	16,600	17%
Debt Proceeds	1,778,948	890,000	1,700,000	1,700,000	-		-	1,700,000	0%
Other Income	56,716	41,861	6,000	6,000	5,699		5,699	301	95%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	149,020	150,163	187,963	187,963	15,664		15,664	172,299	8%
Interfund Transfers In	4,937,750	3,500,000	5,550,000	5,550,000	462,500		462,500	5,087,500	8%
Total Revenue	13,235,863	11,373,598	13,827,683	13,827,683	1,014,173		1,014,173	12,813,509	7%
Expenditures by Fund									
Motor Vehicle Highway (#202)	8,356,994	9,972,287	10,197,235	11,773,651	1,398,252	1,308,098	2,706,349	9,067,302	23%
MVH Restricted (#266)	2,532,426	2,291,664	4,647,434	5,147,306	37,790	967,498	1,005,288	4,142,018	20%
Total Expenditures	10,889,419	12,263,951	14,844,669	16,920,957	1,436,042	2,275,595	3,711,637	13,209,320	22%
Expenditures by Activity									
Streets / Traffic & Lighting	9,686,646	10,943,687	12,964,770	14,501,095	991,823	2,112,715	3,104,538	11,396,557	21%
Curb & Sidewalk Program	1,202,773	1,320,264	1,879,899	2,419,862	444,219	162,880	607,099	1,812,763	25%
Total Expenditures	10,889,419	12,263,951	14,844,669	16,920,957	1,436,042	2,275,595	3,711,637	13,209,320	22%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	2,936,488	3,074,589	3,759,584	3,759,584	255,822	-	255,822	3,503,762	7%
Fringe Benefits	1,241,911	1,279,038	1,583,345	1,583,345	145,321	-	145,321	1,438,024	9%
Total Personnel	4,178,400	4,353,627	5,342,929	5,342,929	401,143	-	401,143	4,941,786	8%
Supplies	2,230,544	1,997,807	2,236,929	2,368,527	104,482	197,667	302,149	2,066,378	13%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	255,097	639,109	700,000	1,239,963	377,083	162,880	539,963	700,000	44%
Printing & Advertising	194	771	2,950	3,142	-	192	192	2,950	6%
Utilities	44,364	41,299	51,856	51,856	6,955	-	6,955	44,901	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,742,208	1,205,803	2,111,850	2,521,357	130,444	413,754	544,197	1,977,160	22%
Education & Training	13,900	2,845	10,000	6,900	2,226	1,500	3,726	3,174	54%
Travel	2,210	-	5,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	165,904	102,368	149,210	149,310	143	684	827	148,483	1%
Debt Service Principal	590,097	874,648	1,129,822	1,129,822	290,102	-	290,102	839,720	26%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	28,674	39,036	74,541	74,541	12,666	-	12,666	61,875	17%
Total Services & Charges	2,842,649	2,905,881	4,235,229	5,184,891	819,618	579,010	1,398,628	3,786,263	27%
Operating Expenditures	9,251,592	9,257,315	11,815,087	12,896,347	1,325,244	776,676	2,101,920	10,794,427	16%
Capital	102,840	1,586,880	1,700,000	2,695,028	-	1,498,919	1,498,919	1,196,109	56%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	1,534,987	1,419,756	1,329,582	1,329,582	110,799	-	110,799	1,218,784	8%
Total Interfund	1,534,987	1,419,756	1,329,582	1,329,582	110,799	-	110,799	1,218,784	8%
Total Expenditures	10,889,419	12,263,951	14,844,669	16,920,957	1,436,042	2,275,595	3,711,637	13,209,320	22%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	2,346,444	(890,352)	(1,016,986)	(3,093,274)	(421,869)		(2,697,464)		
Beginning Cash Balance	5,393,605	7,734,117		6,814,748					
Cash Adjustments	(5,932)	(29,017)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	7,734,117	6,814,748		3,721,474	6,808,909				

This summary shows the combined Motor Vehicle Highway (MVH) Fund and MVH Restricted Fund. These funds account for a portion of the Streets & Sewers Division's operations including: Streets, Traffic & Lighting, and Curb & Sidewalk. Streets & Sewers is a division of the Department of Public Works.

For the purposes of reporting to the State of Indiana, these funds are combined; however, their accounting must be kept separate based on the directive put forth by the Indiana State Board of Accounts:

Starting on January 1, 2019, the political subdivision must post at the time of receipt of the distribution from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account fifty percent (50%) of the distribution to MVH Restricted. The political subdivision, by ordinance or resolution, may elect to allocate more than fifty percent (50%) of the distributions to MVH Restricted. During the same fiscal year, the political subdivision may transfer, by ordinance or resolution, the amount allocated in excess of the 50% requirement from MVH Restricted to MVH. In no event can any transfers from MVH Restricted to MVH reduce the fiscal year distributions from the State Motor Vehicle Highway Account below the 50% requirement for MVH Restricted.

Any amounts allocated in excess of the required 50% of distributions which remain in MVH Restricted at the end of the fiscal year must remain in MVH Restricted until expended for construction, reconstruction, or preservation.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Local Road & Street					Fund Number	251			
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds			
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	1,781,618	1,939,498	1,829,152	1,829,152	175,627		175,627	1,653,525	10%	
Intergov./ Grants	101,082	670,528	947,000	947,000	-		-	947,000	0%	
Interest Earnings	43,781	18,850	7,417	7,417	1,339		1,339	6,078	18%	
Other Income	18,968	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total Revenue	1,945,448	2,628,875	2,783,569	2,783,569	176,965		176,965	2,606,603	6%	
Expenditures by Type										
Supplies	4,468	367,364	350,000	383,184	3,072		32,067	35,139	348,046	9%
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	200,078	459,207	1,170,000	1,492,455	494		157,131	157,625	1,334,830	11%
Repairs & Maintenance	795,967	534,977	250,000	168,494	-		83,324	83,324	85,170	49%
Other Services & Charges	2,094	8,202	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	998,139	1,002,386	1,420,000	1,660,949	494		240,455	240,949	1,420,000	15%
Capital	1,552,078	543,198	300,000	612,767	16,526		296,241	312,767	300,000	51%
Interfund Transfers Out	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	-	1,000,000	0%
Total Expenditures	3,554,685	3,912,948	3,070,000	3,656,900	20,092		568,762	588,854	3,068,046	16%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,609,236)	(1,284,072)	(286,431)	(873,331)	156,873		(411,889)			
Beginning Cash Balance	5,233,148	3,632,884		2,349,376						
Cash Adjustments	8,971	565		-						
Ending Cash Balance	3,632,884	2,349,376		1,476,045	2,505,684					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-						

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used to track expenditures for road projects managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

Per Indiana Code Section 8-14-2-5, this fund "shall be used exclusively by the cities, towns, and counties for: engineering, land acquisition, construction, resurfacing, maintenance, restoration, or rehabilitation of both local and arterial road and street systems; the payment of principal and interest on bonds sold primarily to finance road, street, or thoroughfare projects; any local costs required to undertake a recreational or reservoir road project under IC 8-23-5; or the purchase, rental, or repair of highway equipment."

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives gas taxes from the State of Indiana as its primary revenue source. Gas tax revenue is distributed monthly by the State and is based on a complex formula, developed by the State, which takes into account population, road and street mileage and other factors. Gas tax is forecasted conservatively given the changes in the State's distribution formula. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Grants/Intergovernmental revenue is provided by the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and reimbursed through progress billing for state approved projects. In 2019, \$2.5 million was transferred from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) to cover the cost of 20% local match for the Bendix Drive Pavement Replacement Project.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures in this fund are for general street maintenance, traffic calming, outsourced paving, and traffic signal maintenance. Expenditures are based on the revenues received. There is no cash reserve requirement as this is a capital fund so it is spent down on capital projects.

In 2021, the City issued an infrastructure bond to fund city-wide street improvements. As a result, some of the outsourced paving expenses typically budgeted for in this fund were moved to the 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital Fund (#455).

This fund supports a 50/50 matching grant (Community Crossings), funding \$1,000,000 as the matching portion as an Interfund transfer to the Local Road & Bridge Grant Fund (#265). The transfer from this fund was suspended in 2021 and the matching portion was covered by the 2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital Fund (#455) and this fund transferred \$2 million to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202). In 2022, this fund will resume the \$1 million matching transfer to Fund #265.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	LOIT Special Distribution	Fund Number	257
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	144,097	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,257	1,469	543	543	140		140	403	26%
Other Income	-	1,500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	145,354	2,969	543	543	140		140	403	26%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	17,856	3,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	17,856	3,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital	31,938	20,166	-	56,950	-	56,950	56,950	-	100%
----------------	---------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------	---------------	---------------	----------	-------------

Total Expenditures	49,793	23,927	-	56,950	-	56,950	56,950	-	100%
---------------------------	---------------	---------------	----------	---------------	----------	---------------	---------------	----------	-------------

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	95,560	(20,958)	543	(56,407)	140		(56,810)		
--------------------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------	-----------------	------------	--	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	170,735	266,588		245,630					
Cash Adjustments	293	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	266,588	245,630		189,223	245,770				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target

No reserve requirement - one-time distribution
- spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 2016, per the Indiana State Board of Accounts (SBOA), to receive a one-time payment of local income taxes from the State for the purpose of infrastructure expenditures. Per the state statute (Senate Enrolled Act 67), a minimum of 75% must be spent on infrastructure projects. A total of \$4,217,549, representing 75% of the total distribution, was deposited in May 2016, comprised of \$4,160,901 distributed to the City and \$56,648 distributed to the Redevelopment Authority. The remainder was deposited into the Rainy Day Fund (#102).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Based on the fund purpose listed above, the one-time payment of local income tax received for infrastructure improvements has been expended and therefore this fund is slated to be inactivated once all funds are spent.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The City continues to use this cash to help fund infrastructure projects. The fund should be spent down in the next year or so. Projects are managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Local Road & Bridge Grant	Fund Number	265
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	1,102,365	791,072	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
Interest Earnings	7,642	4,832	1,049	1,049	402		402	647	38%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,522,365	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
Total Revenue	2,632,372	1,795,904	2,001,049	2,001,049	402		402	2,000,647	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	1,691,081	2,482,521	2,000,000	2,923,443	-	197,847	197,847	2,725,596	7%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	1,691,081	2,482,521	2,000,000	2,923,443	-	197,847	197,847	2,725,596	7%

Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	1,691,081	2,482,521	2,000,000	2,923,443	-	197,847	197,847	2,725,596	7%
---------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	----------	----------------	----------------	------------------	-----------

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	941,291	(686,618)	1,049	(922,394)	402		(197,445)		
--------------------------------	----------------	------------------	--------------	------------------	------------	--	------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	449,431	1,391,493		704,875		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero			
Cash Adjustments	770	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,391,493	704,875		(217,519)	705,277				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 10486-16) to account for the receipt of the Community Crossings state grant and matching revenue (50/50) and for the payment of expenditures on eligible projects, per the Indiana State Board of Accounts (SBOA).

Community Crossings is a partnership between the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) and Hoosier communities, both urban and rural, to invest in infrastructure projects that catalyze economic development, create jobs, and strengthen local transportation networks. The City is seeking \$1 million in grant funding each year.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
In February 2017, the City received its first Community Crossings matching grant from INDOT for \$1 million. The City's matching portion is covered by interfund transfers from other City funds. The transfers have come from the following funds: 2017 - \$1 million - LOIT 2016 Special Distribution Fund (#257) | 2018 - \$670,000 - LOIT 2016 Special Distribution Fund (#257) | 2019 - \$553,253 - Local Road & Street Fund (#251) | 2020 - \$1 million - Local Road & Street Fund (#251), \$522,365 - Major Moves Construction Fund (#412) | 2021 - \$1 million - 2021 Infrastructure Bonds Fund (#455) | 2022 - \$1 million - Local Road & Street Fund (#251)

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are calculated on anticipated grant proceeds, plus the City's matching portion funded by Local Road & Street Fund (#251). The Community Crossings Matching Grant project includes pavement reconstruction - asphalt milling and resurfacing and curb ramps. Projects are managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Major Moves Construction					Fund Number	412		
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	668	84,756	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	17,411	9,556	3,481	3,481	1,076		1,076	2,405	31%
Other Income	493,328	493,328	493,328	493,328	-		-	493,328	0%
Total Revenue	511,407	587,639	496,809	496,809	1,076		1,076	495,733	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	-	-	350,000	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	108,890	57,027	-	489,238	-	489,238	489,238	-	100%
Repairs & Maintenance	44,201	-	450,000	450,000	-	-	-	450,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	153,090	57,027	450,000	939,238	-	489,238	489,238	450,000	52%
Capital	649,253	27,855	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	522,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,324,708	84,882	1,300,000	1,789,238	-	489,238	489,238	1,300,000	27%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(813,301)	502,758	(803,191)	(1,292,429)	1,076		(488,162)		
Cash Reserves Target									
Beginning Cash Balance	2,195,972	1,386,436		1,889,193					
Cash Adjustments	3,765	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,386,436	1,889,193		596,764	1,890,270				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero			

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2006 with the City's share of the proceeds for the lease of the Indiana Toll Road (I-80/90). The fund is used to finance capital improvements projects managed by the Engineering division of the Department of Public Works.

Per Indiana Code Section 8-14-16-5, "money in the fund may be expended only for the following purposes: (1) Construction of highways, roads, and bridges; (2) In a county that is a member of the northwest Indiana regional development authority, or in a city or town located in such a county, any purpose for which the regional development authority may make expenditures under IC 36-7-5; (3) Providing funding for economic development projects (as defined in IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(1) or IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(A) through IC 6-3.5-7-13.1(c)(2)(K)); (4) Matching federal grants for a purpose described in this section; (5) Providing funding for interlocal agreements under IC 36-1-7 for a purpose described in this section; (6) Providing the county's, city's, or town's contribution to a regional development authority established under IC 36-7.6-2-3."

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives principal and interest income from interfund loans (debt schedules #84 & #85) being repaid by the River East Residential TIF Fund (#436). The loans will be paid off in 2024 and 2029. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Since the original funding for Major Moves was realized in 2006 from the lease proceeds of the Indiana Toll Road and the interfund loans will eventually be paid off, there will be no funding source remaining by 2029. At that time, this fund will be spent down to zero.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

For 2021, \$450,000 was budgeted for the Streets Division to use for street paving materials. In 2022, internal street paving materials decreased to \$350,000. Budgeted for 2022 is \$450,000 for Contracted Paving - as part of the City's Rebuilding our Streets Initiative. Also funded in 2022 is \$200,000 Flashing Beacon and \$300,000 Guardrail Installation.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2021 Infrastructure Bond Capital					Fund Number	455		
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	-	21,221	-	-	2,186		2,186	(2,186)	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	8,601,026	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	8,622,248	-	-	2,186		2,186	(2,186)	-
Expenditures by Type									
Capital	-	3,785,766	-	3,815,260	-	2,189,477	2,189,477	1,625,782	57%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	4,785,766	-	3,815,260	-	2,189,477	2,189,477	1,625,782	57%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	3,836,482	-	(3,815,260)	2,186		(2,187,292)		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-		3,836,482				Cash Reserves Target	
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-				No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero	
Ending Cash Balance	-	3,836,482		21,222	3,838,667				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Series 2021. The bonds were issued to fund street and neighborhood infrastructure projects. The bonds were secured with local income tax funding and are being repaid by the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders is recorded in the Building Corporation Fund (#755).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
The par amount of the bonds were \$7,610,000 with a premium of \$1,250,022, a total of \$8,860,022. The bonds were closed on May 12, 2021 with a net interest rate of 3.4%. The bond proceeds and cost of issuance were accounted for in the Building Corporation Fund (#755). The net amount of \$8,601,026 was transferred from Fund #755 to this bond capital fund to be used towards the approved capital projects.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The bonds proceeds will be spent towards improving the City's neighborhoods through street and infrastructure improvements. In 2021, \$1,000,000 was transferred to the Local Road & Bridge Grant Fund (#265) as the City's match portion for the Community Crossings state matching grant from the Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT). In 2022, the Local Road & Street Fund (#251) will resume the matching transfer.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Solid Waste Operations					Fund Number	610		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	5,656,106	6,092,214	6,398,200	6,398,200	492,487		492,487	5,905,713	8%
Interest Earnings	2,362	781	-	-	516		516	(516)	-
Other Income	98,540	49,951	45,000	45,000	18,131		18,131	26,869	40%
Interfund Transfers In	250,000	1,796,371	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	6,007,008	7,939,316	6,443,200	6,443,200	511,134		511,134	5,932,066	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,151,775	1,116,262	1,294,255	1,294,255	84,559	-	84,559	1,209,696	7%
Fringe Benefits	491,924	450,803	625,177	625,177	44,787	-	44,787	580,390	7%
Total Personnel	1,643,699	1,567,066	1,919,432	1,919,432	129,346	-	129,346	1,790,086	7%
Supplies	328,387	314,035	448,120	449,050	13,029	930	13,959	435,091	3%
Services & Charges									
Printing & Advertising	504	4,106	5,193	5,193	-	-	-	5,193	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,156,210	1,249,530	1,030,000	1,030,000	101,931	-	101,931	928,069	10%
Education & Training	-	17,160	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	0%
Travel	-	-	9,900	9,900	-	-	-	9,900	0%
Other Services & Charges	1,199,086	1,151,364	1,269,157	1,361,526	108,695	3,168	111,863	1,249,663	8%
Debt Service Principal	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	2,355,800	2,672,159	2,334,250	2,426,619	210,626	3,168	213,794	2,212,825	9%
Operating Expenditures	4,327,885	4,553,260	4,701,802	4,795,101	353,001	4,098	357,099	4,438,002	7%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	958,978	1,185,129	1,187,501	1,187,501	98,958	-	98,958	1,088,543	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	979,213	867,967	1,124,161	1,124,161	203,562	-	203,562	920,599	18%
Total Interfund	1,938,191	2,053,096	2,311,662	2,311,662	302,520	-	302,520	2,009,142	13%
Total Expenditures	6,266,076	6,606,356	7,013,464	7,106,763	655,522	4,098	659,619	6,447,144	9%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(259,069)	1,332,960	(570,264)	(663,563)	(144,387)		(148,485)		
Beginning Cash Balance	449,145	87,032		906,471					
Cash Adjustments	(103,044)	(513,522)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	87,032	906,471		242,908	710,919				
Cash Reserves Target	626,608	660,636		710,676					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							10% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the operations of the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Public Works. Solid Waste provides weekly trash collection service. Additional services available to residents include trash extra bulky collection, weekly yard waste collection, yard waste extra bulky collection, and Christmas tree collection.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund is funded by charging City residents a monthly fee for pick-up and disposal of trash at an area landfill/transfer station and recycling centers. The most recent rate increases were in 2008 (ordinance no. 9861-08), 2017 (ordinance no. 10400-15), and 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21).

At the end of 2020, the Common Council approved an interfund loan from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) to this fund in order to ensure the cash balance was not negative at year-end. The loan was repaid June 30, 2021.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty-five (25) full-time employees and a small budget for one (1) part-time employee. Rates for drivers have gone up significantly. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes fuel for the trash trucks, trash and yard waste totes, uniforms, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for the trash trucks. The majority of the budget for other charges & services is for landfill costs (approx. \$1.2 million budgeted for 2022). Landfill costs have continued to increase as the volume of trash collected rises year after year. However, the City does not charge residents based on the volume of trash picked up so there is no additional revenue to help offset the increased costs. The City will continue to look for ways to be more efficient and/or raise more revenue. | **Capital** - Solid Waste's capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#611). Funds are transferred to capital fund as needed for the payment of debt service payments for capital leases. The City purchases new trash trucks through 5-year capital leases.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Solid Waste Capital	Fund Number	611
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	946	34	-	-	3		3	(3)	-
Debt Proceeds	375,000	758,270	1,430,000	1,430,000	-		-	1,430,000	0%
Interfund Transfers In	979,213	867,967	1,124,161	1,124,161	203,562		203,562	920,599	18%
Total Revenue	1,355,159	1,626,271	2,554,161	2,554,161	203,565		203,565	2,350,596	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	927,626	843,122	1,061,327	1,061,327	197,561	-	197,561	863,766	19%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	51,027	37,977	62,834	62,834	6,001	-	6,001	56,833	10%
Total Services & Charges	978,653	881,100	1,124,161	1,124,161	203,562	-	203,562	920,599	18%
Capital	53,416	354,135	1,430,000	2,209,135	-	2,063,861	2,063,861	145,274	93%
Total Expenditures	1,032,069	1,235,235	2,554,161	3,333,296	203,562	2,063,861	2,267,423	1,065,873	68%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	323,090	391,036	-	(779,135)	3		(2,063,858)
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---	-----------	---	--	-------------

Beginning Cash Balance	64,925	388,126		779,163		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	111	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	388,126	779,163		28	779,166	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
 This fund was established to account for capital expenditures and debt service related to the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Public Works. Some equipment is purchased through capital leases which are usually paid off over 5 years.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
 This fund receives interfund transfers from the Solid Waste Operations Fund (#610) to cover expenditures as needed.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
 Over the next five years, Solid Waste plans to replace older trucks with side-load dedicated units, replacing about two trucks a year. These trucks will be purchased with capital lease proceeds and paid off over a 5-year period. The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for the trucks.

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Operations					Fund Number	620		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	19,530,007	19,423,624	20,020,371	20,020,371	1,384,432		1,384,432	18,635,939	7%
Interest Earnings	29,477	28,409	15,362	15,362	6,910		6,910	8,452	45%
Other Income	30,256	23,582	20,000	20,000	15,745		15,745	4,256	79%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	1,788,327	1,856,424	1,414,701	1,414,701	117,892		117,892	1,296,809	8%
Interfund Transfers In	83,727	656,984	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	21,461,793	21,989,022	21,470,434	21,470,434	1,524,978		1,524,978	19,945,456	7%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	3,387,258	3,192,897	3,894,196	3,894,196	262,203	-	262,203	3,631,993	7%
Fringe Benefits	1,442,985	1,353,254	1,764,581	1,764,581	150,754	-	150,754	1,613,827	9%
Total Personnel	4,830,243	4,546,151	5,658,777	5,658,777	412,956	-	412,956	5,245,820	7%
Supplies	1,266,625	1,039,704	1,531,847	1,912,196	188,393	329,211	517,605	1,394,591	27%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	850,848	749,968	656,560	1,024,568	59,973	352,294	412,268	612,300	40%
Printing & Advertising	2,209	2,029	10,359	10,359	-	-	-	10,359	0%
Utilities	752,924	774,893	825,700	825,700	67,118	-	67,118	758,582	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	388,841	465,164	446,700	514,744	16,724	69,994	86,718	428,026	17%
Education & Training	10,322	20,142	32,675	33,875	-	1,200	1,200	32,675	4%
Travel	2,754	-	18,750	18,750	-	-	-	18,750	0%
Other Services & Charges	3,097,555	2,947,701	3,179,422	3,404,675	301,567	162,569	464,137	2,940,538	14%
Debt Service Principal	401,882	296,671	201,048	201,048	100,006	-	100,006	101,042	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	15,525	8,064	3,132	3,132	2,084	-	2,084	1,048	67%
Total Services & Charges	5,522,862	5,264,631	5,374,346	6,036,850	547,473	586,057	1,133,530	4,903,320	19%
Operating Expenditures	11,619,730	10,850,486	12,564,970	13,607,823	1,148,822	915,269	2,064,091	11,543,731	15%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	2,184,334	2,267,793	2,342,714	2,342,714	195,226	-	195,226	2,147,488	8%
PILOT	1,629,442	1,611,201	1,613,639	1,613,639	806,820	-	806,820	806,820	50%
Interfund Transfers Out	5,166,931	4,951,702	6,649,430	6,649,430	554,119	-	554,119	6,095,311	8%
Total Interfund	8,980,707	8,830,696	10,605,783	10,605,783	1,556,165	-	1,556,165	9,049,619	15%
Total Expenditures	20,600,437	19,681,182	23,170,753	24,213,606	2,704,987	915,269	3,620,256	20,593,350	15%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	861,356	2,307,840	(1,700,319)	(2,743,172)	(1,180,009)		(2,095,277)		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,204,418	4,840,727		6,550,457					
Cash Adjustments	(225,047)	(598,110)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	4,840,727	6,550,457		3,807,285	5,627,780				
Cash Reserves Target	1,030,022	984,059		1,210,680					5% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the revenues and operational expenses of the City-owned water utility. This fund also provides the monies for debt service obligations and capital improvements through transfer of monies to other water utility funds. The water utility is run by the Water Works Division of the Department of Public Works. Water Works solely utilizes groundwater to serve more than 112,000 customers. There are nine well fields which can produce water to be treated before making its way to homes and businesses via 550+ miles of water main. Water Works staff regularly conducts thorough testing on the groundwater before, during and after treatment, as well as throughout the distribution system. Water being distributed meets or exceeds all drinking water regulations.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The general source of the water utility's revenue comes from the water service that is provided to its customers. The last rate increase was approved in 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21). The purpose of the comprehensive rate adjustment is to provide a multi-year plan that meets the operational and capital needs of the utilities, gradually adjusting rates to generate sufficient cash flow. The increases are based on recommendations of a comprehensive utility long-term rate plan commissioned by the City. Changes to water rates are subject to approval of the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission (IURC). Charges for services revenue forecast assumptions remain conservative. Other Income consists of reimbursements and other miscellaneous type sales. Interfund Allocation Reimbursement consists of the Utility Customer Service Allocation, which allocates the operational costs of the customer service department to benefiting operations including Sewage Works (Fund #641), Solid Waste (Fund #610), and Project ReLeaf (Fund #655); and the Payroll Cost Allocation, which allocates a portion of wages and benefits for positions that serve other divisions within the Department of Public Works. This fund also receives interest earnings from the other water utility funds (#624, 625, 626 and 629) for interest earned on cash balances in those funds that is subsequently transferred to this fund.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating source of supply and pumping facilities, treatment facilities and distribution facilities. In addition, customer service costs are related to utility billing and collections. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 68 full-time employees, and \$86k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes inventory such as replacement parts for water mains and hydrants, repair & maintenance materials, concrete supplies, water treatment chemicals, laboratory supplies, fuel for vehicles and equipment, hardware supplies such as small tools & equipment, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, buildings, and minor water infrastructure repairs. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Water Works Division's facilities and distribution sites. Professional services include well cleaning, electrical services, large meter testing, evaluation studies, and more. Other charges & services includes \$1.1 million for various services associated with the utility's customer service billing and collections activities such as credit card processing fees, bill production and mailing, and utility billing software charges. Other charges and services also includes \$1.1 million for plumbing contractors for the Water Insurance Service Line Leak Program. | **Debt service principal** and interest payments are for capital leases used to purchase water meters. The leases will be paid off in 2021 and 2022 (debt schedules #149 & #158). | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Water Works Sinking Fund (#625) to fund debt service principal and interest payments on bonds, transfers to the Water Works Capital Fund (#622) to fund capital expenditures, and transfers to the Water Works Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Reserve (Fund #629). | Payment in lieu of taxes (**PILOT**) is transferred to the General Fund (#101). PILOT is calculated as 3% of the net book value of the Water Utility's capital assets. | **Capital** - Water Work's capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#622). Funds are transferred as needed to cover capital expenditures.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Capital	Fund Number	622
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	236,907	171,959	210,000	210,000	3,856		3,856	206,145	2%
Interest Earnings	51,626	50,372	2,173	2,173	5,511		5,511	(3,338)	254%
Other Income	9,568	11,040	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	3,862,000	3,373,000	3,987,000	3,987,000	332,250		332,250	3,654,750	8%
Total Revenue	4,160,101	3,606,371	4,199,173	4,199,173	341,616		341,616	3,857,557	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	31,704	22,740	100,000	159,347	13,500	45,847	59,347	100,000	37%
Total Services & Charges	31,704	22,740	100,000	159,347	13,500	45,847	59,347	100,000	37%
Capital									
	726,784	1,511,591	8,887,000	12,575,940	62,943	2,013,954	2,076,897	10,499,043	17%
Total Expenditures	758,488	1,534,331	8,987,000	12,735,287	76,443	2,059,800	2,136,244	10,599,043	17%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	3,401,613	2,072,040	(4,787,827)	(8,536,114)	265,173	(1,794,627)
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	----------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	4,187,432	7,652,044		9,672,979		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	62,999	(51,105)		-		
Ending Cash Balance	7,652,044	9,672,979		1,136,865	9,943,262	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to account for acquiring, constructing, and improving water utility capital assets. Water utility capital assets include wells, reservoirs, transmission and distribution mains, water meters, pumping equipment, treatment equipment, transportation equipment, and other general plant items.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) as needed to cover capital expenditures. This fund also receives revenue from a system development fee: a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the water system.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
2022 Adopted budget includes:
Equipment: \$25,000
• (1) Trailer 20' Long for Dump Truck Water Meter Replacement - \$4,000,000
System Renewal Projects- TBD - \$2,500,000
Vehicles: \$462,000
• (1) Tandem Axle Dump Truck - \$275,000 Services for Capital Planning - \$100,000
• (2) Mini Cargo Vans - \$66,000
• (1) Pickup Valve Truck - \$65,000
• (2) Hybrid Vehicles - \$56,000
Water Mains: \$1,900,000
• New Main on Lathrop Street-Bendix Drive to Portage Avenue - \$888,000
• Water main, hydrant, and valve replacement - \$715,000
• New on Trail ROW-Dublin Street to Cripe Street - \$297,000

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Customer Deposit	Fund Number	624
------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	11,222	7,493	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	11,222	7,493	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures									
Interfund Transfers Out	16,448	7,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	16,448	7,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(5,227)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	1,287,448	1,263,319		1,279,314		Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves for customer deposits
Cash Adjustments	(18,903)	15,996		-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,263,319	1,279,314		1,279,314	1,280,969	
Cash Reserves Target	1,263,319	1,279,314		1,279,314		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to retain the security deposits collected from utility customers. Upon termination of service, the security deposited is refunded in the form of a credit to the customer's final bill.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Sinking (Debt Service)	Fund Number	625
------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	8,907	2,818	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,218,000	1,508,702	2,662,430	2,662,430	221,869		221,869	2,440,561	8%
Total Revenue	1,226,907	1,511,520	2,662,430	2,662,430	221,869		221,869	2,440,561	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	1,058,099	1,093,877	1,939,273	1,939,273	-	-	-	1,939,273	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	443,037	417,148	723,157	723,157	-	-	-	723,157	0%
Total Services & Charges	1,501,136	1,511,025	2,662,430	2,662,430	-	-	-	2,662,430	0%

Interfund Transfers Out	10,069	2,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	--------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	1,511,205	1,513,843	2,662,430	2,662,430	-	-	-	2,662,430	0%
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	---	---	---	-----------	----

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(284,298)	(2,323)	-	-	221,869		221,869		
--------------------------------	-----------	---------	---	---	---------	--	---------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	286,131	2,323		-					Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	491	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	2,323	-		-	221,869				No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	2,323	-		-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to account for the payment of debt service obligations for Water Works, including bond principal and interest payments and paying agent fees.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) as needed to cover debt service obligations. Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Current debt includes:

- 2012 Water Works Refunding Bonds, Refund 2002 - scheduled to retire on 1/1/23 with final payment being made in December 2022, (debt schedule #25)
- 2009 Water Works Improvements, State Revolving Fund - scheduled to retire on 1/1/30 with final payment being made in December 2029, (debt schedule #68)
- 2012 Water Works Revenue Bond - scheduled to retire on 1/1/33 with final payment being made in December 2032, (debt schedule #99)
- 2016 Water Works Refunding Bonds, Refund 2000 & 2006 - scheduled to retire on 1/1/27 with final payment being made in December 2026, (debt schedule #156)
- 2019 Amended Water Works Revenue Bonds of 2009, Series B - scheduled to retire on 1/1/30 with final payment being made in December 2029, (debt schedule #69)

Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Bond Reserve	Fund Number	626
------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	12,438	8,191	-	-	0		0	-	-
Total Revenue	12,438	8,191	-	-	0		0	-	-

Expenditures									
Interfund Transfers Out	20,000	8,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	20,000	8,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(7,562)	4	-	-	0		0
--------------------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	1,427,971	1,422,800		1,422,804		Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	2,390	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,422,800	1,422,804	-	1,422,804	1,422,804	
Cash Reserves Target	1,422,800	1,422,804	-	1,422,804		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to ensure compliance with certain debt service bond covenants. The required cash balance is determined by the debt service financing arrangements at the time of issuance. The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Historically, excess interest earned on this fund's cash balance is transferred to the Water Works Operation Fund (#620). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Water Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	Fund Number	629
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	25,426	17,168	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	16,931	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	42,357	17,168	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures									
Interfund Transfers Out	37,210	17,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	37,210	17,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	5,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Beginning Cash Balance	2,902,529	2,912,652		2,912,652					
Cash Adjustments	4,976	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	2,912,652	2,912,652		2,912,652	2,912,652				
Cash Reserves Target	2,572,765	2,455,404		2,927,948					

Cash Reserves Target
16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 620, net of transfers

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of budgeted operating expenses in the Water Works Operations Fund (#620). This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the water utility's ability to meet financial commitments.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
If this fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Water Works Operations Fund (#620) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves.

Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Once this fund's cash balance met the reserve requirement, any excess interest earned was transferred to the Water Works Operations Fund (#620).

In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 620 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewer Repair Insurance					Fund Number	640		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	672,463	697,338	659,500	659,500	55,305		55,305	604,195	8%
Interest Earnings	18,620	12,053	16,020	16,020	1,142		1,142	14,878	7%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	691,083	709,391	675,520	675,520	56,447		56,447	619,073	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	116,128	119,441	128,227	128,227	9,633	-	9,633	118,594	8%
Fringe Benefits	51,106	52,566	55,297	55,297	5,655	-	5,655	49,642	10%
Total Personnel	167,234	172,007	183,524	183,524	15,288	-	15,288	168,236	8%
Supplies	26,545	34,659	65,500	65,500	2,190	-	2,190	63,310	3%
Services & Charges									
Printing & Advertising	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	350	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	507,227	422,857	401,000	401,000	25,876	4,878	30,754	370,246	8%
Other Services & Charges	10,580	1,891	6,500	6,500	1,888	-	1,888	4,612	29%
Total Services & Charges	517,807	424,747	407,850	407,850	27,764	4,878	32,642	375,208	8%
Operating Expenditures	711,586	631,413	656,874	656,874	45,241	4,878	50,119	606,754	8%
Interfund Allocations	84,511	91,901	96,195	96,195	8,016	-	8,016	88,179	8%
Total Expenditures	796,097	723,314	753,069	753,069	53,257	4,878	58,135	694,933	8%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(105,014)	(13,923)	(77,549)	(77,549)	3,189		(1,689)		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,173,605	2,052,857		2,003,861					
Cash Adjustments	(15,735)	(35,074)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	2,052,857	2,003,861		1,926,312	2,010,521				
Cash Reserves Target	199,024	180,829		188,267					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							25% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 1980 (ordinance 6811-80) to account for the repair and/or replacement of private sewer connections. The Sewer Insurance program is funded by a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. The City is responsible for the main sewer line; from the main line to the house is the homeowner's responsibility. This program helps residents who have an issue with their lateral that cannot be resolved by a simple clean-out by a plumber, i.e., collapsed line, complete root infiltration, etc. that requires excavation work - a "dig". The program is set up so that the homeowner pays a maximum \$500 deductible toward the cost of the repair and the City pays the rest.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund collects a monthly charge on City residents' sewer bills. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for two (2) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes materials, uniforms, and other small operating supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes \$400k for outside contracted work and \$1,000 for R&M for equipment.

**City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022**

Fund Name	Sewage Works Operations					Fund Number	641		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	36,969,565	38,772,010	38,398,950	38,398,950	3,348,815		3,348,815	35,050,135	9%
Interest Earnings	80,803	69,545	10,333	10,333	13,690		13,690	(3,357)	132%
Other Income	36,100	276,595	5,142	5,142	76,677		76,677	(71,535)	1491%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	446,759	449,895	463,761	463,761	38,647		38,647	425,114	8%
Interfund Transfers In	77,322	1,697,758	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	37,610,549	41,265,804	38,878,186	38,878,186	3,477,829		3,477,829	35,400,357	9%
Expenditures by Division									
Sewers	5,816,750	6,803,434	6,687,529	7,809,049	542,054	1,105,053	1,647,106	6,161,943	21%
Concrete Crew	416,511	466,063	556,545	557,985	46,554	-	46,554	511,431	8%
Wastewater	33,360,472	29,353,258	32,667,861	35,630,625	4,632,060	2,546,514	7,178,574	28,452,051	20%
Organic Resources	1,587,652	1,326,459	1,508,008	1,548,840	165,677	63,886	229,562	1,319,277	15%
Total Expenditures	41,181,385	37,949,214	41,419,943	45,546,498	5,386,344	3,715,452	9,101,797	36,444,702	20%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	4,716,820	4,777,198	5,469,187	5,469,187	401,494	-	401,494	5,067,693	7%
Fringe Benefits	1,973,822	1,956,552	2,367,307	2,367,307	219,814	-	219,814	2,147,493	9%
Total Personnel	6,690,642	6,733,749	7,836,494	7,836,494	621,308	-	621,308	7,215,186	8%
Supplies	1,666,866	1,569,805	2,038,904	2,265,949	177,020	321,325	498,345	1,767,604	22%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	849,692	399,309	210,000	1,815,767	78,003	1,561,940	1,639,943	175,824	90%
Printing & Advertising	849	1,623	6,749	6,749	42	-	42	6,707	1%
Utilities	1,101,420	1,160,652	1,322,556	1,322,556	119,359	-	119,359	1,203,197	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	1,455,801	1,677,510	2,115,850	2,794,159	167,968	257,954	425,921	2,368,237	15%
Education & Training	12,122	15,176	36,500	36,374	2,493	2,650	5,143	31,231	14%
Travel	6,202	356	38,000	39,500	2,532	4,740	7,272	32,228	18%
Other Services & Charges	2,597,472	3,240,924	2,304,655	3,892,106	141,002	1,550,539	1,691,540	2,200,565	43%
Debt Service Principal	514,260	294,414	188,483	188,483	93,755	-	93,755	94,728	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	16,278	7,815	2,936	2,936	1,954	-	1,954	982	67%
Total Services & Charges	6,554,095	6,797,778	6,225,729	10,098,629	607,107	3,377,823	3,984,930	6,113,699	39%
Operating Expenditures	14,911,603	15,101,333	16,101,127	20,201,072	1,405,436	3,699,147	5,104,583	15,096,489	25%
Capital	-	-	-	26,610	10,305	16,305	26,610	-	100%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	5,645,332	6,312,945	6,081,041	6,081,041	506,753	-	506,753	5,574,288	8%
PILOT	4,592,349	4,543,120	4,465,686	4,465,686	2,232,843	-	2,232,843	2,232,843	50%
Interfund Transfers Out	16,032,102	11,991,816	14,772,089	14,772,089	1,231,007	-	1,231,007	13,541,082	8%
Total Interfund	26,269,783	22,847,881	25,318,816	25,318,816	3,970,603	-	3,970,603	21,348,213	16%
Total Expenditures	41,181,385	37,949,214	41,419,943	45,546,498	5,386,344	3,715,452	9,101,797	36,444,702	20%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(3,570,836)	3,316,590	(2,541,757)	(6,668,312)	(1,908,515)		(5,623,967)		
Beginning Cash Balance	15,409,455	11,466,153		13,825,371					
Cash Adjustments	(372,465)	(957,372)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	11,466,153	13,825,371		7,157,059	11,898,452				
Cash Reserves Target	2,059,069	1,897,461		2,277,325					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							5% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the operations of the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: **Wastewater** - Facilitates the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater. Responsible for the operation of the treatment facility, which is a conventional activated sludge plant, the interceptor sewer system, the combined sewer overflow (CSO) system and the remote sewage lift stations. | **Sewers** - Oversees the repair and maintenance of approximately 700 miles of sanitary sewer and storm drains. Along with the sanitary and storm lines, Sewers also maintains around 10,000 catch basins, inlets, and drains. Maintenance of the sewer system is assisted by a vactor truck outfitted with a specialized camera system that enables real-time viewing of the inside of the sewer lines. This allows for the identification of issues to be addressed before they become problems that can affect the public. Sewers also mows and upkeep the City's retention ponds. | **Organic Resources** - Recycles collected yard waste, leaves, and brush for compost and mulch products.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from charges for utility services for the City's residents. The last rate increase was approved in 2021 (ordinance no. 10797-21). The purpose of the comprehensive rate adjustment is to provide a multi-year plan that meets the operational and capital needs of the utilities, gradually adjusting rates to generate sufficient cash flow. The increases are based on recommendations of a comprehensive utility long-term rate plan commissioned by the City. The ordinance also established the Utility Assistance Program (UAP), to provide discounts to qualifying low-income customers. The program is funded by a monthly fee charged to all customers, starting out at \$1.75 per month with the option to increase it gradually over the years to support the program as needed. Interfund Allocation Reimbursement is the Payroll Cost Allocation, which allocates a portion of wages and benefits for positions that serve other divisions within the Department of Public Works. These positions are allocated out to the following Public Works divisions: Streets (Fund #202), Water Works (Fund #620), Sewer Insurance (Fund #640), and Concrete Crew. This fund also receives interest earnings from the other sewage works funds (#643 & 654) for interest earned on cash balances in those funds that is subsequently transferred to this fund.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating the wastewater treatment plant, maintaining the City's sewer system, and operating the Organic Resources facility which processes leaves, brush, wood and other yard waste. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 89 full-time employees, and \$243k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - Includes supplies needed to operate the wastewater treatment plant, such as water treatment chemicals, laboratory supplies, repair & maintenance materials, fuel for vehicles and equipment, hardware supplies such as small tools & equipment, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. Also includes supplies for sewer repair & maintenance and the operations of Organic Resources. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes R&M for vehicles, equipment, buildings, and minor sewer infrastructure repairs. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the wastewater treatment plant facilities, organic resources, and 50% of the utilities costs for the Public Works Service Center (utilized by Sewers). The other 50% is paid for by the Streets division which is budgeted in the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202). Professional services include contract lab analysis and biomonitoring that cannot be completed in-house. Other charges & services includes contractual services for main line repairs and engineering projects for storm/sanitary sewer system repair/rehab/stabilization. | **Debt service** principal and interest payments are for capital leases used to purchase vehicles and equipment. The leases will be paid off in 2021 and 2022 (debt schedules #149, 152, 158, & 164). | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649) to fund debt service payments on bonds and transfers to the Sewage Works Capital Fund (#642) to fund capital expenditures. | Payment in lieu of taxes (**PILOT**) is transferred to the General Fund (#101). PILOT is calculated as 3% of the net book value of Sewage Works' capital assets. | **Capital** - Sewage Works' capital needs are tracked in a separate capital fund (#642). Funds are transferred as needed to cover capital expenditures.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewage Works Capital	Fund Number	642
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	547,367	539,730	339,000	339,000	8,296		8,296	330,704	2%
Interest Earnings	137,764	87,851	1,399	1,399	8,181		8,181	(6,782)	585%
Other Income	17,342	24,656	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	7,911,000	5,946,370	3,693,000	3,871,553	486,303		486,303	3,385,250	13%
Total Revenue	8,613,472	6,598,607	4,033,399	4,211,952	502,780		502,780	3,709,172	12%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	2,400,000	100%
Total Services & Charges	-	-	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	2,400,000	0%
Capital	4,248,134	6,048,729	8,293,000	12,214,348	-	3,897,723	3,897,723	8,316,625	32%
Total Expenditures	4,248,134	6,048,729	10,693,000	14,614,348	-	3,897,723	3,897,723	10,716,625	27%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,365,338	549,878	(6,659,601)	(10,402,396)	502,780	(3,394,943)
--------------------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------	---------------------	----------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	9,417,064	13,821,218		14,359,708		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	38,815	(11,388)		-		
Ending Cash Balance	13,821,218	14,359,708		3,957,312	14,874,854	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to account for the purchase of capital equipment and to fund major renovations/restorations for the following divisions of the Department of Public Works: Wastewater, Sewers, Organic Resources, and Concrete Crew.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) as needed to cover capital expenditures. This fund also receives revenue from a system development fee: a one-time capital contribution charged to customers making a new connection to the water system. Additionally, this fund receives revenue from the selling of RINs (renewable identification numbers) credits that are part of the EPA Renewable Fuel Standards program. Fuel refiners and importers of nonrenewable fuels are obligated to produce a certain volume of renewable fuel or to buy an equivalent amount of credits on the RIN market. The City is using the biogas from its wastewater treatment plant digester to fuel its Solid Waste division's trash trucks. Each gallon equivalent that the City uses in a vehicle gets sold as a credit. The type of fuel produced by the City is rated D3 to be used for transportation.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
2022 adopted budget includes:

<p><u>Capital Equipment</u></p> <p>Wastewater:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) Connect Van - \$30,000 • (1) Utility Cart - \$18,000 • (2) Portable Generators & Trailers - \$120,000 <p>Organic Resources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (3) Front End Loaders - \$310,000 <p>Sewers Division:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (1) Excavator - \$300,000 • (1) Sewer Camera Truck - \$425,000 • (1) Truck-4WD/crew cab - \$60,000 • (2) Compressors - \$30,000 	<p><u>Capital Projects</u></p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Upgrades:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WWTP Plant/Secondary Projects - \$5.0 million • WWTP Secondary Plant Improvements - \$1.4 million • LTCP/CSO Tank Design WWTP - \$1.0 million <p>Sewers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewer Lining Projects - \$2.0 million
---	--

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewage Works Operations & Maintenance Reserve	Fund Number	643
------------------	---	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	48,416	32,719	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	48,416	32,719	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures									
Interfund Transfers Out	71,004	32,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	71,004	32,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(22,588)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	-----------------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	5,563,851	5,550,801		5,550,801			Cash Reserves Target 16.67% of annual operating expenses in Fund 641, net of transfers
Cash Adjustments	9,538	-		-			
Ending Cash Balance	5,550,801	5,550,801		5,550,801	5,550,801		
Cash Reserves Target	4,192,386	4,327,098		5,130,094			

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to hold cash reserves equivalent to two months of budgeted operating expenses in the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). This serves as fiscal protection against the risk of revenue shortfalls, emergencies, and other economic risks that may impact the sewage works' ability to meet financial commitments.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
If this fund's cash falls below the reserve requirement, the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) will transfer funds to increase the cash reserves.

Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Once this fund's cash balance meets the reserve requirement, any excess interest earned is transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewage Sinking (Debt Service)	Fund Number	649
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	41,998	19,986	12,075	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	5,743,815	14,339,893	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	8,110,581	7,845,090	11,079,089	11,079,089	923,257		923,257	10,155,832	8%
Total Revenue	13,896,394	22,204,969	11,091,164	11,079,089	923,257		923,257	10,155,832	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	11,716,557	20,236,844	8,699,185	8,699,185	-	-	-	8,699,185	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,948,613	1,779,749	2,379,904	2,379,904	1,100	-	1,100	2,378,804	0%
Total Services & Charges	13,665,170	22,016,593	11,079,089	11,079,089	1,100	-	1,100	11,077,989	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	1,509,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	13,665,170	23,525,803	11,079,089	11,079,089	1,100	-	1,100	11,077,989	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	231,224	(1,320,833)	12,075	-	922,157	922,157
--------------------------------	----------------	--------------------	---------------	----------	----------------	----------------

Beginning Cash Balance	1,087,745	1,320,833					Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	1,865	-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,320,833	-			922,157		
Cash Reserves Target	1,320,833	-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to account for the payment of debt service obligations for Sewage Works, including bond principal and interest payments and paying agent fees.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives interfund transfers from the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) as needed to cover debt service obligations. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).
In 2021, the City issued the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds to refund the 2009 Sewage Works State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) Loan (debt schedule #70) and the 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #93). The par amount of the bonds were \$12,450,000 with a premium of \$1,889,893 a total of \$14,339,893. The funds were deposited into this fund to be used to pay off the 2009 and 2011 debt in December 2021.
Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Current debt includes:
- 2012 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds - final payment December 1, 2032, (debt schedule #101)
- 2013A Sewage Works Revenue Bonds - final payment December 1, 2024, (debt schedule #105)
- 2015 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2006 & 2007 - final payment December 1, 2025, (debt schedule #145)
- 2020 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2010 - final payment December 1, 2030, (debt schedule #80)
- 2021 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds, Refunding 2009 & 2011 - final payment December 1, 2031 (debt schedule #219)

The 2020 Debt Service Principal and Interest expense was higher than usual due to the refunding of the 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds. The proceeds from the issuance of the refunding were used to pay off of the original 2010 bonds. The payoff was \$5.49 million in principal and \$125k in interest. The refunding saved the City approximately \$1.4 million in principal and interest over the remaining life of the bonds.

The 2021 Debt Service Principal and Interest expense was higher than usual due to the refunding of the 2009 and 2011 debt. The proceeds from the issuance of the refunding were used to pay off of the original debt. The payoff was \$15.1 million in principal and \$323k in interest. The refunding saved the City approximately \$3.5 million in principal and interest over the remaining life of the bonds.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewage Debt Service Reserve	Fund Number	653
------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	20,901	271	36,647	36,647	-		-	36,647	0%
Interfund Transfers In	-	1,509,210	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	20,901	1,509,481	36,647	36,647	-		-	36,647	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	322,566	1,749,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	322,566	1,749,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(301,665)	(240,490)	36,647	36,647	-		-
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--------	--------	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	4,291,915	3,990,250		3,749,760		Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	3,990,250	3,749,760		3,786,407	3,749,760	
Cash Reserves Target	3,990,250	3,749,760		3,786,407		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2009 (ordinance 9966-09) to be the repository for the City's Sewage Works bond debt service reserves as required by bond documents. The required cash balance is determined by the debt service financing arrangements at the time of issuance. The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Starting in 2022, interest earned on the cash balance in this fund will be subsequently transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641).

A new debt service reserve requirement was established for the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #219) in the amount of \$1,509,210. This amount was transferred from the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649) in 2021.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The debt service reserve amount is used towards the last debt service payment. Bond principal and interest payments are accounted for in the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649).

In 2020, the 2010 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds were refunded. The 2010 bonds debt service reserve amount (\$322,566) was transferred to the Sewage Works Sinking Fund (#649) to be used towards the refunding.

In 2021, the City issued the 2021 Sewage Works Refunding Revenue Bonds to refund the 2009 Sewage Works State Revolving Loan Fund (SRF) Loan (debt schedule #70) and the 2011 Sewage Works Revenue Bonds (debt schedule #93). The remaining debt service reserve (\$1,749,971) for the 2009 and 2011 debt was transferred to the Sewage Works Debt Service Fund #649 to be used towards the pay off of the debt in December 2021.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Sewage Works Customer Deposit	Fund Number	654
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	4,641	4,446	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,641	4,446	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures									
Interfund Transfers Out	6,318	4,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	6,318	4,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,677)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	---------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	413,157	649,073		903,840		Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves for customer deposits
Cash Adjustments	237,593	254,768		-		
Ending Cash Balance	649,073	903,840		903,840	922,107	
Cash Reserves Target	649,073	903,840		903,840		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to retain the security deposits collected from utility customers. Upon termination of service, the security deposited is refunded in the form of a credit to the customer's final bill.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Historically, interest earned on this fund's cash balance was transferred to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641). In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into Fund 641 rather than transferring it.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Project ReLeaf					Fund Number	655		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	446,136	466,321	451,610	451,610	36,205		36,205	415,405	8%
Interest Earnings	4,176	2,322	2,244	2,244	161		161	2,083	7%
Total Revenue	450,312	468,643	453,854	453,854	36,366		36,366	417,488	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	56,338	40,726	83,136	83,136	7,932	-	7,932	75,204	10%
Fringe Benefits	4,376	3,115	6,360	6,360	699	-	699	5,661	11%
Total Personnel	60,714	43,841	89,496	89,496	8,631	-	8,631	80,865	10%
Supplies	4,764	3,980	7,250	7,250	-	-	-	7,250	0%
Services & Charges									
Other Services & Charges	2,634	1,793	6,500	6,500	1,248	-	1,248	5,252	19%
Total Services & Charges	2,634	1,793	6,500	6,500	1,248	-	1,248	5,252	19%
Operating Expenditures	68,112	49,614	103,246	103,246	9,879	-	9,879	93,367	10%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	42,385	37,736	46,462	46,462	3,872	-	3,872	42,590	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	300,000	500,000	300,000	300,000	25,000	-	25,000	275,000	8%
Total Interfund	342,385	537,736	346,462	346,462	28,872	-	28,872	317,590	8%
Total Expenditures	410,497	587,350	449,708	449,708	38,751	-	38,751	410,957	9%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	39,815	(118,707)	4,146	4,146	(2,385)		(2,385)		
Beginning Cash Balance	398,183	425,913		282,057		Cash Reserves Target 25% of Annual expenditures			
Cash Adjustments	(12,085)	(25,149)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	425,913	282,057		286,203	278,581				
Cash Reserves Target	102,624	146,838		112,427					

Fund Purpose:
This was established to account for the fall and spring leaf collection program. This program is managed by the Department of Public Works through the Streets division.

This fund was established in 1989 (ordinance 8007-89) in response to the problems brought about by the layers of dead leaves that collect in the fall. The City instituted a leaf pick-up program, called "Operation Re-Leaf," which encompassed using leaf vacuums as the primary collection tool. The City collects and disposes of leaves for residents to mitigate the practice of burning leaves. Burning leaves impacts air quality and can cause house/wildfires.
(Ord. No. 7895-88, § 1; Ord. No. 8023-89, § 1; Ord. No. 9641-05, § 1, 11-18-05)

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Beginning in the fall 1989, the service charge per customer for this program was eighteen cents (\$0.18) per month per household. Starting January 1, 2006, the charge was increased to ninety-nine cents (\$0.99) per month per household. The charge is included on residents' utility bills. There are currently 37,638 customers who pay for this service. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:
The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for the seasonal employees who perform the leaf pick-up work during the fall and spring. Interfund Transfers Out are for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by other funds. Currently, the leaf pickup program does not fund itself and the City has been spending down this fund's cash balance.

Prior to 2021, Interfund Transfers Out were made to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by the Streets division. In 2021, the Interfund Transfers Out was budgeted for a transfer to the Sewage Works Operations Fund (#641) for supervisory wages, supplies, fuel, vector repairs, and other expenses paid for by Fund 641. In 2022, the transfer will be made to Fund #202 going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Storm Sewer					Fund Number	667		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	1,037,898	1,064,337	1,147,200	1,147,200	80,646		80,646	1,066,554	7%
Intergov./ Grants	-	68,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	4,831	7,492	4,172	4,172	914		914	3,258	22%
Total Revenue	1,042,729	1,139,829	1,151,372	1,151,372	81,560		81,560	1,069,812	7%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	11,085	74,572	200,000	457,213	2,472	289,741	292,213	165,000	64%
Other Services & Charges	3,186	175	-	-	(86)	-	(86)	86	-
Total Services & Charges	14,272	74,747	200,000	457,213	2,385	289,741	292,127	165,086	64%
Capital	90,050	436,855	824,000	1,814,243	-	1,077,548	1,077,548	736,695	59%
Total Expenditures	104,322	511,602	1,024,000	2,271,456	2,385	1,367,289	1,369,675	901,781	60%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	938,407	628,227	127,372	(1,120,084)	79,175		(1,288,114)		
Beginning Cash Balance	124,406	1,032,916		1,604,154					
Cash Adjustments	(29,898)	(56,988)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,032,916	1,604,154		484,070	1,680,455				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

On January 14, 2019, the Common Council passed an ordinance to establish a storm water user fee (ordinance 10633-19). This fund was established to track receipt of the storm water fee revenue and expense of that revenue on storm water projects.
 - The storm sewer system consists of sewers, storm inlets, catch basins, manholes, curbs, gutters, ditches, swales, retention and/or detention ponds or basins, dams, and flood control facilities designed for the collection, control, transport or discharge of stormwater. A storm water utility fee is a fee that produces revenue dedicated to improving drainage, controlling flooding, improving water quality and implementing regulations.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The original storm water fee structure was a flat rate of \$2 per month for residential customers and \$5 per month for non-residential customers. The fee took effect on June 1, 2019. In August 2021, the Common Council passed ordinance no. 10797-21 to change the rates. Effective January 1, 2022, the residential flat rate remains \$2 per month however the non-residential rate will change as follows: Tier 1-\$5, Tier-2 \$8, Tier 3-\$10, Tier 4-\$16, and Tier 5-\$20. The ordinance allows for the storm water rates to increase incrementally from 2022 through 2025.

In 2021, the City received a \$68,000 grant from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources - Lake and River Enhancement Program Division of Wildlife to be used towards the Northshore Bank Stabilization Project.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The 2022 budget for stormwater projects include \$200,000 for professional services and \$824,000 identified for storm sewer projects, drainage projects, downspout disconnection plan and misc. repairs. In 2021, projects included work on the South Bend Dam, Flood Mitigation, Western Avenue Phase III Storm Sewer, and the Michigan Street Separation.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police State Seizures	Fund Number	216
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	4,678	22,670	5,000	5,000	-		-	5,000	0%
Interest Earnings	1,895	993	896	896	99		99	797	11%
Other Income	18	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	7,636	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	6,591	31,299	5,896	5,896	99		99	5,797	2%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Education & Training	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	-	-	22,000	22,000	-	-	-	22,000	0%

Capital	31,753	71,043	22,500	22,500	-	-	-	22,500	0%
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---	---	---	--------	----

Total Expenditures	31,753	71,043	44,500	44,500	-	-	-	44,500	0%
---------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---	---	---	--------	----

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(25,162)	(39,744)	(38,604)	(38,604)	99	99
--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----	----

Beginning Cash Balance	238,323	213,569		173,825		Cash Reserves Target 25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	409	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	213,569	173,825		135,221	173,924	
Cash Reserves Target	7,938	17,761		11,125		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for law enforcement expenditures financed by the state or local agencies' authorized sale of confiscated property.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives revenue from the state or local agencies' authorized sale of confiscated property. This fund's revenue stream is not a steady flow. It is dependent upon the processing and release of funds from the State for seized assets in drug activities. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are typically budgeted for law enforcement training and various Police Department expenses. In recent years, the Police Department has used this fund to purchase one to two vehicles each year. The Police Department has continued to spend down the cash balance in this fund in order to alleviate some of the burden on its operating budget in the General Fund (#101).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Curfew Violations	Fund Number	218
------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	768	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	115	82	-	-	8		8	(8)	-
Total Revenue	883	82	-	-	8		8	(8)	-

Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	18,799	18,799	13,888	-	13,888	4,911	74%
Total Expenditures	-	-	18,799	18,799	13,888	-	13,888	4,911	74%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	883	82	(18,799)	(18,799)	(13,880)		(13,880)		
--------------------------------	------------	-----------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	--	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	12,894	13,799		13,880					
Cash Adjustments	22	-		4,919					
Ending Cash Balance	13,799	13,880		-	-				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 8135-90) to account for monies received from Juvenile Positive Assistance.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives monies from Juvenile Positive Assistance and from the curfew ordinance violation fines. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
In recent years, this fund has received very little revenue. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Law Enforcement Continuing Education					Fund Number	220		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	41,980	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charges for Services	148,550	115,024	115,000	115,000	12,840		12,840	102,160	11%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	92,751	89,648	101,200	101,200	17,456		17,456	83,744	17%
Interest Earnings	3,849	2,229	4,889	4,889	216		216	4,673	4%
Donations	2,000	500	1,000	1,000	-		-	1,000	0%
Other Income	11,555	2,970	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	73,512	352,373	352,373	218,182		218,182	134,191	62%
Total Revenue	258,705	325,862	574,462	574,462	248,694		248,694	325,768	43%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	62,084	193,652	137,000	139,199	56	29,065	29,121	110,078	21%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,136	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	81,558	131,259	90,000	90,375	32,703	14,250	46,953	43,422	52%
Travel	20,646	28,840	51,500	51,745	3,678	4,106	7,783	43,962	15%
Other Services & Charges	31,475	69,045	59,250	59,250	982	-	982	58,268	2%
Total Services & Charges	134,816	229,333	200,750	201,370	37,362	18,356	55,718	145,652	28%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	35,531	35,531	(35,531)	-
Total Expenditures	196,900	422,985	337,750	340,568	37,418	82,952	120,370	220,199	35%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	61,806	(97,123)	236,712	233,894	211,275		128,324		
Beginning Cash Balance	421,276	483,549		378,981		Cash Reserves Target 25% of Annual expenditures			
Cash Adjustments	467	(7,445)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	483,549	378,981		612,875	590,541				
Cash Reserves Target	49,225	105,746		85,142					

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 6974-81) to fund the continuing education for the officers of the South Bend Police Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund is funded by fees from accident reports and fines for false alarm and loud noise ordinance violations. Starting in 2022, this fund will receive the following revenue sources previously accounted for in other police special revenue funds: state and federal grant revenue, charges for services from the enforcement courses offered to other police departments who pay a fee to attend the training (formerly in Fund #294), impound towing fees (formerly Fund #295), and donations for the Police K-9 unit (formerly in Fund #705). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. Previously, this fund received revenue from gun permit application fees; however, a change in State legislation eliminated this revenue source. Effective July 1, 2021, the City of South Bend and other municipalities can no longer charge a fee for processing gun permit applications. This change negatively impacts the South Bend Police Department as gun permit fees accounted for \$45k-\$60k in revenue in this fund annually.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures include educational materials and equipment, conference and training registration, and travel costs for conferences/trainings. Starting in 2022, this fund will also account for grant related activities or grant funded purchases previously accounted for in other police special revenue funds.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Local Income Tax - Public Safety	Fund Number	249
------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Local Income Taxes	9,703,297	9,391,746	8,826,957	8,826,957	725,425		725,425	8,101,532	8%
Interest Earnings	33,595	25,015	10,000	10,000	2,190		2,190	7,810	22%
Total Revenue	9,736,892	9,416,761	8,836,957	8,836,957	727,615		727,615	8,109,342	8%

Expenditures by Department									
Police Department	4,619,654	4,737,560	6,344,523	6,344,523	488,040	-	488,040	5,856,483	8%
Fire Department	4,330,886	4,880,453	6,344,524	6,344,524	488,040	-	488,040	5,856,484	8%
Total Expenditures	8,950,540	9,618,013	12,689,047	12,689,047	976,080	-	976,080	11,712,967	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	6,703,431	7,651,358	12,689,047	12,689,047	976,080	-	976,080	11,712,967	8%
Fringe Benefits	2,247,109	1,966,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Personnel	8,950,540	9,618,013	12,689,047	12,689,047	976,080	-	976,080	11,712,967	8%
Total Expenditures	8,950,540	9,618,013	12,689,047	12,689,047	976,080	-	976,080	11,712,967	8%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	786,352	(201,253)	(3,852,090)	(3,852,090)	(248,465)		(248,465)
--------------------------------	---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	--	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,253,787	4,045,717		3,844,465		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	5,578	-		7,625		
Ending Cash Balance	4,045,717	3,844,465		-	3,596,000	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 2010 due to Indiana's property tax "circuit breaker" system that effectively limited property tax receipts. This fund can only be used to pay for Public Safety personnel wages and benefits. (Resolution 3980-09, Indiana Code IC 6-3.6-6-8)

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives the Public Safety portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. The City adopted a special income tax of one quarter of one percent (0.25%) to be used solely for the salaries of public safety positions that were formerly paid by property taxes. Local income tax revenue distributions are determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). Local income tax revenue is distributed by St. Joseph County monthly.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:
Because this fund can only be used to pay for public safety personnel, the City budgets for the salaries and benefits for as many sworn police officers and firefighters as this fund's revenue can support. This reduces the public safety personnel expenses in the General Fund (#101). This fund's cash balance has grown in recent years due to unanticipated supplemental income tax distributions; therefore, the City plans to spend down the excess cash during 2022.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Take Home Vehicle	Fund Number	278
------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Internal Service Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	5,480	14,640	5,720	5,720	2,800		2,800	2,920	49%
Interest Earnings	5,998	4,038	5,434	5,434	398		398	5,036	7%
Total Revenue	11,478	18,678	11,154	11,154	3,198		3,198	7,956	29%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Other Services & Charges	8,690	270	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	8,690	270	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%

Interfund Transfers Out	49,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--------------------------------	--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	57,777	270	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
---------------------------	--------	-----	--------	--------	---	---	---	--------	----

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(46,299)	18,408	(38,846)	(38,846)	3,198		3,198		
--------------------------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	725,194	681,823		698,546		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Cash Reserves Target</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Set dollar amount of \$750,000</td> </tr> </table>				Cash Reserves Target		Set dollar amount of \$750,000	
Cash Reserves Target													
Set dollar amount of \$750,000													
Cash Adjustments	2,928	(1,685)		-									
Ending Cash Balance	681,823	698,546		659,700	701,744								
Cash Reserves Target	750,000	750,000		750,000									

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 9919-09) to receive monies collected from South Bend Police Department Officers participating in the City's Take Home Vehicle Program. The City shall use all monies deposited into this fund to pay the costs and expenses associated with claims arising from use of program vehicles occurring while officers are not on duty.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund charges police officers for liability insurance for take home police vehicles. Deductions from officers are made in accordance with an agreement with the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP). The agreement calls for the suspension of the deduction based on the price of gas and the balance of cash in this fund. The decrease in revenue is the result of suspending the payroll deduction for sworn officers as outlined in the agreement between the Police Department and the FOP. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. As the fund's cash balance dips below the reserve requirement set by the FOP, the City anticipate the deduction will be increased.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are driven by the number of off duty accident claims. Claims have been minimal in this fund since it was created.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Block Grants	Fund Number	280
------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	36	24	-	-	2		2	(2)	-
Total Revenue	36	24	-	-	2		2	(2)	-

Expenditures by Type	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	4,338	4,338	4,165	-	4,165	173	96%
Total Expenditures	-	-	4,338	4,338	4,165	-	4,165	173	96%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	36	24	(4,338)	(4,338)	(4,162)		(4,162)
--------------------------------	----	----	---------	---------	---------	--	---------

Beginning Cash Balance	4,095	4,138		4,162		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	7	-		176		
Ending Cash Balance	4,138	4,162		-		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to track the revenue and expenditures related to specific federal grants for the Police Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Historically, this fund received grant revenue.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220. Federal grant revenue and expenditures for the Police Department will be tracked in Fund #220 going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Fire Department Capital					Fund Number	287		
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	75,000	75,000	-		-	75,000	0%
Charges for Services	2,514,908	1,905,360	1,837,850	1,837,850	164,337		164,337	1,673,513	9%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	300	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	9,151	8,474	9,023	9,023	1,017		1,017	8,006	11%
Debt Proceeds	1,660,000	210,000	2,310,000	2,310,000	-		-	2,310,000	0%
Other Income	8,244	1,334	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,192,303	2,125,468	4,231,873	4,231,873	165,354		165,354	4,066,519	4%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	343,971	662,651	1,132,508	1,132,508	184,358		184,358	948,150	16%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	31,114	36,120	82,708	82,708	8,109		8,109	74,599	10%
Total Services & Charges	375,085	698,771	1,215,216	1,215,216	192,467		192,467	1,022,749	16%
Capital	1,925,268	1,029,049	2,610,000	4,834,466	-		2,224,466	2,224,466	46%
Interfund Transfers Out	746,231	750,306	748,657	748,657	374,616		374,616	374,041	50%
Total Expenditures	3,046,584	2,478,126	4,573,873	6,798,339	567,083		2,224,466	2,791,549	41%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,145,719	(352,658)	(342,000)	(2,566,466)	(401,729)		(2,626,195)		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,962,214	3,111,296		2,758,339					
Cash Adjustments	3,364	(300)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	3,111,296	2,758,339		191,873	2,356,610				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero			

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 10339-14) to track capital expenditures of the South Bend Fire Department. Capital purchases include fire apparatuses, ambulances, and major construction projects. This fund is also used to repay debt issued for capital purchases and capital improvements, such as vehicle/equipment capital leases and bonds.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

In 2020, the interfund transfer from the EMS Operating Fund (#288) was replaced by payments from St Joseph County for the City providing EMS services. Revenue received from various grants for equipment or other capital is deposited here. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Capital spending includes Fire Department fleet needs as well as updates and repair & maintenance to Fire Department facilities. To keep the fleet within a serviceable life span, generally the City aims to purchase 2 pumper trucks every 3 years and an aerial apparatus every 5 years. The City also purchases or refurbishes an ambulance each year. The Fire Department also uses this fund to replace necessary equipment such as self contained briefing apparatus (SCBA), cardiac monitors, and turnout gear. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles and equipment purchased through 5-year capital leases. | **Interfund Transfers Out** includes transfers to debt service funds for principal and interest payments on two different bonds: 2013 EMS/Fire Station/Tower Bonds (final payment February 1, 2033, debt schedule #116) and 2018 General Obligation Bonds-Fire Station #9 (final payment January 15, 2038, debt schedule #168).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Emergency Medical Services Operating	Fund Number	288
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	10,316	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	797	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	11,113	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	1,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	42,719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training	4,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	54,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	103,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	1,716,684	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,821,886	607,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,810,773)	(607,079)	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	-------------	-----------	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	2,520,160	607,079		-		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	(102,309)	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	607,079	-	-	-	-	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-	

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounted for the expenditures of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) program. This Fund captured personnel and operating expenses primarily for Emergency Medical Services division and reflected a portion of the cost associated with operating ambulances.

Revenue received from EMS services was not sufficient to cover expenses. Keeping EMS in its own fund would require interfund transfers. Starting in 2020, EMS activities were moved to the General Fund (#101). Moving EMS revenue and expenditures into the General Fund simplified accounting. The transfer included the wages and benefits for 47 firefighters and 4 EMS billing personnel. Keeping firefighter EMS personnel in a separate budget proved impractical due to frequently changing assignments. EMS expenditures related to billing are accounted for in separate division in the General Fund. The remaining cash balance in Fund 288 was transferred to the General Fund (#101) during 2021.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Haz-Mat	Fund Number	289
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	-	-	10,000	10,000	-		-	10,000	0%
Interest Earnings	243	165	256	256	16		16	240	6%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	243	165	10,256	10,256	16		16	10,240	0%

Expenditures by Type

Supplies	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	243	165	256	256	16		16
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	--	----

Beginning Cash Balance	27,647	27,937		28,102		Cash Reserves Target 25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Adjustments	47	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	27,937	28,102		28,358	28,118	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		2,500		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 7748-87) to account for the monies generated by the South Bend Fire Department's response to hazardous materials incidents. The monies accumulated in this fund may be expended for the replacement, repair, or purchase of Haz-Mat equipment, for training and supplies and to defray the expense of Haz-Mat related activities. There are no budgeted positions in this fund, responses are made by firefighters of the South Bend Fire Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
By ordinance, the South Bend Fire Department charges businesses for hazardous materials response. Funding is entirely dependent on the number of billable hazardous material responses in any given calendar year. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
In recent years, this fund has been used to purchase supplies for the Haz-Mat response team. No major expenditures are planned.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Indiana River Rescue					Fund Number	291		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	54,600	94,550	90,000	90,000	19,405		19,405	70,595	22%
Interest Earnings	2,955	1,993	2,991	2,991	205		205	2,786	7%
Donations	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	-	1,300	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	57,555	97,843	92,991	92,991	19,610		19,610	73,381	21%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	16,731	32,702	24,000	26,475	2,362	22,413	24,775	1,700	94%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	-	-	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	1,300	0%
Education & Training	425	13,608	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	0%
Travel	2,524	1,483	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	4,210	43,000	47,584	4,584	-	4,584	43,000	10%
Other Services & Charges	-	1,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	2,949	20,433	68,300	72,884	4,584	-	4,584	68,300	6%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	19,679	53,135	92,300	99,359	6,946	22,413	29,359	70,000	30%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	37,876	44,708	691	(6,368)	12,664		(9,749)		
Beginning Cash Balance	293,325	330,404		360,311			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	(797)	(14,800)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	330,404	360,311		353,943	361,076				
Cash Reserves Target	4,920	13,284		24,840			25% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:
This fund is used to account for the revenue from tuition fees for students attending the Indiana River Rescue School (IRRS) and the expenditures of that revenue. There are typically 2-4 schools a year, each a week in duration. The IRRS is administered by the South Bend Fire Department under the direction of the Special Operations Bureau. The majority of instructors are comprised of South Bend Firefighters and Conservation Officers from the IDNR. The 5 day school includes extensive field training on the St. Joseph River and its unique "L" shaped dam, and the East Race Waterway. The East Race Waterway is a 2000' run which winds through the heart of the city. It allows for realistic but controlled training in river rescue, what is now formally known as the premier training ground for "Swiftwater rescue." Class lectures will provide a background in theory and concepts that enables students to go directly to the water. Students become familiar with such equipment as inflatable boats, outboards, rescue ropes, rope rescue systems & necessary personal gear. Many of the teaching sites have actual accident histories.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund collects tuition fees for students attending the Indiana River Rescue School. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are for the maintenance and repair of rescue equipment and the wages for the instructors. No major expenditures are planned.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Grants	Fund Number	292
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	26,716	26,716	26,716	-	26,716	1	100%
Total Expenditures	-	-	26,716	26,716	26,716	-	26,716	1	100%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	(26,716)	(26,716)	(26,716)	(26,716)
--------------------------------	---	---	----------	----------	----------	----------

Beginning Cash Balance	26,716	26,716		26,716			Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	26,716	26,716	-	-	-		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to track the revenue and expenditures related to specific federal grants for the Police Department.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Historically, this fund received grant revenue.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220. Federal grant revenue and expenditures for the Police Department will be tracked in Fund #220 going forward.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Regional Police Academy	Fund Number	294
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	9,350	19,625	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,106	819	-	-	83		83	(83)	-
Total Revenue	10,456	20,444	-	-	83		83	(83)	-

Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Other Services & Charges	2,943	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	2,943	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	175,000	175,000	146,411	-	146,411	28,589	84%
Total Expenditures	3,157	100	175,000	175,000	146,411	-	146,411	28,589	84%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	7,299	20,344	(175,000)	(175,000)	(146,328)	(146,328)
--------------------------------	--------------	---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	118,481	125,984		146,328		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	203	-		28,672		
Ending Cash Balance	125,984	146,328		-	-	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-	-	

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 7104-82) to account for revenues and expenditures related to the advancement of present and future police officers and funds the cost of course material and instructors at the South Bend Police Academy.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund received revenue from the enforcement courses offered to other police departments who pay a fee to attend the training.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures were for seminars, travel, lectures, and career days. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	COPS MORE Grant					Fund Number	295		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	180,998	103,213	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	6,919	7,312	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	594	432	-	-	26		26	(26)	-
Other Income	260	120	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	188,771	111,077	-	-	26		26	(26)	-
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	86,905	16,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Other Services & Charges	12,317	6,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	12,317	6,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	185,805	116,658	-	20,808	-	20,808	20,808	-	100%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	125,000	125,000	24,566	-	24,566	100,434	20%
Total Expenditures	285,026	139,203	125,000	145,808	24,566	20,808	45,375	100,434	31%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(96,255)	(28,126)	(125,000)	(145,808)	(24,541)		(45,349)		
Beginning Cash Balance	169,439	73,474		45,349			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	290	-		100,459					
Ending Cash Balance	73,474	45,349		-	20,808				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-			No reserve requirement		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was originally established (7015-82) to track the Community Oriented Police Program but has been expanded to track other federal grants related to the Police Department. In recent years, this fund has also been used to track donations and their associated expenditures.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund received revenue from various Federal and State Grants. The Community-Oriented Policing Services (COPS) Office of the Department of Justice offers grants through the Making Officer Redeployment Effective (MORE) program. This fund also received revenue from impound towing fees.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures included grant related activities and grant funded purchases. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Federal Drug Enforcement					Fund Number	299				
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds				
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget		
Revenue											
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	-	57,919	25,000	25,000	-		-	25,000	0%		
Interest Earnings	723	192	697	697	9		9	688	1%		
Total Revenue	723	58,110	25,697	25,697	9		9	25,688	0%		
Expenditures by Type											
Supplies	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%		
Services & Charges											
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital	31,000	-	22,500	22,500	-	-	-	22,500	0%		
Interfund Transfers Out	-	81,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditures	31,000	81,148	28,500	28,500	-	-	-	28,500	0%		
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(30,277)	(23,037)	(2,803)	(2,803)	9		9				
Beginning Cash Balance	113,552	83,275		60,237		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Cash Reserves Target</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">25% of Annual expenditures</td> </tr> </table>				Cash Reserves Target	25% of Annual expenditures
Cash Reserves Target											
25% of Annual expenditures											
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-							
Ending Cash Balance	83,275	60,237		57,434	60,246						
Cash Reserves Target	7,750	20,287		7,125							
Fund Purpose:											
This fund was established to receive the Police Department's share of money acquired in Federal drug enforcement activity. Expenditures are to be used to fund drug enforcement and training.											
Explanation of Revenue Sources:											
This fund's revenue stream is not a steady flow. It is dependent upon the processing and release of funds from the Fed for seized assets in drug activities. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.											
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:											
Budgeted expenditures are for replacement of police cars and for supplies related to drug enforcement and training.											

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service					Fund Number	350		
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interfund Transfers In	341,231	345,306	344,157	344,157	172,866		172,866	171,291	50%
Total Revenue	341,231	345,306	344,157	344,157	172,866		172,866	171,291	50%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	195,000	205,000	210,000	210,000	105,000	-	105,000	105,000	50%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	146,231	140,306	134,157	134,157	67,866	-	67,866	66,291	51%
Total Services & Charges	341,231	345,306	344,157	344,157	172,866	-	172,866	171,291	50%
Total Expenditures	341,231	345,306	344,157	344,157	172,866	-	172,866	171,291	50%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-		-					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	-	-		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
						Cash Reserves Target			
						No reserve requirement			
Fund Purpose:	<p>This fund was established (ordinance 10590-18) to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders for the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 (debt schedule #168). The bonds were issued to fund the replacement of Fire Station #9 and addition of a classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. The par amount of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 was \$5,045,000 with a premium of \$37,316. The bonds were closed on March 29, 2018 with a net interest rate of 3.065%. The capital expenditures of this bond are tracked in the 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital Fund (#451).</p>								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	<p>This fund receives interfund transfers from the Fire Department Capital Fund (#287) in the amount of the debt service payments.</p>								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	<p>Debt service payments are due on January 15 and July 15. The final bond payment is due January 15, 2038.</p>								

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Capital	Fund Number	451
------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	2,981	1,857	-	-	180		180	(180)	-
Total Revenue	2,981	1,857	-	-	180		180	(180)	-

Expenditures by Type	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Capital	89,311	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditures	89,311	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(86,330)	1,857	-	-	180		180
--------------------------------	----------	-------	---	---	-----	--	-----

Beginning Cash Balance	399,877	314,233		316,090			Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	686	-	-	-			
Ending Cash Balance	314,233	316,090	-	316,090	316,270		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-			

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018. The bonds were issued to fund the replacement of Fire Station #9 and addition of a classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. Payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders is recorded in the 2018 Fire Station #9 Bond Debt Service Fund (#350). Bond issuance costs were recorded in this fund per Ordinance 10576-18 section VII-(a).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
The par amount of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018 was \$5,045,000 with a premium of \$37,316. The bonds were closed on March 29, 2018 with a net interest rate of 3.065%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$4,864,008. This amount was deposited into this fund to be used towards the approved capital projects.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Construction of Fire Station 9 was completed in 2019. The new station was constructed at the corner of Mishawaka Avenue and 21st Street and will house Engine 9, Medic 9, Boat 2, and accommodate up to seven assigned firefighters per day.

The remaining bond capital proceeds will be used to construct an additional classroom building on the grounds of the Luther J Taylor Sr. Fire Training Center. It will be an approximately 3,000 square foot building and will house a rugged, divisible classroom with the capacity for 100 personnel and additional training props and storage areas.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Fire Pension					Fund Number	701		
Fund Type	Pension Trust Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	4,323,533	4,101,279	4,521,259	4,521,259	-		-	4,521,259	0%
Interest Earnings	2,205	1,809	11	11	239		239	(228)	2176%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,325,739	4,103,087	4,521,270	4,521,270	239		239	4,521,031	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	4,205,078	4,131,672	4,576,038	4,576,038	344,628	-	344,628	4,231,410	8%
Total Personnel	4,205,078	4,131,672	4,576,038	4,576,038	344,628	-	344,628	4,231,410	8%
Supplies	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	100	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	3,500	3,500	6,000	6,000	-	3,500	3,500	2,500	58%
Travel	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	350	0%
Other Services & Charges	679	1,296	1,400	1,400	2	-	2	1,398	0%
Total Services & Charges	4,179	4,796	7,750	7,750	2	3,500	3,502	4,248	45%
Total Expenditures	4,209,256	4,136,468	4,583,888	4,583,888	344,630	3,500	348,130	4,235,758	8%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	116,482	(33,381)	(62,618)	(62,618)	(344,391)		(347,891)		
Beginning Cash Balance	336,501	453,561		420,180					
Cash Adjustments	577	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	453,561	420,180		357,562	75,789				
Cash Reserves Target	420,926	413,647		458,389					

Cash Reserves Target
10% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the 1925 & 1937 pension plans for retired South Bend firefighters and receives reimbursement from the State of Indiana.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

"Pension relief" payments from the Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) are an actuarial estimate of the current budget year's payments and an adjustment of the prior budget year's estimate to the actual payments made during the prior year, including certain administrative costs. Payments are typically received in June and September. This fund can have a negative cash balance when it is waiting to be reimbursed by the State. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures are for the pension payments to retired firefighters or surviving spouses and for death benefits paid out. Retiree health insurance payments are not paid through this fund; this cost is not reimbursed by the state. Retiree health payments are paid through the regular Fire Department budget in the General Fund (#101).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police Pension					Fund Number	702		
Fund Type	Pension Trust Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	6,048,813	5,950,693	6,057,740	6,057,740	-		-	6,057,740	0%
Interest Earnings	3,126	2,305	4,310	4,310	320		320	3,990	7%
Other Income	6,284	4,119	2,000	2,000	-		-	2,000	0%
Total Revenue	6,058,223	5,957,118	6,064,050	6,064,050	320		320	6,063,730	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	6,186,554	5,958,435	6,049,340	6,049,340	504,789	-	504,789	5,544,551	8%
Total Personnel	6,186,554	5,958,435	6,049,340	6,049,340	504,789	-	504,789	5,544,551	8%
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	3,500	3,500	6,500	6,500	-	3,500	3,500	3,000	54%
Travel	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	500	0%
Other Services & Charges	945	829	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	1,400	0%
Total Services & Charges	4,445	4,329	8,400	8,400	-	3,500	3,500	4,900	42%
Total Expenditures	6,190,998	5,962,764	6,057,740	6,057,740	504,789	3,500	508,289	5,549,451	8%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(132,776)	(5,646)	6,310	6,310	(504,469)		(507,969)		
Beginning Cash Balance	698,148	566,569		560,923			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	1,197	-		-			10% of Annual expenditures		
Ending Cash Balance	566,569	560,923		567,233	56,453				
Cash Reserves Target	619,100	596,276		605,774					

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the 1925 & 1937 pension plans for retired South Bend police officers and receives reimbursement from the State of Indiana.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

"Pension relief" payments from the Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) are an actuarial estimate of the current budget year's payments and an adjustment of the prior budget year's estimate to the actual payments made during the prior year, including certain administrative costs. Payments are typically received in June and September. This fund can have a negative cash balance when it is waiting to be reimbursed by the State. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures are for the pension payments to retired police officers or surviving spouses and for death benefits paid out. Retiree health insurance payments are not paid through this fund; this cost is not reimbursed by the state. Retiree health payments are paid through the regular Police Department budget in the General Fund (#101).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Police K-9 Unit					Fund Number	705		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	21	14	-	-	1		1	(1)	-
Donations	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	21	14	-	-	1		1	(1)	-
Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	2,520	2,520	2,436	-	2,436	84	97%
Total Expenditures	-	-	2,520	2,520	2,436	-	2,436	84	97%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	21	14	(2,520)	(2,520)	(2,435)		(2,435)		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,395	2,420		2,435				Cash Reserves Target	
Cash Adjustments	4	-		85				No reserve requirement	
Ending Cash Balance	2,420	2,435		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
Fund Purpose:									
This fund was established (ordinance 7945-88) to account for donations for the Police K-9 unit and track expenditures of those funds.									
Explanation of Revenue Sources:									
This fund received donations for the Police K-9 unit. In recent years, there have been no donations.									
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:									
The donations are to be spent on supplies or services directly related to the Police K-9 unit. In 2022, the cash balance in this fund will be transferred into the Law Enforcement Continuing Education Fund (#220) and this fund will be discontinued. Revenues and expenses previously accounted for in this fund will be accounted for in Fund #220.									

**City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022**

Fund Name		Parks & Recreation					Fund Number		201	
Fund Type		Special Revenue Funds					Control		City Funds	
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Property Taxes	9,566,845	10,271,000	10,580,413	10,580,413	-	-	-	10,580,413	0%	
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	904,581	911,437	953,848	953,848	-	-	-	953,848	0%	
Intergov./ Grants	648,098	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licenses & Permits	-	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Charges for Services	2,760,462	2,922,965	3,196,581	3,196,581	232,465	-	232,465	2,964,116	7%	
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest Earnings	7,167	20,758	50,000	50,000	3,333	-	3,333	46,667	7%	
Debt Proceeds	-	-	269,000	269,000	-	-	-	269,000	0%	
Donations	1,061,421	912,899	1,000,000	1,000,000	479,829	-	479,829	520,171	48%	
Other Income	127,858	132,135	314,941	314,941	48,733	-	48,733	266,208	15%	
Interfund Transfers In	800,000	1,232,541	119,221	119,221	9,936	-	9,936	109,285	8%	
Total Revenue	15,876,432	16,604,000	16,484,004	16,484,004	774,297		774,297	15,709,708	5%	
Expenditures by Division										
Park Administration	1,499,024	1,528,718	1,137,939	1,138,336	84,642	3,635	88,277	1,050,059	8%	
Park Maintenance	6,962,316	6,987,490	7,542,027	8,037,456	606,620	326,995	933,615	7,103,840	12%	
Golf Courses	1,501,398	1,700,799	1,831,495	1,839,260	94,822	30,770	125,592	1,713,669	7%	
Recreational Experiences	2,773,309	2,683,314	2,444,112	2,470,739	281,368	31,025	312,393	2,158,346	13%	
Community Programming	-	-	1,604,980	1,611,638	19,885	4,638	24,522	1,587,116	2%	
Development & Promotions	882,516	911,174	921,648	969,442	107,817	23,097	130,915	838,527	14%	
Park Projects & Capital	1,041,871	460,817	300,000	1,696,920	46,375	299,924	346,299	1,350,622	20%	
Potawatomi Zoo	700,000	701,965	701,803	701,803	350,150	350,000	700,150	1,653	100%	
Total Expenditures	15,360,434	14,974,277	16,484,004	18,465,596	1,591,679	1,070,084	2,661,763	15,803,832	14%	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	6,015,996	5,799,795	6,516,670	6,516,670	407,923	-	407,923	6,108,747	6%	
Fringe Benefits	2,133,462	2,037,827	2,319,980	2,319,980	203,800	-	203,800	2,116,180	9%	
Total Personnel	8,149,458	7,837,623	8,836,650	8,836,650	611,723	-	611,723	8,224,927	7%	
Supplies	1,173,909	1,372,042	1,514,568	1,563,323	68,420	112,393	180,813	1,382,510	12%	
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	192,616	114,458	324,780	333,739	30,971	-	30,971	302,768	9%	
Printing & Advertising	102,375	155,635	258,800	292,894	62,155	27,741	89,896	202,998	31%	
Utilities	790,831	930,114	781,304	778,304	82,604	-	82,604	695,700	11%	
Repairs & Maintenance	515,084	636,277	584,034	631,199	55,553	88,235	143,788	487,412	23%	
Education & Training	11,167	15,827	25,425	25,425	2,262	540	2,802	22,623	11%	
Travel	3,355	5,123	33,400	33,400	406	244	649	32,751	2%	
Grants & Subsidies	715,000	715,000	715,000	715,000	365,000	350,000	715,000	-	100%	
Other Services & Charges	691,376	565,456	684,573	736,377	53,024	72,139	125,163	611,214	17%	
Debt Service Principal	504,636	452,898	291,946	291,946	53,977	-	53,977	237,969	18%	
Debt Service Interest & Fees	47,338	31,020	34,076	34,076	6,671	-	6,671	27,405	20%	
Total Services & Charges	3,573,777	3,621,808	3,733,338	3,872,360	712,624	538,898	1,251,522	2,620,840	32%	
Operating Expenditures	12,897,144	12,831,473	14,084,556	14,272,333	1,392,767	651,291	2,044,058	12,228,277	14%	
Capital	1,030,272	474,790	569,000	2,362,815	46,375	418,793	465,168	1,897,647	20%	
Interfund										
Interfund Allocations	1,421,220	1,668,015	1,830,448	1,830,448	152,537	-	152,537	1,677,911	8%	
Interfund Transfers Out	11,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Interfund	1,433,019	1,668,015	1,830,448	1,830,448	152,537	-	152,537	1,677,911	8%	
Total Expenditures	15,360,434	14,974,277	16,484,004	18,465,596	1,591,679	1,070,084	2,661,763	15,803,835	14%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	515,998	1,629,723	-	(1,981,592)	(817,383)		(1,887,466)			
Beginning Cash Balance	3,649,543	4,156,004		5,865,858						
Cash Adjustments	(9,538)	80,130		-						
Ending Cash Balance	4,156,004	5,865,858		3,884,266	5,171,924					
Cash Reserves Target	3,840,108	3,743,569		4,616,399						
							Cash Reserves Target			
							25% of Annual expenditures			

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the operation of the Parks & Recreation side of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts (VPA). Its purpose is to provide quality spaces, places, and experiences within the City. There are several operational divisions within the department: Administration, Maintenance, Golf Courses, Recreational Experiences, Community Programming, and Development & Promotions.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund's main source of revenue is property taxes. This fund also receives auto excise and commercial vehicle excise tax (intergovernmental shared revenues). Additional revenue is derived from charges for services such as pavilion rental, golf course fees, concessions, and fees for camps, leagues, fitness centers, and special events. In 2019, this fund received a donation of \$450,000 from the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi. It will be received annually through 2023. The Regional Cities Grant of \$5 million dollars was completed in 2020. In 2019, VPA received \$1,000,000 from the Leighton Foundation. Interfund transfers from the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404) help subsidize operations.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - From 2021 to 2022, several personnel accounting changes will be made to better assign personnel costs to the divisions for which the employees serve (see the Personnel Summary for more details). | **Accounting Changes** - Prior to 2022, the Recreation Division's budget accounted for the activities of recreational experiences and community programming. In 2022, the activities of community programming will be split out into a separate division budget. Community programming includes the costs for running the City-owned community centers managed by VPA. The Recreation Division will be renamed Recreational Experiences and its budget will include the costs for operating the O'Brien Fitness Center, Howard Park, along with VPA's athletics and aquatics activities. | **Capital** - In 2019 and 2020, capital expenditures reflect the use of the Regional Cities, Leighton Foundation, and Pokagon Band funds for the Howard Park renovation project. The decrease in capital expenditures reflects the substantial completion of the Howard Park renovation project and the use of the noted grants and donations.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Morris PAC / Palais Royale Marketing	Fund Number	273
------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	3,535	4,983	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	648	453	-	-	43		43	(43)	-
Donations	-	500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,183	5,936	-	-	43		43	(43)	-

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Printing & Advertising	832	7,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	832	7,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	100,000	100,000	74,852	-	74,852	25,148	75%
--------------------------------	---	---	---------	---------	--------	---	--------	--------	-----

Total Expenditures	832	7,648	100,000	100,000	74,852	-	74,852	25,148	75%
---------------------------	------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	----------	---------------	---------------	------------

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	3,351	(1,712)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(74,809)		(74,809)		
--------------------------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	--	-----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	73,045	76,521		74,809		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	125	-		25,191		
Ending Cash Balance	76,521	74,809		-	-	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 9768-07) as a separate, non-reverting fund to receive monies from solicitation of funds for commercial promotion sponsorships such as commercial ads on ticket envelopes and Morris Marquee sponsorships; and to accept donations to the Morris Performing Arts Center and Palais Royale. All sums so collected and deposited in this fund are to be used for the sole purpose of assisting with continued promotions of and within both the Morris Performing Arts Center and Palais Royale.

In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The revenue and expenditures previously accounted for in this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602) and the remaining cash balance in this fund will be transferred to the new fund.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Revenue for this fund was collected through donations and sponsorships. This fund also received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures were for advertisements and promotional services. The City advertised on the local area digital billboards, but also secured sponsorships to help fund the advertising displayed on them.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Morris PAC Self-Promotion					Fund Number	274		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	37,554	37,223	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	1,818	1,355	-	-	150		150	(150)	-
Total Revenue	39,372	38,578	-	-	150		150	(150)	-
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Printing & Advertising	1,100	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	1,100	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	410,000	410,000	264,160		264,160	145,840	64%
Total Expenditures	1,100	-	410,000	410,000	264,160		264,160	145,840	64%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	38,272	38,578	(410,000)	(410,000)	(264,010)		(264,010)		
Beginning Cash Balance	186,839	225,432		264,010		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement			
Cash Adjustments	320	-		145,990					
Ending Cash Balance	225,432	264,010		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
Fund Purpose:	This fund was established (ordinance 10569-17) to account for the revenue and expenditures related to events and activities that the Morris Performing Arts Center self-promotes or self-sponsors. In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The revenue and expenditures previously accounted for in this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602) and the remaining cash balance in this fund will be transferred to the new fund.								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	This fund received revenue from a ticket surcharge. The ticket surcharge fee is \$3.50 per ticket sold: \$1.50 deposited into the General Fund (#101), \$1.00 deposited into Morris PAC Self-Promotion Fund (#274), and \$1.00 deposited into Morris PAC Capital Fund (#416). This fund also received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	Expenditures were for marketing and advertising for the Morris Performing Arts Center.								

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2017 Parks Bond Debt Service					Fund Number	312			
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds					Control	City Funds			
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Property Taxes	1,087,915	1,116,956	1,100,842	1,100,842	-		-	1,100,842	0%	
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	63,774	68,319	48,786	48,786	-		-	48,786	0%	
Interest Earnings	(244)	500	1,176	1,176	105		105	1,071	9%	
Total Revenue	1,151,444	1,185,775	1,150,804	1,150,804	105		105	1,150,699	0%	
Expenditures by Type										
Services & Charges										
Debt Service Principal	785,000	825,000	830,000	830,000	400,000		400,000	430,000	48%	
Debt Service Interest & Fees	387,965	364,190	339,368	339,368	172,683		172,683	166,686	51%	
Total Services & Charges	1,172,965	1,189,190	1,169,368	1,169,368	572,683		572,683	596,686	49%	
Total Expenditures	1,172,965	1,189,190	1,169,368	1,169,368	572,683		572,683	596,686	49%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(21,521)	(3,415)	(18,564)	(18,564)	(572,578)		(572,578)			
Beginning Cash Balance	208,740	187,578		184,163		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement				
Cash Adjustments	358	-		-						
Ending Cash Balance	187,578	184,163		165,599	(388,415)					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-						
Fund Purpose:	<p>This fund was established (ordinance 10580-18) to collect a separate property tax levy that is used to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K (debt schedule #165).</p> <p>The par amount of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K was \$14,075,000. The bonds were closed on December 20, 2017 and have a net interest rate of 3.056%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$13,715,350. This amount was deposited into the 2017 Parks Bond Capital Fund (#471) to be used towards the approved capital projects.</p>									
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	<p>This fund receives property tax revenue (distributions received in June and December) from a levy that was previously collected in Fund #313 for the College Football Hall of Fame debt service (final payment February 1, 2018). This fund also receives a small portion of auto excise and commercial vehicle excise tax.</p>									
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	<p>The bonds are to be repaid over 15 with with debt service payments due on January 15 and July 15 and the final payment due January 15, 2033. Property taxes are assumed to come in to cover the debt service payments through the life of the bond.</p> <p>Capital expenditures related to this bond are tracked in the 2017 Parks Bond Capital Fund (#471).</p>									

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Coveleski Stadium Capital	Fund Number	401
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	-	-	25,000	25,000	-		-	25,000	0%
Interest Earnings	144	58	109	109	0		0	109	0%
Total Revenue	144	58	25,109	25,109	0		0	25,109	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	15,099	10,183	25,000	25,715	-	7,677	7,677	18,038	30%
Total Services & Charges	15,099	10,183	25,000	25,715	-	7,677	7,677	18,038	30%

Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	15,099	10,183	25,000	25,715	-	7,677	7,677	18,038	30%
---------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------	--------------	--------------	---------------	------------

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(14,955)	(10,125)	109	(606)	0		(7,677)		
--------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------	--------------	----------	--	----------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	25,850	11,685		814					
Cash Adjustments	790	(746)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	11,685	814		208	815				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 7492-85) to account for minor capital improvements for Four Winds Field at Coveleski Stadium, located in downtown South Bend. The fund is administered by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Revenues are in the form of compensation received by the City based on stadium attendance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Planned expenditures are for painting, landscaping, and mechanical upgrades.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Professional Sports Convention Development Area					Fund Number	413		
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	-	775,414	1,500,000	1,500,000	265,657		265,657	1,234,343	18%
Interest Earnings	-	218	-	-	442		442	(442)	-
Total Revenue	-	775,632	1,500,000	1,500,000	266,099		266,099	1,233,901	18%
Expenditures by Type									
Capital	-	-	1,500,000	2,304,900	-	1,034,750	1,034,750	1,270,150	45%
Total Expenditures	-	-	1,500,000	2,304,900	-	1,034,750	1,034,750	1,270,150	45%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	775,632	-	(804,900)	266,099		(768,651)		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-		775,632					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	-	775,632		(29,268)	1,041,731				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2021 (Resolution 4917-21) to account for the reinstatement of the Professional Sports Convention Development Area (PSCDA) in downtown South Bend. The PSCDA was originally established in 1997 (Resolution 2519-97) to fund debt service and improvements at the College Football Hall of Fame. The City received PSCDA tax revenue for the original area from January 1998 through December 2017. The original PSCDA included the College Football Hall of Fame, Century Center, Four Winds Field at Stanley Coveleski Stadium, Morris Performing Arts Center, Palais Royale Ballroom, and the Studebaker National Museum. The revised PSCDA expanded the tax area, adding the Aloft Hotel, the Courtyard by Marriott South Bend, Downtown, the Doubletree Hotel, Howard Park including its Community Center and the Howard Park Public House, and the campus of Indiana University South Bend.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The Indiana Department of Revenue collects a portion of state sales tax and income taxes (covered taxes) generated in the professional sports convention development area (PSCDA). The taxes are remitted on a monthly basis to St. Joseph County which remits it to the City of South Bend. The maximum amount of covered taxes that may be captured in the PSCDA is \$2 million per year per IC 36-7-31.8-10(c). The allocation provisions shall expire July 1, 2041. Because this is a new source of tax revenue, the City is budgeting conservatively at \$1.5 million per year.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The PSCDA tax revenue shall be used for capital improvements or financing of capital improvements for any facility that is owned by the City and is used as one of the following: a professional sports franchise for practice or competitive sporting events, a facility used principally for convention or tourism related events, a museum, a facility used for public attractions of national significance, a performing arts venue (IC 36-7-31.38-8 (a)(2)).

Initially, the City plans to use the PSCDA to fund capital improvements at Four Winds Field at Coveleski Stadium in downtown South Bend, a baseball stadium for the South Bend Cubs minor league baseball team.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Morris Performing Arts Center Capital	Fund Number	416
Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	-	-	500,000	500,000	-		-	500,000	0%
Charges for Services	37,554	37,223	85,000	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	3,981	1,057	6,811	6,811	1,090		1,090	5,721	16%
Interfund Transfers In	175,579	1,800,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	217,114	1,838,280	591,811	506,811	1,090		1,090	505,721	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	-	14,811	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	34,910	10,295	19,705	30,000	4,910	86%
Printing & Advertising	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	90,471	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	90,471	90	25,000	59,910	10,295	19,705	30,000	29,910	50%
Capital	346,394	113,550	-	8,031,800	6,735	6,833,670	6,840,405	1,191,395	85%
Total Expenditures	436,865	128,451	50,000	8,116,710	17,030	6,853,375	6,870,405	1,246,305	85%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(219,751)	1,709,829	541,811	(7,609,899)	(15,940)		(6,869,315)				
Beginning Cash Balance	422,125	203,098		1,912,926		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Cash Reserves Target</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">No reserve requirement</td> </tr> </table>				Cash Reserves Target	No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target											
No reserve requirement											
Cash Adjustments	724	-		-							
Ending Cash Balance	203,098	1,912,926		(5,696,973)	1,903,721						
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-							

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 7292-84) to receive monies to be used solely for the purpose of renovating, remodeling, or otherwise improving the facilities of the Morris Performing Arts Center (MPAC).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Starting in 2022, this fund will begin receiving 0.5% of Hotel/Motel tax, estimated to be about \$500,000 per year, remitted to the City by St. Joseph County. In 2022, the City will issue revenue bonds (backed by the Hotel/Motel tax revenue) to fund capital improvements to the Morris.

Prior to 2022, this fund received revenue from a ticket surcharge fee of \$1.00 per ticket sold at the Morris Performing Arts Center for qualified events (ordinance 9094-00). In 2022, the Morris Performing Arts Center's operations will be moved into an enterprise fund due to the nature of the Morris' activities. The ticket surcharge revenue previously deposited into this fund will be moved to the newly created Morris Performing Arts Center Operations Fund (#602). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

In 2020, \$175,579 was transferred from the General Fund (#101) to help fund the Morris ceiling repair.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The Morris Performing Arts Center was re-opened in 2000 - Many of the assets throughout the building are coming to an end of their useful life and need replacement. The theatrical equipment is outdated and needs to be upgraded to meet the requirements of the performances / acts renting the facility.

The Morris is getting ready to celebrate its 100 year anniversary in 2022 and is planning for major renovations. Donations will be raised by the Venues, Parks & Arts Foundation. Additionally, the City is considering issuing debt to help fund the capital improvements. The repayment of the debt would be funded by the Hotel/Motel tax revenue received in this fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Palais Royale Historic Preservation	Fund Number	450
Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	6,477	12,078	8,000	8,000	1,100		1,100	6,900	14%
Interest Earnings	617	493	247	247	53		53	194	22%
Total Revenue	7,094	12,571	8,247	8,247	1,153		1,153	7,094	14%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	34,160	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Total Services & Charges	34,160	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	34,160	-	35,000	35,000	-	-	-	35,000	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(27,066)	12,571	(26,753)	(26,753)	1,153	1,153
Beginning Cash Balance	107,792	80,911		93,481		
Cash Adjustments	185	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	80,911	93,481		66,728	94,635	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Cash Reserves Target

No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 9706-06) for the sole purpose of assisting with the continued historic preservation, maintenance and repair of the Palais Royale building and related facilities.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives a 2% percent historic preservation charge assessed on all services provided in connection with the use and rental of Palais Royale facilities from functions held at the Palais (excluding fund raising events presented by not-for-profits). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Repairs/improvements needed include wall repairs (interior and exterior), including painting, light fixtures, etc.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2017 Parks Bond Capital						Fund Number	471		
Fund Type	Capital Funds						Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of	
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget	
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.			
Revenue										
Interest Earnings	72,162	31,461	-	4,801	2,427		2,427	2,374	51%	
Total Revenue	72,162	31,461	-	4,801	2,427		2,427	2,374	51%	
Expenditures by Series										
Supported by Interest Earned	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	0%	
Series A - Howard Park	73,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Series B - St. Louis Street	6,643	-	-	27,752	-	12,000	12,000	15,752	43%	
Series C - Colfax-Seitz	-	821,301	-	191,031	-	187,099	187,099	3,932	98%	
Series D - Howard-Farmers	1,071,889	104,566	-	3,500	-	-	-	3,500	0%	
Series E - Miami-Twyckenham	685,828	97,564	-	33,483	-	-	-	33,483	0%	
Series F - Seitz Park	-	-	-	1,088,451	-	1,085,400	1,085,400	3,051	100%	
Series G - East Race	22,320	2,230	-	1,277,354	-	1,277,354	1,277,354	-	100%	
Series H - Pinhook Park	454,571	471,842	-	81,227	-	-	-	81,227	0%	
Series I - Other Park Improv.	109,488	66,543	-	110,358	-	1,074	1,074	109,284	1%	
Series J - Pinhook Connect	755,805	127,248	-	41,811	-	-	-	41,811	0%	
Series K - Future Projects	47,423	3,917	-	909,560	-	-	-	909,560	0%	
Total Expenditures	3,227,021	1,695,211	-	4,264,527	-	2,562,927	2,562,927	1,701,600	60%	
Expenditures by Type										
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	-	-	-	6,464	-	-	-	6,464	0%	
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	6,464	-	-	-	6,464	0%	
Capital	3,227,021	1,695,211	-	4,258,063	-	2,562,927	2,562,927	1,695,136	60%	
Total Expenditures	3,227,021	1,695,211	-	4,264,527	-	2,562,927	2,562,927	1,701,600	60%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(3,154,859)	(1,663,750)	-	(4,259,726)	2,427		(2,560,500)			
Beginning Cash Balance	9,062,798	5,926,118		4,259,726					Cash Reserves Target	
Cash Adjustments	18,179	(2,642)		-					No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero	
Ending Cash Balance	5,926,118	4,259,726		4,262,153						
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-						
Fund Purpose:	<p>This fund was established per the bond agreement in order to track the capital expenditures of the 2017 Park District Bonds, Series A-K. The bonds were issued to fund certain improvements in connection with the MY SB Parks & Trails initiative. The bonds will be repaid over a period of 15 years with the first debt service payment due on July 15, 2018 and the final payment due on January 15, 2033. Debt service payments are tracked in the 2017 Parks Bond Debt Service Fund (#312).</p>									
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	<p>The par amount of the bonds was \$14,075,000. The bond closing date was December 20, 2017. Net proceeds after bond issuance costs were deposited into this fund in the amount of \$13,856,100. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.</p>									
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	<p>These are the various projects: Series A - Howard Park riverfront promenade, storm water habitat area Series B - St. Louis Street parking and street upgrades (Howard Park) Series C - Riverfront trail upgrades - Colfax to Seitz Park Series D - Riverfront trail upgrades - Howard Park to Farmer's Market Series E - Riverfront trail upgrades - Miami to Twyckenham Series F - Riverfront trail upgrades - Seitz Park to Howard Park, Seitz Park parking Series G - Seitz Park - AM General parking and plaza area, East Race promenade and bridge Series H - Pinhook Park pavilion upgrade, reconnect river flow to lagoon, playground and site improvements Series I - Other Park Improvements - Park security, lighting, and storage - Restrooms modernization & ADA compliance Series J - Pinhook Park neighborhood connectivity Series K - Future Projects - park acquisitions, partnerships, and build-outs</p>									

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Parking Garages					Fund Number	601		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	844,835	905,346	913,300	913,300	70,942		70,942	842,358	8%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	38,862	45,810	50,000	50,000	1,960		1,960	48,040	4%
Interest Earnings	8,089	4,803	2,495	2,495	516		516	1,979	21%
Other Income	2,468	71	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	894,253	956,029	965,795	965,795	73,418		73,418	892,377	8%
Expenditures by Subdivisions									
Parking Enforcement	71,212	3,992	738	738	62	-	62	677	8%
Parking General Operations	40,118	435,881	527,193	577,121	66,240	11,485	77,725	499,396	13%
Main Street Garage	638,343	109,357	213,469	310,157	6,862	5,486	12,348	297,808	4%
Leighton Plaza Garage	478,042	108,032	202,274	272,322	8,705	7,856	16,561	255,762	6%
Wayne Street Garage	307,837	67,306	148,444	253,157	4,888	4,130	9,018	244,138	4%
Eddy St Commons Garage	10,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,546,063	724,568	1,092,118	1,413,495	86,757	28,958	115,714	1,297,781	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Other Personnel Costs	-	172,990	295,100	295,100	16,015	-	16,015	279,085	95%
Total Personnel	-	172,990	295,100	295,100	16,015	-	16,015	279,085	95%
Supplies	-	21,389	30,000	31,699	1,715	1,710	3,425	28,275	11%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	490,335	164,606	104,900	116,114	3,820	9,786	13,606	102,508	12%
Utilities	100,720	101,784	131,000	131,000	9,927	-	9,927	121,073	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	237,452	63,496	156,000	176,820	3,802	17,462	21,264	155,556	12%
Other Services & Charges	17,088	24,317	22,200	22,200	887	-	887	21,313	4%
Total Services & Charges	845,594	354,203	414,100	446,134	18,435	27,248	45,683	400,450	10%
Operating Expenditures	845,594	548,582	739,200	772,933	36,165	28,958	65,123	707,810	8%
Capital	576,152	14,248	190,000	477,644	37,015	-	37,015	440,629	8%
Interfund Allocations	124,317	161,738	162,918	162,918	13,577	-	13,577	149,341	8%
Total Expenditures	1,546,063	724,568	1,092,118	1,413,495	86,757	28,958	115,714	1,297,780	8%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(651,810)	231,462	(126,323)	(447,700)	(13,339)		(42,297)		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,326,253	674,268		907,380					
Cash Adjustments	(175)	1,650		-					
Ending Cash Balance	674,268	907,380		459,680	933,567				
Cash Reserves Target	386,516	181,142		353,374					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							25% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 5089-69) to account for the maintenance and operation of off-street parking facilities. This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures from the various parking garages owned by the City of South Bend. There are currently 1,484 stalls.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from the collection of daily and monthly parking fees at several downtown parking garages. Revenue dropped in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic and less monthly parkers as people worked from home. This fund also receives revenue from street parking fines. Effective January 2017, the Common Council approved an increase in parking garage rates and parking enforcement fines. It was the first increase in 13 years.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Starting in 2021, parking garage operations are under outside contract with ASM Global. Wages and benefits for parking garage employees and supplies for the garages will be paid for by the City directly rather than through a management fee. | **Personnel** - Includes the wages and benefits for parking garage employees who are hired and managed by ASM Global. | **Supplies** - Includes building R&M supplies, uniforms, small tools & equipment, cleaning supplies, and office supplies. | **Services** - The professional services budget is for the management contract with ASM. The utilities budget includes the cost of electric and water for the parking garages. Other services & charges includes elevator permits and credit card processing fees. | **Capital** - There are many capital improvement needs. The forecast shows a smaller capital budget than in prior years due to revenue remaining fairly flat. | **Interfund Allocation** - This fund reimburses the Morris Performing Arts Center Division (Fund #602) for 100% of costs of wages and benefits for the Manager-Facility Operations position.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Morris Performing Arts Center Operations					Fund Number	602		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	-	-	987,000	987,000	22,058		22,058	964,942	2%
Interest Earnings	-	-	4,657	4,657	-		-	4,657	0%
Other Income	-	-	12,500	12,500	5,499		5,499	7,001	44%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	-	-	89,450	89,450	7,454		7,454	81,996	8%
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	939,012		939,012	170,988	85%
Total Revenue	-	-	2,203,607	2,203,607	974,024		974,024	1,229,584	44%
Expenditures by Subdivisions									
Morris Performing Arts Center	-	-	1,613,579	1,613,579	97,320	10,284	107,604	1,505,975	7%
Events Promotion	-	-	70,000	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	0%
Total Expenditures	-	-	1,683,579	1,683,579	97,320	10,284	107,604	1,575,975	6%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	-	-	500,702	500,702	35,551	-	35,551	465,151	7%
Fringe Benefits	-	-	228,225	228,225	18,422	-	18,422	209,803	8%
Total Personnel	-	-	728,927	728,927	53,973	-	53,973	674,954	7%
Supplies	-	-	25,000	25,000	4,375	294	4,669	20,331	19%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	200,000	200,500	84	-	84	200,416	0%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	200,000	200,000	1,159	2,894	4,053	195,947	2%
Utilities	-	-	139,100	139,100	11,501	-	11,501	127,599	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	98,500	96,500	994	3,633	4,627	91,873	5%
Education & Training	-	-	4,500	4,500	614	997	1,611	2,889	36%
Travel	-	-	4,500	6,000	594	2,275	2,869	3,131	48%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	20,350	20,350	2,135	191	2,326	18,024	11%
Total Services & Charges	-	-	666,950	666,950	17,081	9,990	27,071	639,879	4%
Operating Expenditures	-	-	1,420,877	1,420,877	75,428	10,284	85,713	1,335,164	6%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	-	-	262,702	262,702	21,892	-	21,892	240,810	8%
Total Interfund	-	-	262,702	262,702	21,892	-	21,892	240,810	8%
Total Expenditures	-	-	1,683,579	1,683,579	97,320	10,284	107,604	1,575,974	6%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	-	520,028	520,028	876,704		866,419		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	-		-					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	-	-		520,028	878,290				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		168,358					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							10% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

In 2022, the operations of the Morris Performing Arts Center will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into this newly created enterprise fund. This fund will account for the operating costs of the Morris Performing Arts Center in downtown South Bend, the premier performing arts center in this region of the country. It provides improved quality of life to the City's residents, serves as an economic catalyst in the City, and fosters historic preservation of landmark City venues. The Morris Performing Arts Center (Morris PAC) is a division under the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This Morris receives revenue from charges for services including facility rental, concessions, ticket handling fees, and more. This fund also receives revenue from a ticket surcharge fee of \$3.50 per ticket sold. Prior to 2022, the ticket surcharge fee was split across three funds: \$1.50 was deposited into the General Fund (#101), \$1.00 was deposited into the Morris Self-Promotion Fund (#274), and \$1.00 was deposited into the Morris Capital Fund (#416). The Morris receives an Interfund Allocation Reimbursement from the Parking Garage Fund

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for nine (9) full-time employees, and \$24k for part-time wages. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes uniforms, cleaning supplies, repair & maintenance materials, small tools & equipment, and office supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes HVAC and elevator maintenance, along with other general building maintenance expenses. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Morris. The printing & advertising budget is for the promotion of events at the Morris. Professional services and printing & advertising are budgeted higher in 2022 than usual as the Morris is getting ready to celebrate its 100 year anniversary in 2022. | **Capital** - The Morris Performing Arts Center's capital needs are accounted for in the Morris Capital Fund (#416).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Morris Performing Arts Center Historical Budget Summary - Fund 101, 273, 274, & 602

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Historical Revenue by Fund									
General Fund (#101)	419,160	1,736,453	-	-	-		-	-	-
Morris Marketing (#273)	4,183	5,936	-	-	43		43	(43)	-
Morris Self-Promotion (#274)	39,372	38,578	-	-	150		150	(150)	-
Morris Operations Fund (#602)	-	-	2,203,607	2,203,607	974,024		974,024	1,229,583	44%
Total Revenue	462,715	1,780,967	2,203,607	2,203,607	974,217		974,217	1,229,390	44%
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	992,163	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charges for Services	358,834	696,886	987,000	987,000	22,058		22,058	964,942	2%
Interest Earnings	2,466	1,808	4,657	4,657	193		193	4,464	4%
Donations	-	500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	5,930	2,864	12,500	12,500	5,499		5,499	7,001	44%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	40,118	86,746	89,450	89,450	7,454		7,454	81,996	8%
Interfund Transfers In	55,367	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	939,012		939,012	170,988	85%
Total Revenue	462,715	1,780,967	2,203,607	2,203,607	974,217		974,217	1,229,391	44%
Expenditures by Fund									
General Fund (#101)	1,003,966	1,106,303	600,000	656,962	606,600	50,362	656,962	-	100%
Morris Marketing (#273)	832	7,648	100,000	100,000	74,852	-	74,852	25,148	75%
Morris Self-Promotion (#274)	1,100	-	410,000	410,000	264,160	-	264,160	145,840	64%
Morris Operations Fund (#602)	-	-	1,683,579	1,683,579	97,320	10,284	107,604	1,575,975	6%
Total Expenditures	1,005,898	1,113,951	2,793,579	2,850,541	1,042,933	60,646	1,103,579	1,746,963	39%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	285,767	430,859	500,702	500,702	35,551	-	35,551	465,151	7%
Fringe Benefits	131,601	200,379	228,225	228,225	18,422	-	18,422	209,803	8%
Total Personnel	417,368	631,239	728,927	728,927	53,973	-	53,973	674,954	7%
Supplies	22,110	29,271	25,000	33,435	4,375	8,729	13,104	20,331	39%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	2,518	1,650	200,000	204,944	84	4,444	4,528	200,416	2%
Printing & Advertising	17,634	21,798	200,000	223,775	5,652	22,176	27,828	195,947	12%
Utilities	112,645	110,532	139,100	139,100	11,501	-	11,501	127,599	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	34,268	61,776	98,500	106,023	1,676	12,474	14,150	91,873	13%
Education & Training	-	3,224	4,500	9,014	639	5,486	6,125	2,889	68%
Travel	1,469	3,626	4,500	9,659	761	5,767	6,528	3,131	68%
Other Services & Charges	11,433	12,862	20,350	22,963	3,367	1,571	4,939	18,024	22%
Total Services & Charges	179,966	215,468	666,950	715,477	23,681	51,917	75,598	639,879	11%
Operating Expenditures	619,444	875,978	1,420,877	1,477,839	82,028	60,646	142,675	1,335,164	10%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	210,875	237,973	262,702	262,702	21,892	-	21,892	240,810	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	175,579	-	1,110,000	1,110,000	939,012	-	939,012	170,988	85%
Total Interfund	386,454	237,973	1,372,702	1,372,702	960,904	-	960,904	411,798	70%
Total Expenditures	1,005,898	1,113,951	2,793,579	2,850,541	1,042,933	60,646	1,103,579	1,746,962	39%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(543,183)	667,016	(589,972)	(646,934)	(68,716)		(129,362)		

In 2022, the operations of the Morris Performing Arts Center will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into the newly created Morris Operations enterprise fund (#602). Also, the revenue and expenditures formerly accounted for in the Morris Marketing Fund (#273) and the Morris Self-Promotion Fund (#274) will be moved into the new fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Century Center Operations					Fund Number	670		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	956,250	637,500	1,275,000	1,275,000	1,037,500		1,037,500	237,500	81%
Charges for Services	924,923	1,401,480	2,778,000	2,778,000	80,803		80,803	2,697,197	3%
Interest Earnings	7	54	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	5,936	5,177	3,750	3,750	35,230		35,230	(31,480)	939%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	68,478	67,477	69,185	69,185	5,765		5,765	63,420	8%
Total Revenue	1,955,594	2,111,688	4,125,935	4,125,935	1,159,298		1,159,298	2,966,637	28%
Expenditures by Subdivisions									
City Operations	1,149,345	1,246,312	1,543,246	1,559,473	96,576	18,245	114,821	1,444,651	7%
Food & Beverage Operations	1,444,541	1,702,069	2,535,485	2,535,485	131,028	-	131,028	2,404,457	5%
Total Expenditures	2,593,886	2,948,380	4,078,731	4,094,958	227,604	18,245	245,849	3,849,108	6%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	368,842	350,615	469,511	469,511	27,517	-	27,517	441,994	6%
Fringe Benefits	138,803	124,970	185,425	185,425	11,436	-	11,436	173,989	6%
Other Personnel Costs	757,895	730,187	718,000	718,000	74,796	-	74,796	643,204	10%
Total Personnel	1,265,540	1,205,772	1,372,936	1,372,936	113,749	-	113,749	1,259,187	8%
Supplies	317,548	551,277	1,136,200	1,136,301	23,013	2,695	25,708	1,110,593	2%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	35,698	107,162	122,108	122,108	7,199	-	7,199	114,909	6%
Printing & Advertising	277	543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	276,273	348,609	392,296	392,296	33,665	-	33,665	358,631	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	74,654	71,901	115,000	128,788	3,843	14,085	17,927	110,860	14%
Education & Training	1,724	428	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	0%
Travel	-	574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance	47,272	48,906	58,188	58,188	3,840	-	3,840	54,348	7%
Other Services & Charges	311,417	268,797	537,589	539,927	22,193	1,466	23,659	516,268	4%
Total Services & Charges	747,314	846,920	1,227,681	1,243,806	70,739	15,550	86,290	1,157,516	7%
Operating Expenditures	2,330,403	2,603,968	3,736,817	3,753,044	207,502	18,245	225,747	3,527,296	6%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	169,544	247,195	241,226	241,226	20,102	-	20,102	221,124	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	93,939	97,217	100,688	100,688	-	-	-	100,688	0%
Total Interfund	263,483	344,412	341,914	341,914	20,102	-	20,102	321,812	6%
Total Expenditures	2,593,886	2,948,380	4,078,731	4,094,958	227,604	18,245	245,849	3,849,108	6%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(638,292)	(836,692)	47,204	30,977	931,694		913,449		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,537,206	1,016,748		194,350					
Cash Adjustments	117,834	14,294		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,016,748	194,350		225,327	1,181,752				
Cash Reserves Target	648,472	737,095		1,023,739					

Cash Reserves Target
25% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the operating costs of Century Center, the City's convention center. The Century Center is a division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. The Century Center is located along the St. Joseph River in Downtown South Bend. It plays host to conventions and trade shows, conferences and meetings, weddings and receptions, plays, and concerts.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives Hotel/Motel tax, remitted to the City by St. Joseph County, and collects revenue for charges for services such as facility rent, catering, parking etc. Amount may change in years going forward. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Century Center was shut down for a several months during 2020. Revenue is expected to drop significantly for the foreseeable future as a result of less events due to the pandemic.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

The City has a contract with ASM Global (a company that specializes in venue management) for the food & beverage operations at the Century Center. The repair and maintenance operations are handled by the City. | **Personnel** - The City's portion of the personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for seven (7) full-time employees, and \$48k for part-time wages. These employees are hired and managed by the City. Other Personnel Costs represents the wages and benefits for ASM Global employees working for the Century Center. | **Supplies** - The City's portion of the budget includes supplies needed to maintain the Century Center such as cleaning supplies, repair & maintenance materials, office supplies, and other small operating supplies. ASM Global's portion of the supplies budget (\$1.1 million) includes supplies needed to operate the Century Center for events, such as food & beverage inventory. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes HVAC and elevator maintenance, along with other general building maintenance expenses. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the Century Center. | **Interfund Transfers Out** include transfers to the Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Service Fund (#672) to fund debt service payments. | **Capital** - See the Century Center Capital Fund (#671).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Century Center Capital					Fund Number	671		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	1,931	98	1,000	1,000	8		8	992	1%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	1,931	98	1,000	1,000	8		8	992	1%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Capital	-	-	35,000	35,000	-		-	35,000	0%
Total Expenditures	-	-	35,000	35,000	-		-	35,000	0%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,931	98	(34,000)	(34,000)	8		8		
Beginning Cash Balance	981,681	983,612		983,710					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	983,612	983,710		949,710	983,719				
Cash Reserves Target	800,000	800,000		800,000					

Cash Reserves Target
\$800,000 Minimum per Board of Managers

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 1989 for the purpose of providing preventative maintenance and improvement to the Century Center.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. The Century Center Board of Managers may transfer the annual net profit from the Century Center Operations Fund (#670) into this fund; however, the City does not anticipate transfers in the next few years because revenue is expected to drop significantly for the foreseeable future as a result of less events due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The Century Center's capital needs are being met by an allocation from the St. Joseph County Hotel/Motel Tax Board. These capital expenditures for the Century Center are paid directly from the County budget and do not pass through the City's accounting system; therefore, these expenditures do not appear in the City's budget.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Century Center Energy Conservation Debt Svc					Fund Number	672		
Fund Type	Debt Service Fund					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	221,437	221,437	221,437	221,437	221,437		221,437	-	100%
Interest Earnings	2,552	1,574	2,000	2,000	85		85	1,915	4%
Other Income	97,225	89,480	80,242	80,242	-		-	80,242	0%
Interfund Transfers In	93,939	97,217	100,688	100,688	-		-	100,688	0%
Total Revenue	415,154	409,708	404,367	404,367	221,522		221,522	182,845	55%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	285,614	291,274	297,175	297,175	-	-	-	297,175	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	125,482	115,437	105,193	105,193	-	-	-	105,193	0%
Total Expenditures	411,096	406,711	402,368	402,368	-	-	-	402,368	0%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,058	2,997	1,999	1,999	221,522		221,522		
Beginning Cash Balance	189,409	193,705		196,702					
Cash Adjustments	238	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	193,705	196,702		198,701	418,224				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2015 to account for debt service payments of the 2015 Century Center Energy Conservation bonds. The bond proceeds were used to make improvements at the Century Center including a new solar panel roof and other energy efficiency projects.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue, to fund the repayment of the debt, from the following sources: a pledge of Hotel/Motel tax revenue from St. Joseph County in the amount of \$221,437 per year starting in 2018; interfund transfers from Century Center Operations Fund (#670); and a federally subsidized interest rebate of approximately 80% of interest paid. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The bonds will be paid off over a 15-year period with the final payment due on May 1, 2031.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	City Cemetery	Fund Number	730
------------------	---------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Fund	Control	City Funds
------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	259	178	273	273	17		17	256	6%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	259	178	273	273	17		17	256	6%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	259	178	273	273	17		17		
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	--	----	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	29,730	30,041		30,218				Cash Reserves Target	
Cash Adjustments	51	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	30,041	30,218		30,491	30,235			25% of Annual expenditures	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 10638-18) to provide perpetual care and maintenance for the South Bend City Cemetery.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Revenue was originally derived from the sale of cemetery plots and burial expenses. There are few sites available for sale and most plots are occupied, resulting in little burial activity. Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenses are for maintaining the City Cemetery. There are no expenditures budgeted for 2022. Appropriation requests for expenditures will be made as needed.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Bowman Cemetery	Fund Number	731
------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Fund	Control	City Funds
------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	4,082	2,793	4,328	4,328	271		271	4,057	6%
Other Income	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,082	2,793	4,328	4,328	271		271	4,057	6%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,082	2,793	4,328	4,328	271	271
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----

Beginning Cash Balance	467,692	472,576		475,369		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	802	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	472,576	475,369		479,697	475,640	
Cash Reserves Target	400,000	400,000		400,000		

Fund Purpose:
 In 2018, the trust administered by Key Bank for the maintenance of the Bowman Cemetery was terminated. The funds held in the trust were transferred to the City for the City's ongoing responsibility to care for the Bowman Cemetery in perpetuity according to Indiana law. This fund was established by Ordinance No. 10638-18, dated December 10, 2018, to account for the transferred funds and to budget for the expenses the City will incur in maintaining the Bowman Cemetery.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
 Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
 Expenses will be for maintaining the Bowman Cemetery. There are no expenditures budgeted for 2022. Appropriation requests for expenditures will be made as needed.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2015 Parks Bond Debt Service	Fund Number	757
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	807	47	1,000	1,000	4		4	996	0%
Interfund Transfers In	375,939	375,986	374,106	374,106	30,901		30,901	343,205	8%
Total Revenue	376,746	376,033	375,106	375,106	30,905		30,905	344,201	8%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	225,000	225,000	230,000	230,000	-	-	-	230,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	156,131	149,381	142,557	142,557	-	-	-	142,557	0%
Total Expenditures	381,131	374,381	372,557	372,557	-	-	-	372,557	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,385)	1,652	2,549	2,549	30,905		30,905
--------------------------------	----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	--	---------------

Beginning Cash Balance	590,497	586,111		587,763		Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	586,111	587,763		590,312	618,668	
Cash Reserves Target	586,111	587,763		590,312		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2015 Parks Bond. The par amount of the bonds were \$5,605,000. The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment. The accounting records are maintained in trustee bank accounts. | Capital expenditures of this bond were tracked in the 2015 Parks Bond Capital Fund (#751). The capital proceeds were fully expended in 2019.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
The Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) transfers money into this fund on a monthly basis, as per the bond ordinance, to cover debt service payments. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The semi-annual debt service payments are set forth in the 20-year debt amortization schedule (debt schedule #141) with the first payment made on February 1, 2016 and the final payment due on August 1, 2035.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Studebaker-Oliver Revitalizing Grants					Fund Number	209		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	7,035	4,318	5,942	5,942	394		394	5,548	7%
Other Income	100,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	107,035	4,318	5,942	5,942	394		394	5,548	7%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	274,931	75,182	50,000	262,443	-	50,443	50,443	212,000	19%
Total Services & Charges	274,931	75,182	50,000	262,443	-	50,443	50,443	212,000	19%
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	274,931	75,182	50,000	262,443	-	50,443	50,443	212,000	19%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(167,896)	(70,864)	(44,058)	(256,501)	394		(50,048)		
Beginning Cash Balance	929,415	763,112		692,248			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	1,593	-		-			No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero		
Ending Cash Balance	763,112	692,248		435,747	692,642				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 9214-01) to account for various EPA grants relating to brownfields. Revenues and expenditures in this fund are grant and project specific and will vary from year to year.

The EPA's Brownfields Program empowers states, communities, and other stakeholders to work together to prevent, assess, safely clean up, and sustainably reuse brownfields. A brownfield site is real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant.

Past grant activity includes:

- Brownfields assessment grant: Hazardous substances grant funds and petroleum grant funds used to conduct Phase I and II environmental site assessments on a city-wide basis. Sites included a former foundry site that is now a city park, a former railroad site in the Studebaker/Oliver project area, and sites in wellhead protection areas.
- Brownfields revolving loan fund grant: Grant used to capitalize a revolving loan fund from which the City of South Bend will provide loans and subgrants to support cleanup activities for sites throughout the city that are contaminated with hazardous substances. Loans will be made based on an environmental prioritization process.
- Brownfields cleanup grant: Grant funds used to clean up the former Oliver Plow Works site. The site is part of the Studebaker/Oliver Plow Works Redevelopment Strategy, a phased approach for eventually redeveloping the entire Studebaker and Oliver factories into two light industrial parks. Grant funds also will be used for remediation and post-cleanup reporting, and community involvement activities.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund received grant monies in the past and currently only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Other income was derived from repayment from the River West TIF Fund (#324), with the last payment received in 2020.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Professional services include ground water testing and other ongoing costs related to the study and planning for the various brownfields. The City also participates in the Indiana Department of Environmental Management's voluntary remediation program, and will continue using this fund in 2022 for those costs.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Economic Development State Grants					Fund Number	210		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	41,015	-	568,343	-		-	568,343	0%
Interest Earnings	712	160	18	18	15		15	3	85%
Other Income	90,013	36,005	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	90,725	77,180	18	568,361	15		15	568,346	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	56,352	438	-	90,850	-	69,493	69,493	21,358	76%
Repairs & Maintenance	-	-	-	400,000	-	22,129	22,129	377,872	6%
Debt Service Principal	69,632	35,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	2,379	401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	-	41,015	-	92,986	-	27,986	27,986	65,000	30%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	11,400	-	-	-	11,400	0%
Total Services & Charges	128,362	77,457	-	595,236	-	119,607	119,607	475,630	20%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	128,362	77,457	-	595,236	-	119,607	119,607	475,630	20%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(37,637)	(277)	18	(26,875)	15		(119,591)		
Beginning Cash Balance	64,775	27,154		26,876			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	16	-		-			No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero		
Ending Cash Balance	27,154	26,876		1	26,891				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
Fund Purpose:	This fund was established to track the receipt and subsequent expenditure of grants from the State of Indiana.								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	This fund receives grant monies and revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	Past expenditures include demolition of vacant and abandoned houses/lots, equipment for the Ignition Park/ND Turbo project, and debt service payments to the Indiana Development Finance Authority for a loan for the Indiana Brownfields Program with final payment in 2021. Current expenses are related to the State Lead Grant program.								

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Dept of Community Investment Operating					Fund Number	211		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	10,650	9,200	5,000	5,000	-		-	5,000	0%
Charges for Services	861,309	1,453,279	1,049,655	1,049,655	6,670		6,670	1,042,985	1%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	46,076	57,904	58,450	58,450	4,350		4,350	54,100	7%
Interest Earnings	8,876	6,023	10,000	10,000	224		224	9,776	2%
Other Income	2,598	573	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Allocation Reimb	174,531	145,765	181,981	181,981	15,165		15,165	166,816	8%
Interfund Transfers In	2,268,899	500,000	4,179,829	4,179,829	-		-	4,179,829	0%
Total Revenue	3,372,939	2,172,743	5,484,915	5,484,915	26,409		26,409	5,458,506	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,529,047	1,779,295	2,743,056	2,743,056	139,743	-	139,743	2,603,313	5%
Fringe Benefits	568,983	649,973	1,097,667	1,097,667	54,663	-	54,663	1,043,004	5%
Total Personnel	2,098,029	2,429,268	3,840,723	3,840,723	194,406	-	194,406	3,646,317	5%
Supplies	13,503	20,424	45,870	49,922	3,332	2,805	6,138	43,784	12%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	224,609	196,969	809,200	1,071,194	1,061	262,169	263,230	807,964	25%
Printing & Advertising	7,560	4,758	23,675	23,675	67	-	67	23,608	0%
Education & Training	4,576	14,288	30,500	39,080	(844)	8,671	7,827	31,253	20%
Travel	4,502	268	33,762	33,762	-	-	-	33,762	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	12,447	2,822	3,100	3,100	-	-	-	3,100	0%
Other Services & Charges	11,772	24,660	32,225	32,225	1,408	-	1,408	30,817	4%
Total Services & Charges	265,466	243,765	932,462	1,203,036	1,692	270,840	272,532	930,504	23%
Operating Expenditures	2,376,999	2,693,456	4,819,055	5,093,681	199,430	273,645	473,076	4,620,605	9%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	357,941	652,726	665,860	665,860	55,488	-	55,488	610,372	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	35,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interfund	392,941	702,726	665,860	665,860	55,488	-	55,488	610,372	8%
Total Expenditures	2,769,940	3,396,182	5,484,915	5,759,541	254,919	273,645	528,564	5,230,977	9%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	603,000	(1,223,439)	-	(274,626)	(228,509)		(502,155)		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,012,307	1,629,498		394,125					
Cash Adjustments	14,191	(11,934)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,629,498	394,125		119,499	167,386				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-	-				
							Cash Reserves Target		
							No reserve requirement		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 10060-10) to account for the activities of the Department of Community Investment (DCI). DCI's mission is to spur investment in a stronger South Bend by attracting & retaining growing businesses, connecting residents to economic opportunities, and planning for vibrant neighborhoods.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund is mainly supported by interfund transfers from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Therefore, there is no cash reserve requirement in this fund as it is supported by interfund transfers and does not need to carry a cash balance. This fund also receives revenue from federal grants and staff contracts. Starting in 2020, the wages and benefits for two Zoning staff are allocated back to the Building Department (Fund #600). This revenue is represented as an interfund allocation reimbursement transferred from Fund #600.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

In 2021, two new positions were added to the Business Development team to support the newly awarded Revolving Loan Fund Grant as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act). These positions will handle all loan applications and processing through closing. The positions are fully funded by grant revenue. Since 2019 there have been transition efforts to consolidate the Building and Code Enforcement departments, as well as the division of Sustainability, into DCI. In 2022, those consolidation efforts will be finalized and result in a reorganization of staff and reporting structures. In addition, several new or expanded initiatives will be added to DCI to facilitate the goals of the American Rescue Plan. Within the new structure there are five teams: (1) Engagement and Economic Empowerment; (2) Growth and Opportunity: formerly Business Development; (3) Neighborhoods: includes South Bend Animal Resource Center, Neighborhood Services & Enforcement (formerly the Department of Code Enforcement), Neighborhood Grants, and Neighborhood Health and Housing; (4) Planning: includes Building, Historic Preservation, Planning, and Zoning; (5) Sustainability. | Note: In 2022, the Sustainability Division will be moved from the General Fund (#101) into this fund as it will now be part of the Department of Community Investment.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Dept of Community Investment Grants					Fund Number	212		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	2,392,383	2,563,504	2,832,655	8,913,870	18,476		18,476	8,895,394	0%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	121	500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	186,664	341,376	119,687	119,687	19,341		19,341	100,346	16%
Total Revenue	2,579,168	2,905,379	2,952,342	9,033,557	37,817		37,817	8,995,740	0%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	40,488	10,343	-	249,170	670	130,150	130,820	118,350	53%
Grants & Subsidies	2,529,492	2,801,228	2,832,655	9,194,205	73,667	3,661,558	3,735,225	5,458,980	41%
Total Services & Charges	2,569,980	2,811,571	2,832,655	9,443,375	74,337	3,791,708	3,866,045	5,577,330	41%
Total Expenditures	2,569,980	2,811,571	2,832,655	9,443,375	74,337	3,791,708	3,866,045	5,577,330	41%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	9,188	93,809	119,687	(409,818)	(36,520)		(3,828,228)		
Beginning Cash Balance	305,248	313,907		409,818					
Cash Adjustments	(528)	2,102		-					
Ending Cash Balance	313,907	409,818		-	372,305				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

This fund accounts for the receipt and subsequent expenditure of grants received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development related to community improvement projects. This fund accounts for various grants including:

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) - CDBG funds can be used for a variety of community development opportunities such as providing affordable housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities for individuals and families with incomes below 80 percent of the area median income. CDBG funds can also be used for the elimination of slum and blight.

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) - The ESG Program provides homeless persons with basic shelter and essential supportive services. It can assist with operational costs of the shelter facility, and for the administration of the grant.

Neighborhood Stabilization Project (NSP) - Congress created the Neighborhood Stabilization Program to help cities, counties and states deal with community problems that are the result of the mortgage foreclosure crisis in the nation. HUD provides money to local governments (cities and counties), nonprofits, and all 50 states. Generally, the money must be used to buy, fix up, and resell foreclosed and abandoned homes. NSP grantees develop their own programs and funding priorities. However, NSP grantees must use at least 25 percent of the funds appropriated for the purchase and redevelopment of abandoned or foreclosed homes or residential properties that will be used to house individuals or families whose incomes do not exceed 50 percent of the area median income. In addition, all activities funded by NSP must benefit low- and moderate-income persons whose income does not exceed 120 percent of area median income. Activities may not qualify under NSP using the "prevent or eliminate slums and blight" or "address urgent community development needs" objectives.

Explanation of Revenue Sources, Expenditures, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Special allocations of CDBG and ESG awarded under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) are separate from regular allocations and are accounted for in the COVID-19 Response Fund (#264).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Unsafe Building	Fund Number	219
------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	51,581	34,066	62,900	62,900	2,433		2,433	60,467	4%
Interest Earnings	7,420	4,812	7,971	7,971	436		436	7,535	5%
Other Income	18	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	59,018	38,879	70,871	70,871	2,869		2,869	68,002	4%

Expenditures by Type

Supplies	5,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	27,070	25,970	23,000	23,000	700	19,300	20,000	3,000	87%
Other Services & Charges	109,224	81,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	136,294	107,286	23,000	23,000	700	19,300	20,000	3,000	87%

Total Expenditures	141,751	107,286	23,000	23,000	700	19,300	20,000	3,000	87%
---------------------------	---------	---------	--------	--------	-----	--------	--------	-------	-----

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(82,733)	(68,407)	47,871	47,871	2,169		(17,131)		
--------------------------------	----------	----------	--------	--------	-------	--	----------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	923,154	832,938		764,981		Cash Reserves Target			
Cash Adjustments	(7,482)	450		-					
Ending Cash Balance	832,938	764,981		812,852	767,150				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		No reserve requirement			

Fund Purpose:

The Unsafe Building Fund was established in 2016 (ordinance 10416-16) to receive fines and fees related to Indiana's Unsafe Building law (IC 36-7-9). The expenses incurred for board-ups, demolitions, ordinance violation abatements, and other related services are recorded here. The Unsafe Building Fund is an extension of the Neighborhoods Division and shares the same mission to ensure a safe and clean community by upholding and enforcing the ordinances of the City of South Bend, the Indiana Unsafe Building Law, and the 2000 International Property Maintenance Code. Code Enforcement not only cites neglected properties through its team of inspectors, it also pursues citizens' complaints, partners with volunteer neighborhood associations for neighborhood clean-ups, and works directly through community outreach programs to enrich the City of South Bend's neighborhoods. Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division. The Unsafe Building Fund is managed by the Neighborhoods Division which facilitates code enforcement activities.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from fines and fees relating to Unsafe Building laws including the following sources: vacant and abandoned registrations, board-ups, demolitions, forfeited performance bonds, special assessments, and civil penalties.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Budgeted expenditures includes emergency demolitions and expenses associated with monitoring unsafe building concerns.

Starting in 2020, the Neighborhood Enforcement Action Team (NEAT) was moved into the newly established Code Enforcement Fund (#230), resulting in a large decrease in expenditures from 2019 to 2020. This allowed for more transparency regarding the Unsafe Building fines and fees collected in this fund and the expenditure of those revenues on allowable expenses. The expenditures in this fund will be equal to or less than revenues received.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Rental Units Regulation	Fund Number	221
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	------------

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	107,800	6,880	100,000	100,000	750		750	99,250	1%
Interest Earnings	573	728	200	200	50		50	150	25%
Interfund Transfers In	245,626	50,000	303,923	303,923	-		-	303,923	0%
Total Revenue	353,999	57,608	404,123	404,123	800		800	403,323	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	119,900	106,421	236,047	236,047	6,497	-	6,497	229,550	3%
Fringe Benefits	59,277	52,625	114,076	114,076	3,568	-	3,568	110,508	3%
Total Personnel	179,177	159,046	350,123	350,123	10,065	-	10,065	340,058	3%
Supplies	332	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,505	-	54,000	100,671	-	100,671	100,671	-	100%
Other Services & Charges	1,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	3,254	-	54,000	100,671	-	100,671	100,671	-	100%
Total Expenditures	182,762	159,283	404,123	450,794	10,065	100,671	110,736	340,058	25%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	171,237	(101,674)	-	(46,671)	(9,265)	(109,936)
--------------------------------	----------------	------------------	----------	-----------------	----------------	------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	17,823	189,090		87,416		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	31	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	189,090	87,416		40,745	78,151	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-	-	

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the Landlord Registration ordinance (10427-16) and the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) ordinance (10644-19). Both of these programs are managed by the Neighborhoods Division of the Department of Community Investment (DCI).

RSVP Program:
The Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) requires an occupancy inspection of all real property or rental units that are intended to be occupied or are occupied by anyone other than the owner. This program is designed to ensure all City of South Bend rental units meet the minimum property standards of the International Property Maintenance Code, which are incorporated into Chapter 6-Article 14 of the City's municipal code. Once the rental unit has been inspected with an Inspection Report and approved for occupancy, an Inspection Certificate shall be issued by the Department authorizing the rental unit to be occupied. The purpose of the Inspection Report and Inspection Certificate issued to the owner or the property manager (if applicable) is to verify that the rental unit is safe and habitable for occupancy with respect to: electrical systems, plumbing systems, water and sanitary system, including hot water, heating and ventilation systems, bathroom, toilet facilities, doors, windows, stairways, hallways, functioning smoke detectors, lead hazards, indoor air quality, and the overall structure in which a rental unit is established.
Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division. The Rental Units Regulation Fund is managed by the Neighborhoods Division which facilitates code enforcement activities.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Revenue generation for the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) is derived from follow up re-inspection fees and assessments for noncompliance. First and second inspections will have no charges; however, if not compliant after the second inspection, there will be charges requiring follow up inspections to validate compliance. Because this program is new, revenue could vary greatly from current estimates. A transfer from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408) will make up the difference.
Prior to the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP), proceeds from the landlord registration (\$5 registration fee per year) were intended to fund Neighborhood Code Enforcement's costs of the program. However, previous guidelines for landlord registrations will be integrated into RSVP while working with landlords.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:
This budget accounts for the operating costs of the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for four (4) full-time Code Inspectors assigned to the program. From 2019 to 2020, two additional Code Inspectors were added to expand the program for a total of four Code Inspectors. | **Supplies** - The supplies needed for the RSVP program are minimal and will be paid out of the Code Enforcement Fund (#230) starting in 2022 since many of the supplies are shared within the Neighborhoods Division. | **Services** - \$54,000 is budgeted for a professional services agreement for temporary housing and security deposits to move tenants if their unit is condemned and the owner doesn't have another unit for the tenant. | **Accounting Changes** - Prior to 2020, the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) was budgeted in the Consolidated Building Fund (#600). In 2020, RSVP was moved into this fund in order to better track its revenue and expenditures.

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Code Enforcement					Fund Number	230		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Licenses & Permits	30,425	43,555	37,000	37,000	1,490		1,490	35,510	4%
Charges for Services	43,360	47,624	50,300	50,300	3,040		3,040	47,260	6%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	367,113	411,114	342,000	342,000	7,356		7,356	334,644	2%
Interest Earnings	2,492	941	-	-	133		133	(133)	-
Debt Proceeds	80,000	235,000	385,000	385,000	-		-	385,000	0%
Other Income	15,396	2,998	500	500	1,349		1,349	(849)	270%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	76,927	34,708	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	3,619,593	2,290,000	3,950,930	3,950,930	60,000		60,000	3,890,930	2%
Total Revenue	4,235,305	3,065,940	4,765,730	4,765,730	73,367		73,367	4,692,362	2%
Expenditures by Subdivisions									
Neighborhood Services	2,498,995	2,420,819	3,644,322	3,881,606	234,472		240,402	474,874	12%
Animal Resource Center	934,825	949,115	1,121,408	1,132,829	67,272		11,607	78,879	7%
Total Expenditures	3,433,820	3,369,933	4,765,730	5,014,435	301,743		252,009	553,752	11%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,415,442	1,410,684	1,463,721	1,463,721	102,005		102,005	1,361,716	7%
Fringe Benefits	588,698	575,669	677,513	677,513	47,816		47,816	629,697	7%
Total Personnel	2,004,140	1,986,353	2,141,234	2,141,234	149,821		149,821	1,991,413	7%
Supplies	113,969	110,837	153,450	165,115	6,722		10,613	17,335	10%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	40,574	67,185	102,300	102,800	12,664	4,350	17,014	85,786	17%
Printing & Advertising	10,559	11,260	22,201	23,741	175	2,047	2,222	21,520	9%
Utilities	31,984	32,310	41,389	41,389	3,695	-	3,695	37,694	9%
Repairs & Maintenance	239,861	137,334	404,900	404,900	9,995	-	9,995	394,905	2%
Education & Training	2,933	4,013	18,900	18,900	-	-	-	18,900	0%
Travel	3,826	777	16,800	16,800	-	-	-	16,800	0%
Other Services & Charges	120,664	112,018	495,160	495,160	4,559	-	4,559	490,601	1%
Debt Service Principal	47,510	90,535	203,054	203,054	48,635	-	48,635	154,419	24%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	2,954	4,350	13,726	13,726	1,510	-	1,510	12,216	11%
Total Services & Charges	500,864	459,782	1,318,430	1,320,470	81,232	6,397	87,628	1,232,841	7%
Operating Expenditures	2,618,973	2,556,971	3,613,114	3,626,819	237,775		17,009	254,784	7%
Capital	-	49,478	385,000	620,000	-		235,000	235,000	38%
Interfund Allocations	814,847	763,484	767,616	767,616	63,968		63,968	703,648	8%
Total Expenditures	3,433,820	3,369,933	4,765,730	5,014,435	301,743		252,009	553,752	11%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	801,485	(303,993)	-	(248,705)	(228,376)		(480,385)		
Beginning Cash Balance	-	803,572		497,492					
Cash Adjustments	2,088	(2,088)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	803,572	497,492		248,787	276,963				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2020 to account for the activity of the Neighborhoods Division of the Department of Community Investment (DCI). Operating under the Neighborhoods Division is Neighborhood Code Enforcement (NCE), the South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC), and Neighborhood Enforcement Action Team (NEAT). NCE upholds and enforces the ordinances of the City of South Bend, the Indiana Unsafe Building Law, and the 2000 International Property Maintenance Code. SBARC runs the animal resource center (aka animal shelter) and enforces animal welfare laws regarding animal cruelty and neglect per City, State, and Federal regulations. NEAT works in tandem with NCE to provide services for environmental clean-ups to homeowners and/or businesses. These clean-ups consist of illegal dumping of household items, tires, building materials, appliances, and any other form of litter and debris. Additional fines may be assessed for failure to comply upon notification.
 Note: In 2021, the Department of Code Enforcement was brought under the Department of Community Investment (DCI) and was renamed the Neighborhoods Division.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Neighborhood Code Enforcement collects revenues from fees for environmental clean-ups, processing abandoned vehicles, and ordinance violations. The South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC) collects revenues from fees for animal shelter activities such as adoption fees, pet licenses, pet microchipping, and animal surrender fee. SBARC also collects fines it assesses for animal welfare ordinance violations. These revenues do not cover the expenditures of these activities. The difference is covered by an interfund transfer from the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408).

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

This fund accounts for the administrative costs for the Neighborhoods Division along with operational costs such as repair & maintenance of Code Inspector trucks and vehicles used by the NEAT Crew, and the operational costs of running the Animal Resource Center (SBARC). | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for twenty (20) full-time Neighborhood Services employees and nine (9) full-time Animal Resource Center employees, along with a budget for part-time and seasonal/intern wages. | **Supplies** - Includes uniforms, small tools & equipment for inspectors, fuel for inspectors' vehicles, medical/safety supplies, and operating supplies for SBARC such as animal feed and cleaning supplies. | **Services** - Professional services include environmental testing, Code Hearing Officer, collection costs, and veterinary services for SBARC. Repair & maintenance includes vehicle R&M for inspectors' vehicles, building R&M for SBARC, and a \$225k agreement with the Park Maintenance Division for mowing of properties cited for grass and weeds. Other services & charges includes \$400k for landfill dumping fees for illegal dumps and neighborhood cleanups. Includes four (4) tire disposal amnesty days for neighborhood dumpster and disposal fees (\$90k), and trash/litter campaign monthly per six (6) Council districts cleanup (\$200k). | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles. **Accounting Changes** - In 2020, NCE and SBARC were moved from the Consolidated Building Fund (#600) into this fund. Also in 2020, NEAT was moved from the Unsafe Building Fund (#219) into this fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Urban Development Action Grant					Fund Number	410		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	361	172	265	265	15		15	250	6%
Other Income	18,442	18,278	21,996	21,996	4,378		4,378	17,618	20%
Total Revenue	18,803	18,449	22,261	22,261	4,393		4,393	17,868	20%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	40,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	6,000	-	6,000	18,000	25%
Total Expenditures	40,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	6,000	-	6,000	18,000	25%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(21,197)	(5,551)	(1,739)	(1,739)	(1,607)		(1,607)		
Beginning Cash Balance	53,838	32,733		27,182					
Cash Adjustments	92	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	32,733	27,182		25,443	25,576				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

This fund was originally established to account for economic development expenditures which are financed by federal grants and loan repayments.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Revenue comes from Business Development Corporation (BDC) repayment of Fund 410 miscellaneous revenue used to capitalize BDC loan pool. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Currently, this fund is used for the repayment of an interfund loan from the Local Income Tax-Certified Shares Fund (#404) in connection with a downtown hotel/parking garage project. The final payment is due in 2022 (debt schedule #82). When the final revenue payment is due from BDC, it may be prudent to payoff the debt to Fund #404 and potentially close this fund rather than following current amortization schedule which goes out to 2046. Payments in future years will be made as BDC loan collections are received. The BDC loan collections have been remitted at rates less than the current amortization schedule depicts due to poor portfolio performance and as such may require an amendment to the debt schedule.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Consolidated Building					Fund Number	600		
Fund Type	Enterprise Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Licenses & Permits	1,304,739	1,515,351	1,585,100	1,585,100	98,526		98,526	1,486,574	6%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	1,140	2,516	2,000	2,000	450		450	1,550	23%
Interest Earnings	17,782	12,194	16,284	16,284	1,197		1,197	15,087	7%
Other Income	422	1,044	-	-	50		50	(50)	-
Total Revenue	1,324,083	1,531,105	1,603,384	1,603,384	100,223		100,223	1,503,161	6%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	763,648	739,269	870,751	870,751	61,663	-	61,663	809,088	7%
Fringe Benefits	305,840	319,458	392,308	392,308	35,465	840	36,305	356,003	9%
Total Personnel	1,069,488	1,058,727	1,263,059	1,263,059	97,128	840	97,968	1,165,091	8%
Supplies	14,538	15,666	19,861	19,914	1,407	65	1,472	18,442	7%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	2,411	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	8,000	0%
Printing & Advertising	336	716	4,200	4,200	-	-	-	4,200	0%
Education & Training	2,429	219	6,000	6,000	300	-	300	5,700	5%
Travel	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	14,257	28,086	15,000	15,000	2,129	-	2,129	12,871	14%
Other Services & Charges	11,039	18,448	35,310	35,310	9,824	-	9,824	25,486	28%
Debt Service Principal	41,198	43,020	23,594	23,594	7,188	-	7,188	16,406	30%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	2,184	1,316	567	567	150	-	150	417	26%
Total Services & Charges	73,854	91,805	98,671	98,671	19,591	-	19,591	79,080	20%
Operating Expenditures	1,157,879	1,166,198	1,381,591	1,381,644	118,126	905	119,031	1,262,613	9%
Capital	-	49,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Allocations	328,799	339,938	665,210	665,210	55,434	-	55,434	609,776	8%
Total Expenditures	1,486,678	1,555,614	2,046,801	2,046,854	173,560	905	174,465	1,872,389	9%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(162,595)	(24,509)	(443,417)	(443,470)	(73,337)		(74,242)		
Beginning Cash Balance	2,285,733	2,127,056		2,102,372					
Cash Adjustments	3,918	(175)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	2,127,056	2,102,372		1,658,902	2,039,489				
Cash Reserves Target	371,670	388,904		511,713					

Cash Reserves Target
25% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 8412-93) to receive monies and fees to pay expenses related to the operation of the St Joseph County/South Bend Building Department. The fund is operated in accordance with the interlocal agreement between St Joseph County and the City of South Bend executed December 31, 1991 as amended. | The Building Department regulates the "built environment" through enforcement of current building codes and zoning ordinances. The Building Department's purpose is to promote safe occupancy for all residents of the jurisdiction, serving all properties within the City of South Bend and all properties with a 5-digit address within St. Joseph County. | Note: From 2019 through 2021, the Building Department has transitioned to a team within the Department of Community Investment (DCI). In 2022, that transition is complete and Building is now part of the DCI Planning team.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

Revenue for the Building Department is primarily generated through issuing permits for construction, demolition, or occupancy. In addition, contractor registrations and licenses are also issued and monitored. Prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, revenue was anticipated to increase based on trends. Due to the unknown nature of economic impacts of COVID-19, permit revenue is budgeted at 2021 anticipated actual levels.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

This fund accounts for the operational costs of running the Building Department. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for sixteen (16) full-time employees. | **Supplies** - Includes fuel for inspectors' vehicles and office supplies. | **Services** - Repair & maintenance includes vehicle R&M for inspectors' vehicles. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for vehicles. | **Capital** - Forecasted to purchase one new vehicle per year starting in 2023 in order to replace aging fleet. | **Interfund Allocations** - In 2022, it is anticipated that a new permitting system will be sourced and implemented, resulting in a planned spend down of cash reserves. The implementation and software costs for the new permitting system are budgeted in the IT Department's budget (Fund #279) and allocated back to this fund through the IT interfund allocation. | **Accounting Changes** - In 2014, Code Enforcement's budget was moved from the General Fund (#101) to this fund. In 2020, Code Enforcement's budget was moved out of this fund with the Neighborhood Code Enforcement division and South Bend Animal Resource Center division moved to the newly created Code Enforcement Fund (#230) and the Rental Safety Verification Program (RSVP) moved to the Rental Units Regulation Fund (#221).

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Industrial Revolving Fund	Fund Number	754
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	2,658,410	-	-	344,626		344,626	(344,626)	-
Interest Earnings	-	380	2,000	2,000	33		33	1,967	2%
Other Income	266,643	300,472	172,000	172,000	28,213		28,213	143,788	16%
Total Revenue	266,643	2,959,263	174,000	174,000	372,872		372,872	(198,871)	214%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	88,742	291,043	455,982	592,021	22,031	37,222	59,253	532,768	10%
Other Services & Charges	15,285	199,656	26,298	36,688	1,400	-	1,400	35,288	4%
Grants & Subsidies	-	2,700,000	-	4,290,000	100,000	-	100,000	4,190,000	2%
Total Expenditures	104,026	3,190,699	482,280	4,918,709	123,432	37,222	160,653	4,758,056	3%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	162,616	(231,436)	(308,280)	(4,744,709)	249,440		212,218
--------------------------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	----------------	--	----------------

Beginning Cash Balance	2,078,333	2,406,914		3,700,843		Cash Reserves Target No City reserve requirement; there are program requirements
Cash Adjustments	165,965	1,525,365		-		
Ending Cash Balance	2,406,914	3,700,843		(1,043,867)	3,955,579	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
The Industrial Revolving Fund is a loan fund for small businesses. It is governed by a separate Board of Directors which contracts with the City's Community Investment Department for administrative services. A City cash reserve target has not been established for the fund, but it operates under federal guidelines with respect the amount of loans and cash balances that must be maintained.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives revenue from the repayments of small business loans. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank. In 2021 and 2022, revenue will be received from the new Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II) reimbursements as grant funds are administered and spent.
In 2020, the City was awarded a \$6.9 million Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II) grant as part of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act). This grant will run through July 2022.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are for legal services and administrative & program fees.
Starting in 2021, expenditures related to the new Revolving Loan Fund (RLF II), which was awarded in 2020 by the Economic Development Administration (EDA) as part of the CARES Act, will include staff expenses, marketing, loan processing and various professional and miscellaneous expenses to administer the grant. All expenses are anticipated to be reimbursed by the grant.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2015 Smart Streets Bond Debt Service					Fund Number	756		
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	869	91	1,000	1,000	7		7	993	1%
Interfund Transfers In	1,716,000	1,716,000	1,715,000	1,715,000	858,000		858,000	857,000	50%
Total Revenue	1,716,869	1,716,091	1,716,000	1,716,000	858,007		858,007	857,993	50%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	1,000,000	1,030,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	-	-	-	1,060,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	712,694	682,469	651,694	651,694	-	-	-	651,694	0%
Total Expenditures	1,712,694	1,712,469	1,711,694	1,711,694	-	-	-	1,711,694	0%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,175	3,623	4,306	4,306	858,007		858,007		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,734,901	1,739,076		1,742,699					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,739,076	1,742,699		1,747,005	2,600,706				
Cash Reserves Target	1,739,076	1,742,699		1,747,005					
								Cash Reserves Target	
								100% cash reserves per bond covenants	
Fund Purpose:	This fund accounts for the bi-annual principal and interest payments to bondholders for the 2015 Smart Streets Bond. It also accounts for the related debt service reserve cash balance held at trustee bank. The bonds were closed on April 9, 2015 and the par amount was \$25 million.								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the River West TIF Fund (#324). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	The River West TIF Fund (#324) transfers money into this fund semi-annually to cover debt service payments. The bonds are to be repaid over 21 years, with the final payment due February 1, 2037 (debt schedule #1.35). The debt service reserve amount will be used towards the last debt service payment. Capital expenditures of this bond were tracked in the Smart Streets Bond Capital Fund (#753). The capital proceeds were fully expended in 2019.								

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Capital	Fund Number	759
------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	---------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	306,537	1	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	306,537	1	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures by Type	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Capital	3,328,966	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditures	3,328,966	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(3,022,429)	1	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	3,048,190	25,762		25,763		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	25,762	25,763		25,763	25,763	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the expenditures of the bond proceeds from the 2017 Eddy Street Commons Phase II Bond. The funds will be spent on Phase II of the Eddy Street Commons, a mixed-use development area just south of the University of Notre Dame.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Initial revenues were bond proceeds from the \$25 million Eddy Street Commons Bond issued in 2017 (closing date 8/14/17, debt schedule #163). Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
In July 2007, the South Bend Common Council unanimously approved the rezoning of 25 acres of vacant land south of Notre Dame for the nearly \$200 million Eddy Street Commons project. **Phase I** - As part of the Phase I development deal, Kite Realty Group agreed to invest \$161.9 million while South Bend city officials agreed to invest \$36.7 million to help with, among other costs, a parking garage and street and utility upgrades. Phase I included retail/restaurant/office space, apartment units, condo units, townhomes, a 1,276-vehicle multi-level parking garage, a Fairfield Inn & Suites and an Embassy Suites. **Phase II** - Designed with input from the University, City of South Bend and nearby home and business owners, Phase II consists of five main buildings: two graduate-style apartment buildings and a new Robinson Community Learning Center on the east side of Eddy Street and two market-rate apartment buildings on the west side of Eddy Street. A stand-alone grocery store is proposed for the southwest corner of Howard and Indiana 23, where the Robinson Center now sits. The Robinson Center, an off-campus educational initiative of the University, will move to a new one-story, 13,000-square-foot building across the street. Phase II is a joint effort between the university and Kite Realty.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2017 Eddy Street Commons Bond Debt Service	Fund Number	760
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	1,623	184	1,750	1,750	16		16	1,734	1%
Interfund Transfers In	1,390,625	1,915,979	1,926,375	1,926,375	962,625		962,625	963,750	50%
Total Revenue	1,392,248	1,916,164	1,928,125	1,928,125	962,641		962,641	965,484	50%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	145,000	475,000	720,000	720,000	-	-	-	720,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,245,625	1,235,875	1,206,375	1,206,375	-	-	-	1,206,375	0%
Total Expenditures	1,390,625	1,710,875	1,926,375	1,926,375	-	-	-	1,926,375	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,623	205,289	1,750	1,750	962,641	962,641
--------------------------------	-------	---------	-------	-------	---------	---------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,461,700	3,463,323	3,668,611	3,670,361	4,631,252	Cash Reserves Target \$2,500,000 minimum
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	
Ending Cash Balance	3,463,323	3,668,611	3,670,361	4,631,252	4,631,252	
Cash Reserves Target	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders of the 2017 Eddy Street Commons Phase II Bonds.
This fund will hold a minimum of \$2.5 million in cash reserves per the 2017 Eddy Street Commons bond covenant. The bonds were closed on August 14, 2017 and the par amount was \$25 million. In December 2018, an additional \$945,000 was added to the debt service reserve. In March 2021, an additional \$205,104 was added to the debt service reserve.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the North East Residential Area TIF Fund (#436). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The principal and interest payments are set forth in the 20-year debt amortization schedule with the first payment made on February 15, 2018 and the final payment due February 15, 2037. The bond was issued for Phase II of the Eddy Street Commons, a mixed-use development area just south of the University of Notre Dame. Capital expenditures related to the project are tracked in the Eddy Street Commons Capital Fund (#759).

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Central Services					Fund Number	222		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Licenses & Permits	2,511	2,711	2,300	2,300	21		21	2,279	1%
Charges for Services	6,882,174	7,279,944	8,636,001	8,636,001	687,564		687,564	7,948,437	8%
Interest Earnings	10,210	6,268	11,090	11,090	375		375	10,715	3%
Other Income	84,210	78,626	69,000	69,000	8,964		8,964	60,036	13%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	122,143	129,585	160,000	160,000	13,333		13,333	146,667	8%
Total Revenue	7,101,248	7,497,135	8,878,391	8,878,391	710,257		710,257	8,168,134	8%
Expenditures by Division									
Equipment Services	6,717,971	7,695,353	7,943,058	7,945,303	763,846	3,382	767,228	7,178,075	10%
Print Shop	13,844	2,504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Radio Shop	229,304	207,641	283,073	283,073	15,590	-	15,590	267,483	6%
Building Maintenance	180,749	188,820	221,091	221,091	12,506	-	12,506	208,585	6%
Facilities Management	101,697	144,897	181,838	181,838	14,890	-	14,890	166,949	8%
Capital	-	-	190,000	242,425	-	52,425	52,425	190,000	22%
Total Expenditures	7,243,566	8,239,216	8,819,060	8,873,729	806,831	55,807	862,638	8,011,092	10%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,795,351	1,772,151	2,125,646	2,125,646	139,651	-	139,651	1,985,995	7%
Fringe Benefits	780,402	758,851	982,988	982,988	81,090	-	81,090	901,898	8%
Total Personnel	2,575,754	2,531,003	3,108,634	3,108,634	220,741	-	220,741	2,887,893	7%
Supplies	3,998,093	4,782,010	4,594,490	4,595,876	509,640	330	509,970	4,085,906	11%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	7,777	12,174	38,825	38,825	-	-	-	38,825	0%
Printing & Advertising	863	42	4,650	4,650	-	-	-	4,650	0%
Utilities	53,701	61,782	64,468	64,468	8,282	-	8,282	56,186	13%
Repairs & Maintenance	54,985	62,344	148,575	198,759	2,902	52,417	55,319	143,440	28%
Education & Training	9,389	8,696	12,050	12,150	100	-	100	12,050	1%
Travel	-	51	1,850	1,850	-	-	-	1,850	0%
Other Services & Charges	13,132	12,504	16,850	16,850	2,069	60	2,129	14,721	13%
Debt Service Principal	15,596	2,483	8,069	8,069	-	-	-	8,069	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	463	22	423	423	-	-	-	423	0%
Total Services & Charges	155,905	160,096	295,760	346,044	13,353	52,477	65,830	280,214	19%
Operating Expenditures	6,729,752	7,473,109	7,998,884	8,050,553	743,733	52,807	796,540	7,254,013	10%
Capital	-	-	63,000	66,000	-	3,000	3,000	63,000	5%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	306,521	683,462	757,176	757,176	63,098	-	63,098	694,078	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	207,293	82,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interfund	513,814	766,107	757,176	757,176	63,098	-	63,098	694,078	8%
Total Expenditures	7,243,566	8,239,216	8,819,060	8,873,729	806,831	55,807	862,638	8,011,091	10%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(142,319)	(742,081)	59,331	4,662	(96,574)		(152,381)		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,455,158	1,209,079		658,666					
Cash Adjustments	(103,760)	191,668		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,209,079	658,666		663,327	769,486				
Cash Reserves Target	724,357	823,922		887,373					
							Cash Reserves Target		
								10% of Annual expenditures	

Fund Purpose:
 This fund was established to track the operating costs of the Central Services Division. The Division provides a variety of services to other city departments, along with several local county, state and federal agencies. Central Services consists of 4 cost centers: Equipment Services, Building Maintenance, Radio Shop, and Facilities Management. The Department of Administration & Finance oversees the Central Services Division.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Equipment Services and Radio Shop provide repair and maintenance services for the City's fleet and some external customers (governmental units such as St Joseph County and local township fire departments). Parts and labor for each work order are charged back to City departments or billed to the external customers. | **Building Maintenance** provides repair and maintenance services to the City's facilities. This cost center is partially funded through internal labor rates. | Equipment Services also receives business licensing revenue from performing inspections of taxi cabs. This revenue has declined dramatically in the past two years due to the popularity of ride sharing services such as Uber and Lyft. | **Facilities Management** is funded by an interfund allocation. | This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:
 Operational expenditures include those incurred in operating the wastewater treatment plant, maintaining the City's sewer system, and operating the Organic Resources facility which processes leaves, brush, wood and other yard waste. | **Personnel** - The personnel budget includes the wages and benefits for 38 full-time employees, and \$26k for part-time and seasonal wages. | **Supplies** - Includes the costs of inventory parts that are used for the repair and maintenance of vehicles and equipment for City departments and external customers. Inventory also includes gasoline purchased for use by City departments, which is then charged back to the departments based on usage. General supplies for Central Services includes cleaning supplies, small tools & equipment, building maintenance supplies, uniforms, safety supplies, and office supplies. | **Services** - The repair & maintenance budget includes the cost of R&M for equipment, such as fuel pumps, and general building maintenance for the Central Services' garages. The utilities budget includes the costs of electric, natural gas, and water for the garages. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budgeted is for capital lease payments for a forklift purchased in 2019, be fully paid off in 2024. | **Capital** - Prior to 2022, Central Services' capital expenditures were tracked in the Central Services Capital Fund (#224). However, the capital fund did not have any source of revenue other than the interfund transfers it received from this fund. Therefore, Central Services' capital expenditures will be accounted for in this fund starting in 2022.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Central Services Capital					Fund Number	224		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	50	40	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	7,268	1,472	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	207,293	82,645	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	214,611	84,157	-	-	-		-	-	-
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	5,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Repairs & Maintenance	15,267	17,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Principal	-	7,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	-	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	15,267	25,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	189,582	84,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	210,349	110,378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	4,262	(26,221)	-	-	-		-		
Beginning Cash Balance	21,921	26,221		-					
Cash Adjustments	38	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	26,221	-		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero		
Fund Purpose:									
This fund was established (ordinance 10339-14) to account for the capital expenditures of the Central Services Division.									
Explanation of Revenue Sources:									
This fund received transfers from the Central Services Operating Fund (#222) to cover expenditures as needed.									
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:									
Historically, this fund accounted for the annual maintenance of the CNG stations and radio tower inspections and the debt service principal and interest budget is for the capital lease payments. However, this fund did not have any source of revenue other than the interfund transfers. Therefore, Central Services' capital expenditures will be accounted for in the Central Services Operating Fund (#222) starting in 2022 and this fund will be discontinued.									

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Liability Insurance					Fund Number	226		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	54,492	36,491	31,847	31,847	3,476		3,476	28,371	11%
Other Income	1,626,433	84,555	2,000	2,000	2,329		2,329	(329)	116%
Interfund Allocation Reimb	2,914,500	3,265,000	3,365,000	3,365,000	280,417		280,417	3,084,583	8%
Interfund Transfers In	49,087	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,644,513	3,386,046	3,398,847	3,398,847	286,222		286,222	3,112,625	8%
Expenditures by Division									
Safety/Risk Management	151,479	30,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liability Insurance	761,414	1,188,510	1,230,000	1,230,000	38,439	75,103	113,542	1,116,458	9%
Business Insurance	622,434	452,651	1,865,000	3,001,754	4,030	394,487	398,517	2,603,237	13%
Workers' Compensation	1,211,428	1,531,310	1,268,000	1,268,000	218,111	49,000	267,111	1,000,889	21%
Catastrophic Events	910,806	24,884	-	103,324	364	12,960	13,324	90,000	13%
Total Expenditures	3,657,562	3,228,301	4,363,000	5,603,078	260,944	531,550	792,494	4,810,584	14%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	116,402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	46,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Personnel Costs	17,308	14,052	42,000	42,000	7,486	-	7,486	34,514	18%
Total Personnel	179,800	14,052	42,000	42,000	7,486	-	7,486	34,514	18%
Supplies	1,988	2,187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	420,313	334,849	1,001,000	1,237,754	3,362	443,487	446,849	790,905	36%
Education & Training	6,285	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	2,119	4,286	-	900,000	-	-	-	900,000	0%
Insurance	1,840,034	2,432,482	2,170,000	2,170,000	249,064	75,103	324,167	1,845,833	15%
Other Services & Charges	218,415	391,938	1,150,000	1,150,000	668	-	668	1,149,332	0%
Total Services & Charges	2,487,522	3,165,555	4,321,000	5,457,754	253,094	518,590	771,684	4,686,070	14%
Capital	910,806	24,884	-	103,324	364	12,960	13,324	90,000	13%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	77,446	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Interfund	77,446	21,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	3,657,562	3,228,301	4,363,000	5,603,078	260,944	531,550	792,494	4,810,584	14%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	986,951	157,746	(964,153)	(2,204,231)	25,278		(506,272)		
Beginning Cash Balance	4,961,426	5,956,858		6,100,867					
Cash Adjustments	8,481	(13,737)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	5,956,858	6,100,867		3,896,636	6,141,010				
Cash Reserves Target	1,828,781	1,614,150		2,801,539					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							50% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 1979 when the Common Council determined that the City should become self-insured for liability insurance (ordinance 6657-79). The purpose of this fund is to set aside monies, assessed on all operations and departments of the City, for the payment of any premium for outside coverage, claims arising from retained risk and all incidental costs associated with any claims including, but not limited to, investigative and legal fees. Currently, this fund handles operations relating to business insurance and claims--property, liability, workers compensation, etc. This fund is managed by the Department of Administration & Finance.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from a fixed cost interfund allocation charged to other City funds. The amount charged to each fund is determined during the annual budget process. Various methodologies are used to effectively and fairly allocate costs. Liability and worker's compensation costs are allocated based on two-year claims history for each department. Business insurance costs are allocated based on net book value of departments' capital assets (per the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report). When this fund has sufficient reserves, allocations to departments may decrease. Reimbursements from insurance claims are also received in this fund.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Workers' Compensation expenses have increased in the past 18 months due to several large, unrelated injuries. The City continues to monitor the workers' compensation related accidents and provides training once an issue has been identified. There is also a considerable amount of proactive training which happens throughout the City in an effort to stop any workplace injuries.

Capital expenditures in 2019 and 2020 were for repairs to City facilities and replacement of equipment related to 2018 flood damage.

In 2021, all personnel costs previously budgeted in this fund were moved to the General Fund (#101).

-- One full-time Paralegal position was transferred to the Legal Department's budget. This position is under the Legal Department but was historically budgeted in this fund because the position focuses on liability and workers' comp related matters.

-- In 2020, there were two full-time positions budgeted for the Safety & Risk division. During 2020, one position was eliminated due to attrition. In 2021, the remaining position was transferred to Human Resources. The Safety & Risk division's supplies and services budget will be fully transferred to Human Resources in 2022.

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	IT / Innovation / 311 Call Center					Fund Number	279		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Interfund Allocation Reimb	6,656,930	9,129,846	9,620,204	9,620,204	801,684		801,684	8,818,520	8%
Charges for Services	111,796	47,379	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	900,928	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	53,757	111,836	64,525	64,525	5,377		5,377	59,148	8%
Donations	-	15,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	21,431	14,598	5,000	5,000	1,964		1,964	3,037	39%
Total Revenue	6,843,915	10,219,588	9,689,729	9,689,729	809,024		809,024	8,880,705	8%
Expenditures by Division									
311 Call Center	551,515	567,939	683,948	683,955	45,380	7	45,387	638,568	7%
Innovation & Technology	7,324,325	8,264,034	9,015,101	9,959,289	751,251	1,765,972	2,517,222	7,442,067	25%
Total Expenditures	7,875,840	8,831,973	9,699,049	10,643,243	796,631	1,765,978	2,562,609	8,080,635	24%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	1,844,342	1,908,602	2,170,830	2,170,830	146,934	-	146,934	2,023,896	7%
Fringe Benefits	708,812	704,230	874,276	874,276	59,830	-	59,830	814,446	7%
Total Personnel	2,553,154	2,612,832	3,045,106	3,045,106	206,763	-	206,763	2,838,342	7%
Supplies	130,511	714,903	193,850	311,271	23,796	163,974	187,770	123,501	60%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,058,605	510,586	410,500	1,131,874	7,965	721,719	729,684	402,190	64%
Printing & Advertising	1,005	3,277	5,150	5,150	-	-	-	5,150	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	3,021,127	3,646,311	4,635,738	4,737,849	394,073	875,770	1,269,843	3,468,006	27%
Education & Training	9,162	33,654	57,900	58,188	2,646	1,515	4,161	54,027	7%
Travel	7,385	161	27,110	30,110	-	3,000	3,000	27,110	10%
Other Services & Charges	422,383	292,472	193,824	193,824	27,909	-	27,909	165,915	14%
Debt Service Principal	606,922	966,528	1,063,402	1,063,402	129,031	-	129,031	934,371	12%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	59,675	50,358	65,816	65,816	4,393	-	4,393	61,423	7%
Total Services & Charges	5,186,263	5,503,347	6,459,440	7,286,213	566,017	1,602,004	2,168,021	5,118,192	30%
Operating Expenditures	7,869,929	8,831,082	9,698,396	10,642,590	796,576	1,765,978	2,562,554	8,080,035	24%
Interfund Allocations	5,911	891	653	653	54	-	54	599	8%
Total Expenditures	7,875,840	8,831,973	9,699,049	10,643,243	796,631	1,765,978	2,562,609	8,080,634	24%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,031,925)	1,387,615	(9,320)	(953,514)	12,394		(1,753,584)		
Beginning Cash Balance	3,108,342	2,125,192		3,482,865					
Cash Adjustments	48,775	(29,942)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	2,125,192	3,482,865		2,529,351	3,594,189				
Cash Reserves Target									No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the expenditures of the Department of Innovation & Technology, which includes the 311 Call Center, Services, Infrastructure, Business Analytics, Applications, and Civic Innovation. The Department of Innovation & Technology's goal is to empower an innovative workforce and a thriving community through technology, data, and strategic partnerships. The functions within the department include: The **311 Call Center** handles resident telephone calls in an efficient and effective manner. It provides residents with a "one-stop" shop to contact city departments with inquiries and service requests. | **Services** focuses on internal technology-related services for the employees of the City of South Bend. Daily general operations and user experience fall under this division. | **Applications** oversees architecting, implementing, configuring, integrating, and supporting all software applications and platforms. This includes the employee intranet, the 311 Service Portal, our CRM solution, GIS mapping, and many applications specialized for departments and divisions. | **Infrastructure** oversees the Network Infrastructure within the City of South Bend, which is comprised of the hardware, software and security resources of an entire network. The infrastructure team plans new deployments, maintains all technology infrastructure inclusive of servers, network devices, wireless network devices, cloud environments, data center, and security; ensuring availability, capacity, and continuity. | **Business Analytics** acts as liaisons between City departments and the rest of the Dept of Innovation and Technology team and provides additional resources to City departments for selected projects. Business Analytics team members provide services including business needs assessments, process mapping and improvement, performance management, data and technology training, data analytics, and project management. | **Civic Innovation** works with City and community partners to improve residents' access to technology and digital literacy. The division connects residents and groups with the technology resources they need to succeed by leveraging connections both internal and external connections.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue in the form of a fixed cost interfund allocation. The annual budget for this fund is allocated between the City departments based on various criteria including number of 311 calls, number of devices, number of user licenses, departmental specific software renewal, and more. This fund does not need to carry high cash reserves because its budget is fully allocated each year.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Personnel - The personnel budget in this fund includes the wages and benefits of 24 full-time employees for Information Technology and 8 full-time employees for the 311 Call Center, along with a budget for part-time help at the 311 Call Center. In 2022, two positions will be added: one additional Applications Developer and one additional 311 Customer Service Liaison. See the personnel budget summary for details. | **Supplies** - The supplies budget includes miscellaneous computer supplies and accessories, along with devices that are not part of the hardware refresh plan. | **Services** - The repairs & maintenance budget includes annual software subscription and renewal costs. The professional services budget includes software support and special projects like the SB Academy. SB Academy, the City's training program, has trained employees in novel techniques that enable process improvements and other innovations that will continue to make government more efficient. | **Debt Service** - The principal and interest expense budget is for lease payments for various hardware refresh plans. A hardware refresh means replacing current hardware with the newest version of the equipment to combat performance and capacity issues. The City leases equipment, such as computers and printers, over a period of 3-5 years. At the end of the lease, the City has the option to return the equipment to the vendor and get new equipment. The refresh program ensures that City employees are equipped with the most current technology to better serve the City and its residents.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Self-Funded Employee Benefits					Fund Number	711		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	15,885,258	15,742,095	16,181,440	16,181,440	1,348,078		1,348,078	14,833,362	8%
Other Income	373,523	1,438,628	385,000	385,000	133,302		133,302	251,698	35%
Interest Earnings	89,646	62,791	58,809	58,809	6,145		6,145	52,664	10%
Total Revenue	16,348,427	17,243,514	16,625,249	16,625,249	1,487,525		1,487,525	15,137,724	9%
Expenditures by Subdivision									
Health Insurance	14,472,911	15,509,012	17,121,703	17,129,426	1,345,227	59,743	1,404,969	15,724,457	8%
Workplace Wellness Clinic	996,006	1,003,588	1,169,308	1,169,308	3,981	-	3,981	1,165,327	0%
Employee Wellness	76,048	89,896	99,974	101,130	6,159	58,347	64,506	36,624	64%
Total Expenditures	15,544,965	16,602,496	18,390,985	18,399,864	1,355,367	118,089	1,473,456	16,926,408	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Other Personnel Costs	13,740,971	14,681,353	16,308,759	16,309,915	1,342,347	58,347	1,400,694	14,909,221	9%
Total Personnel	13,740,971	14,681,353	16,308,759	16,309,915	1,342,347	58,347	1,400,694	14,909,221	9%
Supplies	131,045	110,297	150,000	150,000	3,981	-	3,981	146,019	3%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,083,611	1,063,335	1,198,308	1,206,031	12,898	59,743	72,641	1,133,390	6%
Printing & Advertising	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	100	0%
Insurance	587,028	737,651	732,318	732,318	(3,927)	-	(3,927)	736,245	-1%
Other Services & Charges	2,309	3,194	1,500	1,500	67	-	67	1,433	4%
Total Services & Charges	1,672,948	1,804,180	1,932,226	1,939,949	9,038	59,743	68,781	1,871,168	4%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	6,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	15,544,965	16,602,496	18,390,985	18,399,864	1,355,367	118,089	1,473,456	16,926,408	8%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	803,462	641,018	(1,765,736)	(1,774,615)	132,158		14,069		
Beginning Cash Balance	9,277,319	10,143,060		10,786,414					
Cash Adjustments	62,279	2,336		-					
Ending Cash Balance	10,143,060	10,786,414		9,011,799	10,933,470				
Cash Reserves Target	3,886,241	4,150,624		4,599,966					

Cash Reserves Target
25% of Annual expenditures

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 1983 when the Common Council determined that the City should become self-insured for employee health insurance (ordinance 7161-83). The purpose of this fund is to set aside monies assessed from City departments and monies collected from employees to be expended on insurance and claims relating to employees, including medical, dental, life, flex spending, etc. The City of South Bend is self-insured - it pays medical, dental, and vision claims directly, as opposed to paying an insurance company to pay the claims.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Revenues for this fund come from individual departments based on the number of employees taking health insurance based on a per employee rate as set by the Controller's Office on an annual basis, as well as from employee and public safety retiree health insurance premiums.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
An Employee Wellness Center was opened on January 18, 2016, which was set in place with the understanding that the City should see a drop in claims expenses over time. During the 2019 budget process, it was determined that this fund was overfunded from prior years due to lower than anticipated costs. Therefore, in 2019, the City gave a one-time break in the health insurance cost per employee charged to departments. Claims are forecasted to increase 5% year over year. The City will continue to closely monitor this fund to ensure the premiums charged to employees and departments remains affordable while allowing the City to maintain excellent benefits for employees.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Unemployment Compensation					Fund Number	713		
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Charges for Services	6,899	22,056	105,517	105,517	8,880		8,880	96,637	8%
Interest Earnings	1,187	69	209	209	-		-	209	0%
Other Income	-	74,683	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	6,667	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	8,087	103,474	105,726	105,726	8,880		8,880	96,846	8%
Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Other Personnel Costs	157,449	75,914	80,000	80,000	611	-	611	79,389	1%
Total Expenditures	157,449	75,914	80,000	80,000	611	-	611	79,389	1%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(149,363)	27,560	25,726	25,726	8,269		8,269		
Beginning Cash Balance	180,911	31,859		-			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	310	(59,419)		-			25% of Annual expenditures		
Ending Cash Balance	31,859	-		25,726	8,880				
Cash Reserves Target	39,362	18,979		20,000					

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established in 2011 (ordinance 10059-10) to account for the City's payment of unemployment claims and outplacement services on behalf of all departments. Prior to the establishment of this fund, claims were accounted for under individual departments' operations.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from an allocation charged to departments through payroll as a percent of full-time wages. During the annual budget process, the Department of Administration & Finance reviews the allocation percentage. When this fund's cash reserves increase due to lower than anticipated claims, the allocation percentage will be decreased. As cash reserves fall below levels sufficient to support anticipated claims, the allocation percentage will be increased. In November 2016, the charge was suspended due to the fund's high cash reserves. In 2020, the allocation to departments was resumed at 0.01% of full-time wages and will increase slightly each year in order to cover unemployment claims.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

All unemployment claims and outplacement services for all departments are paid through this fund. Claims had remained fairly low in recent years, but in 2020 claims increased substantially due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Parental Leave					Fund Number	714			
Fund Type	Internal Service Funds					Control	City Funds			
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Charges for Services	244,090	248,401	257,209	257,209	19,427		19,427	237,782	8%	
Interest Earnings	751	1,125	1,494	1,494	129		129	1,365	9%	
Total Revenue	244,841	249,526	258,703	258,703	19,556		19,556	239,147	8%	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	119,938	180,337	253,846	253,846	6,041	-	6,041	247,805	2%	
Total Expenditures	119,938	180,337	253,846	253,846	6,041	-	6,041	247,805	2%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	124,903	69,189	4,857	4,857	13,514		13,514			
Beginning Cash Balance	32,563	157,521		226,711			Cash Reserves Target			
Cash Adjustments	56	-		-			8% of Annual expenditures - one month			
Ending Cash Balance	157,521	226,711		231,568	240,225		reserve			
Cash Reserves Target	9,595	14,427		20,308						

Fund Purpose:

Beginning in 2018, the City offers a Parental Leave Program to its employees to provide additional paid time off for employees for the birth or adoption of a child. The Parental Leave Program was developed based on the models of other progressive, best-in-class employers.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The program is funded by an allocation to departments charged through payroll as a percent of full-time wages. During the annual budget process, the Department of Administration & Finance reviews the allocation percentage. This allocation will be increased or decreased based on the financial needs of the program and the performance of the fund. In 2022, the allocation will be 0.35% of full-time wages.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The program was well-received and continues to grow. Based on historical program participation, expenditures are budgeted at 40 births x 240 hours off of work x the average hourly wage.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Rainy Day	Fund Number	102
------------------	-----------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds
------------------	-----------------------	----------------	------------

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	94,111	64,091	99,340	99,340	6,216		6,216	93,124	6%
Total Revenue	94,111	64,091	99,340	99,340	6,216		6,216	93,124	6%

Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	94,111	64,091	99,340	99,340	6,216		6,216		
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--	-------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	10,733,474	10,845,986		10,910,077					
Cash Adjustments	18,401	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	10,845,986	10,910,077		11,009,417	10,916,293				
Cash Reserves Target	8,998,791	8,206,983		8,717,131					

Cash Reserves Target
3% of total expenditures in previous fiscal year for Civil City Funds, less interfund transfers

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 9509-04) in order to set aside monies which can be used to meet unanticipated expenses that cannot be funded from existing appropriations, to meet cash flow needs between biannual distribution of property tax receipts and other periodic distributions, for bridging a gap caused by an unexpected revenue shortfall or significant delay in receiving revenue, and for any other City purpose or need consistent with or permitted by state law. This fund can be used for mid-year or year-end advances to other funds that have cash shortages and the advances must be paid back within six months. The establishment of a Rainy Day Fund is looked upon favorably by bond rating agencies and is one of the factors resulting in South Bend's good AA bond rating with Standard & Poor's.

The cash reserve requirement for this fund is 3% of prior year operational expenditures in Civil City funds, excluding interfund transfers.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

The City can elect to transfer unused or unencumbered funds to this fund per IC 36-1-8-5.1. Every so often, this fund receives certain "catch up" distributions of local income tax monies from the State of Indiana that are required to be deposited into this fund. During 2016, a total of 25% of the special local income tax distribution approved by the Indiana General Assembly, or \$1,405,850, was deposited into the Rainy Day Fund as allowed under the statute. On an ongoing basis, this fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

No expenditures are budgeted at this time. The most recent activity was an interfund loan to four other funds during 2011.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Gift, Donation, Bequest					Fund Number	217		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	7,284	6,884	3,270	3,270	557		557	2,713	17%
Bloomberg Mayors Challenge	404,000	322,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Human Rights Scholarship Prog.	8,370	-	18,000	18,000	-		-	18,000	0%
AEP Grant (Office of Sustainab.)	41,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Historic Preservation	196	2,009	-	-	13		13	(13)	-
Milton Trust Energy Grant	100,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Code Enforcement Demolitions	55,000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Animal Resource Center Donations	49,603	47,599	35,000	35,000	4,603		4,603	30,397	13%
Pokagon Band Donation	100,000	100,000	-	-	100,000		100,000	(100,000)	-
Total Revenue	765,453	478,492	56,270	56,270	105,173		105,173	(48,903)	187%
Expenditures by Project									
Wayfinding Signage Project	56,258	33,500	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bloomberg Mayors Challenge	313,871	323,775	322,506	477,704	16,100	224,099	240,198	237,506	50%
Human Rights Scholarship Prog.	6,655	-	14,000	14,000	-	-	-	14,000	0%
Historic Preservation Commiss.	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0%
Bike Signage	-	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	2,500	0%
Electric Vehicle Charging Station	-	-	41,000	41,000	-	-	-	41,000	0%
Milton Trust Energy Grant	61,608	118,377	-	11,460	-	11,460	11,460	-	100%
Animal Resource Center	14,902	2,910	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0%
Code Enforcement Demolitions	-	2,863	-	52,625	-	52,625	52,625	-	100%
Pokagon Band Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	453,294	481,425	431,006	650,289	16,100	288,184	304,283	346,006	47%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	-	-	43,500	43,500	-	-	-	43,500	0%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	382,631	360,185	372,506	527,704	16,100	224,099	240,198	287,506	46%
Printing & Advertising	6,650	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	0%
Repairs & Maintenance	64,008	118,377	-	11,460	-	11,460	11,460	-	100%
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	9,000	9,000	-	-	-	9,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	5	2,863	-	52,625	-	52,625	52,625	-	100%
Total Services & Charges	453,294	481,425	387,506	606,789	16,100	288,184	304,283	302,506	50%
Total Expenditures	453,294	481,425	431,006	650,289	16,100	288,184	304,283	346,006	47%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	312,160	(2,933)	(374,736)	(594,019)	89,073		(199,111)		
Beginning Cash Balance	668,273	981,455		978,522					
Cash Adjustments	1,022	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	981,455	978,522		384,503	1,078,750				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 9870-08) to receive monies donated, given, and/or bequeathed to the City by private, non-governmental persons. Most donations, gifts, or bequests have a specific purpose designated by the donor. By accounting for the monies in this separate fund, the City can better track the expense of the monies and ensure that they are spent according to the designated purpose.

Explanation of Donation Sources and Uses:
Judith Westfall Irrevocable Trust - In 2017, the South Bend Animal Resource Center (SBARC) started receiving an annual donation of approximately \$22,300 from the Judith Westfall Irrevocable Trust. They anticipate receiving annual contributions through 2/24/2023.
Pokagon Band (2019-2022) - the City received a \$100,000 annual donation from the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi to be used towards the Bowman Creek Project
Milton Trust Energy Grant - In 2019, the City's AmeriCorps program received \$125,000 from the Robert & Clara Milton Charitable Trust Foundation. This private grant is to be used for the South Bend Green Corps Senior Home Energy Improvements. The South Bend Green Corps Senior Home Energy Improvements program assists seniors 65 years and older with home repairs.
Bloomberg Mayor's Challenge Award (2019-2022) - The City of South Bend is developing a transportation-as-a-benefit program, partnering with local employers to provide free or subsidized transportation to/from work for low-wage shift workers who are transport insecure. Goals include reducing employee turnover, increasing productivity, and increasing resident access to employment, all of which will in turn strengthen the local economy. Of this grant, 62% of funds are allocated to personnel who will design, implement and manage the program and develop a self-sustaining model. 17% of funds are allocated to covering costs of participant transportation; the 3-year period we will transition from program-funded transportation to employer/employee-funded transportation. 18% of costs are allocated to operational/technical partners to develop and manage infrastructure (data management, participant enrollment, etc.). 3% of costs are allocated to media/communications to support employer recruitment, participant enrollment, and public messaging. 1% of costs are allocated to travel/events; it's estimated that key program personnel will travel 1x for program research and 2x to relevant industry conferences and that the program will host 3 major events to recruit new partners/participants for the program. At the end of the 3-year period, it is expected the city will have developed a sustainable, replicable model for a transportation-as-a-benefit program which will continue to scale across the South Bend region and other similar geographies

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Loss Recovery					Fund Number	227		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	5,076	2,515	3,769	3,769	236		236	3,533	6%
Total Revenue	5,076	2,515	3,769	3,769	236		236	3,533	6%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	130,370	69,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	130,370	69,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(125,295)	(67,115)	3,769	3,769	236		236		
Beginning Cash Balance	605,471	481,214		414,099				Cash Reserves Target	
Cash Adjustments	1,038	-		-				No reserve requirement	
Ending Cash Balance	481,214	414,099		417,868	414,335				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 9890-08) to account for compensatory or exemplary damage payments from third parties arising from loss or damage to City tangible or intangible property. The monies deposited into this fund shall be used for costs arising from the covered loss including repair or replacement of tangible property, administrative costs of obtaining loss recovery, enhancement or improvement of City services related to the loss, with any excess to be applied to any reasonable purpose beneficial to the City.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund was established in 2008 with the recovery of monies from lawsuits brought about by environmental actions on the Studebaker and Oliver industrial sites. The fund continues to receive, intermittently, monies from similar settlements. On an ongoing basis, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The fund has been used for capital projects related to environmental cleanup. In 2019, this fund was used to fund legal professional services related to environmental issues and granular activated carbon reconditioning.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Human Rights Federal Grants					Fund Number	258			
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds			
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget	
Revenue										
Intergov./ Grants	167,100	162,140	68,200	68,200	-		-	68,200	0%	
Charges for Services	8,500	10,833	85,000	85,000	1,667		1,667	83,333	2%	
Interest Earnings	1,540	2,417	-	-	243		243	(243)	-	
Other Income	-	-	2,050	2,050	-		-	2,050	0%	
Total Revenue	177,140	175,390	155,250	155,250	1,910		1,910	153,340	1%	
Expenditures by Subdivision										
General	19,061	9,928	3,000	9,000	371	6,000	6,371	2,629	71%	
EEOC	100,391	98,139	124,371	126,038	7,659	20,000	27,659	98,379	22%	
HUD	93,473	126,938	113,745	113,745	6,928	-	6,928	106,817	6%	
Total Expenditures	212,926	235,005	241,116	248,783	14,958	26,000	40,958	207,825	16%	
Expenditures by Type										
Personnel										
Salaries & Wages	124,770	125,084	128,156	128,156	9,749	-	9,749	118,407	8%	
Fringe Benefits	38,541	38,636	52,160	52,160	3,171	-	3,171	48,989	6%	
Total Personnel	163,311	163,721	180,316	180,316	12,920	-	12,920	167,396	7%	
Supplies	1,724	3,864	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	0%	
Services & Charges										
Professional Services	24,667	18,333	27,800	31,467	1,667	20,000	21,667	9,800	69%	
Printing & Advertising	16,215	11,878	6,000	12,000	371	6,000	6,371	5,629	53%	
Education & Training	5,960	5,178	6,000	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	0%	
Travel	-	-	17,800	17,800	-	-	-	17,800	0%	
Other Services & Charges	1,049	32,032	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	1,200	0%	
Total Services & Charges	47,891	67,420	58,800	66,467	2,038	26,000	28,038	38,429	42%	
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditures	212,926	235,005	241,116	248,783	14,958	26,000	40,958	207,825	16%	
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(35,786)	(59,614)	(85,866)	(93,533)	(13,048)		(39,048)			
Beginning Cash Balance	521,051	486,159		426,544						
Cash Adjustments	893	-		-						
Ending Cash Balance	486,159	426,544		333,012	413,806					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-						

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:

This fund tracks the portion of the Human Rights division that is funded by the federal government.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund is funded by federal grants, including grants from the Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). This fund also receives revenue from staff contracts.

Explanation of Expenditures, Staffing, and Significant Changes/Variations:

Expenditures are for the wages and benefits of two (2) full-time employees (Manager-Employment and Manager-Housing) and for supplies and services for the Human Rights Commission's activities related to fair housing and equal opportunity employment in St. Joseph County.

Other staff and general expenditures for the Human Rights Commission are accounted for in the General Fund #101.

**City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022**

Fund Name	American Rescue Plan	Fund Number	263
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	-	29,455,024	29,455,024	29,455,024	-		-	29,455,024	0%
Interest Earnings	-	81,618	-	-	16,828		16,828	(16,828)	-
Total Revenue	-	29,536,642	29,455,024	29,455,024	16,828		16,828	29,438,196	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Personnel									
Salaries & Wages	-	-	-	1,910,000	1,859,986	-	1,859,986	50,014	97%
Total Personnel	-	-	-	1,910,000	1,859,986	-	1,859,986	50,014	97%
Services & Charges									
Grants & Subsidies	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	1,271	1,271	(1,271)	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	500,000	-	1,271	1,271	498,729	0%
Capital	-	-	10,100,000	11,100,000	-	178,200	178,200	10,921,800	2%
Total Expenditures	-	-	10,100,000	13,510,000	1,859,986	179,471	2,039,458	11,470,543	15%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	-	29,536,642	19,355,024	15,945,024	(1,843,158)		(2,022,630)		
--------------------------------	---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	-	-		29,536,642					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	-	29,536,642		45,481,666	27,715,317				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 2021 to track the receipt and expenditure of the funds from the American Rescue Plan Act.

Signed into law on March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARP Act") is a \$1.9 trillion economic stimulus bill designed to facilitate recovery from the economic and health effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting, ongoing recession. As a part of this legislation, Congress allocated \$350 billion to state, local, territorial and Tribal governments to respond to the pandemic, provide economic relief, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery.

The City of South Bend was one of almost 1,200 Metropolitan Cities across the country that received a direct infusion of resources as a result of this Act. The City's allocation totaled \$58,910,047 (the "ARP Funds").

On March 18, 2021, the Indiana State Board of Accounts issued State Examiner Directive 2021-1, which prescribes the accounting procedures for federal assistance received through the ARP Act, and on May 17, 2021, the United States Department of the Treasury published an interim final rule to describe the requirements on implementing the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund established under the ARP Act. Both the state and the federal directives recommend the creation of a formal spending plan for the ARP Funds.

In its guidance, the Department of the Treasury outlined four funding objectives for the ARP Funds. In developing its own plan for spending, the City of South Bend further grouped these four objectives into two main categories of spending:

Response & Relief

- Support urgent COVID-19 response efforts
- Support immediate economic stabilization for households and businesses

Equitable Recovery

- Replace lost revenue for eligible state, local, territorial, and Tribal governments
- Address systemic public health and economic challenges that have contributed to the inequal impact of the pandemic

Spending allocated for "Response and Relief" is intended to provide direct, rapid relief to residents and businesses who have experienced economic or health-related harms related to the pandemic. Spending allocated for "Equitable Recovery" is intended to rebuild a more equitable economy and community by addressing systemic challenges that have been present in our community for decades.

In Sections 602(c)(1) and 603(c)(1) of ARPA, Congress provided four eligible uses of funds:

- To respond to the public health emergency or its negative economic impacts, including assistance to households, small businesses, and nonprofits, or aid to impacted industries such as tourism, travel, and hospitality;
- To respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers;
- For the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most recent full fiscal year prior to the emergency; and
- To make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
The City's total award amount is \$58,910,047, with half of it received in 2021 and the other half to be received in 2022. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
ARP Premium Pay: In 2022, the Common Council appropriated \$1.91 million for COVID premium pay to essential employees including police officers, firefighters, teamsters, and certain non-bargaining employees for qualify for premium pay under the rules and regulations of the ARP Act. | **Vacant Building Development Financing:** \$500,000 is budgeted in this fund and \$1.5 million in the General Fund #101 to support small-scale and mission-based developers enter into areas of the City where it is difficult to obtain traditional financing. This fund will act as a credit enhancement ("loan loss reserve fund") for these developers for targeted projects that revitalize large, vacant buildings and/or make a commercial investment in the corridors. | **Dream Center:** The City is proposing to fund an \$11.1 million renovation and upgrade to the Martin Luther King Jr. Center. The new facility will be called the Dream Center at Martin Luther King Jr. Park. This new, world-class, intergenerational community center will be developed in conjunction with the community, and community feedback will play a large role in deciding what facilities and programming are built at the Dream Center.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	COVID-19 Response					Fund Number	264		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Grants	5,086,138	1,490,275	-	790,735	33,987		33,987	756,748	4%
Other Income	-	5,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	1,000,000	1,448,093	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	6,086,138	2,943,368	-	790,735	33,987		33,987	756,748	4%
Expenditures by Activity									
Mayor's Office	11,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Council	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration & Finance	34,700	1,000,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	39,150	(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Innovation & Technology	6,406	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Department	1,631,779	28,830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Department	1,816,511	1,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Investment	2,355,704	1,959,874	-	790,735	57,024	733,711	790,735	-	100%
Venues, Parks & Arts	127,466	5,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Code Enforcement	4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Department	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	6,033,275	2,996,232	-	790,735	57,024	733,711	790,735	-	100%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	252,665	18,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	7,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Advertising	19,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs & Maintenance	2,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & Subsidies	2,349,076	1,959,664	-	790,735	57,024	733,711	790,735	-	100%
Other Services & Charges	54,452	18,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	2,432,318	1,977,914	-	790,735	57,024	733,711	790,735	-	100%
Interfund Transfers Out	3,348,292	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	6,033,275	2,996,232	-	790,735	57,024	733,711	790,735	-	100%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	52,864	(52,864)	-	-	(23,037)		(756,748)	-	-
Beginning Cash Balance	-	53,214		-		Cash Reserves Target			
Cash Adjustments	350	(350)		-		No reserve requirement - Grant fund - spend down to zero			
Ending Cash Balance	53,214	-		-					
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 2020 to track the costs associated with the City's response to the COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund will receive grants including funds from the Federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act), Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG).

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Expenditures are related to various activities such as funding for quarantine sites, public health communications, personal protective equipment (PPE), cleaning/sanitizing supplies, and lost wages.

In 2020 the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) awarded special allocations of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) program funds to be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) as part of the CARES Act. The CDBG funds are aimed at community and economic development, and ESG funds are aimed at aiding individuals and families who are homeless or receiving homeless assistance and to support additional homeless assistance and homelessness prevention activities. The 2020 awards include \$1,491,174 CDBG-CV1, \$759,783 ESG-CV1, and \$787,585 ESG-CV2. These funds are required to be spent by July 2022. If any additional special allocations are awarded to the City, they will be accounted for in this fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Local Income Tax - Certified Shares						Fund Number	404	
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds						Control	City Funds	
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Local Income Taxes	13,764,809	13,334,937	9,021,120	9,021,120	744,465		744,465	8,276,655	8%
Interest Earnings	111,181	87,126	110,950	110,950	8,892		8,892	102,058	8%
Debt Proceeds	2,262,160	1,598,000	1,462,000	1,462,000	-		-	1,462,000	0%
Other Income	361,924	246,998	32,000	32,000	6,000		6,000	26,000	19%
Interfund Transfers In	-	147,786	383,028	383,028	31,919		31,919	351,109	8%
Total Revenue	16,500,074	15,414,847	11,009,098	11,009,098	791,276		791,276	10,217,822	7%
Expenditures by Activity									
General City	2,263,417	3,173,836	1,185,625	1,459,152	116,798	507,970	624,768	834,384	43%
Legal Dept	3,441	2,527	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	0%
Information Technology	1,579,347	28,098	80,000	151,500	-	71,500	71,500	80,000	47%
Police Department	2,136,734	1,826,705	2,952,548	6,003,350	760,210	2,687,378	3,447,588	2,555,762	57%
Vacant & Abandoned Houses	232,822	185,684	-	400,390	15,628	384,762	400,390	-	100%
Community Investment	357,659	25,880	-	798,629	12,244	781,330	793,574	5,055	99%
Parks & Recreation	1,778,605	1,596,732	956,850	1,235,925	9,936	594,395	604,331	631,594	49%
Morris Performing Arts Center	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Light Up South Bend	88,137	146,590	260,000	394,924	-	134,924	134,924	260,000	34%
Streets	2,899,656	-	3,750,000	3,755,179	312,500	5,179	317,679	3,437,500	8%
Curb & Sidewalk	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	125,000	-	125,000	1,375,000	8%
Traffic Signals & Street Lighting	1,501,835	1,401,657	1,467,536	1,467,536	117,857	-	117,857	1,349,679	8%
Total Expenditures	14,341,653	11,687,709	12,167,559	17,181,584	1,470,173	5,167,437	6,637,610	10,543,974	39%
Expenditures by Type									
Supplies	92,245	145,595	200,000	334,924	-	134,924	134,924	200,000	40%
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,681,956	35,065	155,000	359,073	3,290	177,518	180,808	178,265	50%
Printing & Advertising	500	24,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities	1,501,835	1,401,657	1,467,536	1,467,536	117,857	-	117,857	1,349,679	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	756,305	565,186	610,000	894,520	-	284,520	284,520	610,000	32%
Grants & Subsidies	397,553	340,711	341,129	1,016,129	88,011	928,118	1,016,129	-	100%
Other Services & Charges	1,292,054	1,086,776	1,102,449	1,643,525	40,319	848,648	888,967	754,558	54%
Debt Service Principal	1,364,172	1,631,258	1,379,062	1,379,062	381,326	-	381,326	997,736	28%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	59,809	53,009	71,486	71,486	15,460	-	15,460	56,026	22%
Total Services & Charges	7,054,183	5,138,446	5,126,662	6,831,332	646,262	2,238,805	2,885,068	3,946,264	42%
Capital	825,101	123,519	1,462,000	4,636,431	375,668	2,793,708	3,169,376	1,467,055	68%
Interfund									
Interfund Allocations	8,633	9,753	9,676	9,676	806	-	806	8,870	8%
Interfund Transfers Out	6,361,491	6,270,396	5,369,221	5,369,221	447,436	-	447,436	4,921,785	8%
Total Interfund	6,370,124	6,280,149	5,378,897	5,378,897	448,242	-	448,242	4,930,655	8%
Total Expenditures	14,341,653	11,687,709	12,167,559	17,181,584	1,470,173	5,167,437	6,637,610	10,543,974	39%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	2,158,421	3,727,138	(1,158,461)	(6,172,486)	(678,897)		(5,846,334)		
Beginning Cash Balance	12,724,697	14,902,237		18,631,245					
Cash Adjustments	19,120	1,870		-					
Ending Cash Balance	14,902,237	18,631,245		12,458,759	18,017,400				
Cash Reserves Target	7,170,827	5,843,854		8,590,792					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							50% of Annual expenditures		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the receipt of the certified shares component of the local income tax. Funds are used to items such as debt service payments, certain organizations' grants and operational subsidies, capital expenditures and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives the Certified Shares portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. Local income tax revenue is determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). In 2021, the St. Joseph County Council passed a resolution to amend the local income tax rate and dedicate a portion of the certified shares income tax to fund the consolidated county-wide 911 call center called PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point). As a result, the City's certified shares distribution will be reduced going forward, starting in 2022. Previously, the City paid for its portion of the operating costs for PSAP out of the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408). Other Income is principal from an interfund loan (debt schedule #82) being repaid by the UDAG Fund (#410). This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Funds are used for debt service payments for police cars & equipment, certain organizations' grants and operational subsidies, capital expenditures, and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council. | In 2022, the interfund transfer to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) is \$3.75 million for **street paving & patching** and \$1.5 million for the **curb & sidewalk program**. | The City replaced its 20+ year-old accounting software system. The implementation lasted 18 months, cost about \$3 million, and went live on May 1, 2020. An ongoing software support contract is budgeted at \$80k a year. | In 2021, **Dept of Community Investment (DCI)** activities formerly paid out of this fund were moved into Fund #408 in order to consolidate DCI expenditures. | The City continues to budget funding for the demolition of **vacant & abandoned** houses, budgeted in Fund #101 for 2022. | The Dept of Public Works manages the **Light Up South Bend** program - a partnership with Indiana/Michigan Power Co. to install additional street lights in neighborhoods throughout South Bend. The **Lamppost Lighting Program** is meant to improve safety by adding more street lighting throughout South Bend. The City selected two areas where residents pay less for a lamppost. They were chosen based on income, number of vacant lots, and need for lighting in the neighborhood. | This fund also provides operating subsidies to the **Studebaker Museum** and the **South Bend Museum of Art**. | Police patrol cars are purchased through 5-year capital leases. The **debt service principal and interest** payments are paid by this fund.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Cumulative Capital Development					Fund Number	406						
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds						
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget				
Revenue													
Property Taxes	433,812	469,124	473,780	473,780	-		-	473,780	0%				
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	40,795	41,568	38,648	38,648	-		-	38,648	0%				
Interest Earnings	765	928	1,995	1,995	163		163	1,832	8%				
Total Revenue	475,372	511,620	514,423	514,423	163		163	514,260	0%				
Expenditures by Activity													
Transfer to Fund 404	-	-	143,687	143,687	11,973		11,973	131,714	8%				
Police Department	516,510	394,767	368,741	368,741	28,103		28,103	340,638	8%				
Park Capital	12,970	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				
Total Expenditures	529,479	394,767	512,428	512,428	40,076		40,076	472,352	8%				
Expenditures by Type													
Services & Charges													
Debt Service Principal	484,511	370,109	353,115	353,115	26,376		26,376	326,739	7%				
Debt Service Interest & Fees	31,998	24,658	15,626	15,626	1,727		1,727	13,899	11%				
Total Services & Charges	516,510	394,767	368,741	368,741	28,103		28,103	340,638	8%				
Capital	12,970	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				
Interfund Transfers Out	-	-	143,687	143,687	11,973		11,973	131,714	8%				
Total Expenditures	529,479	394,767	512,428	512,428	40,076		40,076	472,352	8%				
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(54,108)	116,853	1,995	1,995	(39,913)		(39,913)						
Beginning Cash Balance	223,617	169,893		286,746		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Cash Reserves Target</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero</td> </tr> </table>				Cash Reserves Target		No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero	
Cash Reserves Target													
No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero													
Cash Adjustments	383	-		-									
Ending Cash Balance	169,893	286,746		288,741	246,833								
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-									

Fund Purpose:

This fund is used to account for expenditures relating to the purchase or lease of capital improvements in the City. A cumulative capital development fund is defined under Indiana Code (I.C. 36-9-16) and was established by the Common Council in 1985 (ordinance no. 7486-85).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives revenue from a property tax levy. Distributions are received from St. Joseph County in June and December. The Cumulative Capital Development (CCD) property tax is a special tax rate that is reduced by circuit breaker property tax caps and will likely result in less revenue in future years unless the rate is re-established. This fund also receives auto excise and commercial vehicle excise tax.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Currently, this fund pays the debt service payments for several police vehicle capital lease-purchases. About 34 patrol cars need to be replaced every year to maintain the fleet. Cars are kept for at least five years, up to 10, depending on wear and tear. The cost is about \$43,000 per vehicle, including the cost of outfitting the vehicle with the necessary equipment. Due to declining cash reserves in this fund, the police vehicle capital lease-purchases for 2020 through 2023 will be funded by the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404). This fund will continue to pay off current leases over that time and will not take on any new debt until cash reserves can support it in 2024. In 2022, this fund will transfer \$143,687 to Fund #404 to help offset the debt service payments paid out of that fund. 2019-2020 included a one-time capital expenditure of \$285,500 to help fund the My SB Parks & Trails project at Howard Park.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Cumulative Capital Improvement					Fund Number	407		
Fund Type	Capital Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	219,253	207,761	214,341	214,341	-		-	214,341	0%
Interest Earnings	5,369	3,682	3,825	3,825	371		371	3,454	10%
Other Income	18,750	25,000	25,000	25,000	-		-	25,000	0%
Total Revenue	243,373	236,443	243,166	243,166	371		371	242,795	0%
Expenditures by Activity									
Transfer to Fund 404	-	-	239,341	239,341	19,946	-	19,946	219,395	8%
Community Investment	6,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Park Vehicles & Equipment	-	262,145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues, Parks & Arts Capital	-	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	0%
Streets Vehicles & Equipment	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	256,770	262,145	489,341	489,341	19,946	-	19,946	469,395	4%
Expenditures by Type									
Capital	6,770	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	250,000	262,145	239,341	239,341	19,946	-	19,946	219,395	8%
Total Expenditures	256,770	262,145	489,341	489,341	19,946	-	19,946	469,395	4%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(13,397)	(25,702)	(246,175)	(246,175)	(19,575)		(19,575)		
Beginning Cash Balance	689,015	676,798		651,096					
Cash Adjustments	1,181	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	676,798	651,096		404,921	631,521				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					
							Cash Reserves Target		
							No reserve requirement - Capital fund - spend down to zero		
Fund Purpose:	This fund was established (ordinance 4832-66) in 1966 to account for the receipt of cigarette tax revenue designated to be used solely for capital improvements.								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	This fund receives cigarette tax revenue. Other Income is \$25,000 from the South Bend School Corporation for rental of property. In 2020, the revenue was only \$18,750 as the City gave a discount due to COVID-19. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	In 2019, \$28,000 was used to purchase furniture for the Howard Park Renovation Project, part of the greater My SB Parks & Trails Project managed by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. In 2020, \$250,000 was transferred to the Motor Vehicle Highway Fund (#202) to support vehicle and equipment capital purchases for the Streets Division. In 2021, \$262,145 was budgeted for an interfund transfer to the Parks & Recreation Fund (#201) to support vehicle and equipment capital purchases for the Park Maintenance Division of the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. In 2022, \$250,000 is budgeted for the Studebaker Museum roof project managed by the Department of Venues, Parks & Arts. Also budgeted in 2022, \$239,341 interfund transfer to the Local Income Tax Certified Shares Fund (#404) to help offset the debt service payments for police vehicle capital leases paid out of that fund.								

City of South Bend, Indiana

Monthly Financial Report

January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Local Income Tax - Economic Development					Fund Number	408		
Fund Type	Special Revenue Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020	2021	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total	Budget	Percent of
	Actual	Actual	Adopted	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Balance	Budget
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.		Budget
Revenue									
Local Income Taxes	13,405,714	13,006,489	12,216,636	12,216,636	1,005,450		1,005,450	11,211,186	8%
Intergov./ Grants	12,500	-	50,000	50,000	-		-	50,000	0%
Fines, Forfeitures, and Fees	354,660	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	163,880	128,951	136,795	136,795	14,127		14,127	122,668	10%
Other Income	153,272	151,545	349,424	349,424	2,697		2,697	346,727	1%
Interfund Transfers In	-	1,000,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	14,090,026	14,286,985	12,752,855	12,752,855	1,022,274		1,022,274	11,730,581	8%
Expenditures by Activity									
General City	1,076,233	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PSAP	2,966,021	2,812,202	199,424	199,424	-		-	199,424	0%
Community Investment	3,829,468	2,274,806	6,643,295	10,875,863	279,613	3,512,948	3,792,561	7,083,301	35%
Neighborhoods	3,865,219	2,340,000	5,654,853	6,500,554	154,126	769,124	923,251	5,577,303	14%
Streets	35,749	-	-	18,812	-	18,812	18,812	-	100%
2015 Park Bonds	376,689	376,736	375,106	375,106	30,901		30,901	344,205	8%
2018 Zoo Bonds	320,900	324,100	332,100	332,100	172,050		172,050	160,050	52%
2021 Infrastructure Bonds	-	253,000	606,000	606,000	253,000		253,000	353,000	42%
Total Expenditures	12,470,279	8,380,845	13,810,778	18,907,859	889,690	4,300,885	5,190,575	13,717,283	27%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	2,883,244	3,074,579	160,000	545,920	142,597	249,122	391,720	154,200	72%
Printing & Advertising	404	2,706	45,000	45,000	-	-	-	45,000	0%
Utilities	42,523	46,983	70,000	70,000	5,746		5,746	64,254	8%
Repairs & Maintenance	209,536	122,395	432,873	451,968	373	18,812	19,185	432,783	4%
Grants & Subsidies	1,220,570	1,028,845	2,220,000	6,798,284	225,023	4,008,758	4,233,781	2,564,503	62%
Other Services & Charges	1,603	-	635,593	635,593	-		-	635,593	0%
Debt Service Principal	301,441	314,344	333,699	333,699	100,000		100,000	233,699	30%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	219,669	209,777	198,825	198,825	72,050		72,050	126,775	36%
Total Services & Charges	4,878,989	4,799,629	4,095,990	9,079,288	545,789	4,276,692	4,822,482	4,256,807	53%
Capital	5,000	112,229	150,000	399,783	-	24,193	24,193	375,590	6%
Interfund Transfers Out	7,586,290	3,468,986	9,564,788	9,428,788	343,901	-	343,901	9,084,887	4%
Total Expenditures	12,470,279	8,380,845	13,810,778	18,907,859	889,690	4,300,885	5,190,575	13,717,284	27%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	1,619,747	5,906,140	(1,057,923)	(6,155,004)	132,584		(4,168,301)		
Beginning Cash Balance	17,389,466	19,044,274		24,795,353					
Cash Adjustments	35,061	(155,061)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	19,044,274	24,795,353		18,640,350	25,425,026				
Cash Reserves Target	6,235,140	4,190,422		9,453,929					
								Cash Reserves Target	
								50% of Annual expenditures	

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to account for the receipt of the economic development component of the local income tax. Funds are used to items such as debt service payments, economic development, capital expenditures benefiting economic development street operations and other uses as deemed by the Mayor and Council.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

This fund receives the Economic Development portion of the City's Local Income Tax (LIT) revenue distribution. The City of South Bend receives an allocated share of the 0.4% income tax on wages within St. Joseph County. Local income tax revenue is determined annually by the Indiana Dept of Local Government Finance (DLGF). Income tax revenue is expected to decrease over the next couple years as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Other Income is from the sale of properties held for resale by the Department of Community Investment. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. The final payment of the TJX job penalty amount of \$354,660 was received in 2020. The job penalty fines were assessed because the company A.J. Wright violated its development agreement with the city, under which it benefited from a taxpayer-funded incentive package worth more than \$10 million. TJX, the parent company of A.J. Wright, has been paying the job penalty fines since 2011.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

Debt Service - The fund is used to pay for debt service on the 2014 PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point-the consolidated county-wide 911 call center) Bonds, the 2015 Park Bonds, the 2018 Zoo Bonds, and the 2021 EDIT Infrastructure Bonds. | **PSAP** - Prior to 2022, this fund paid for the City's portion of the operating costs for the consolidated county-wide 911 call center called PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point). In 2021, the St. Joseph County Council passed a resolution to amend the local income tax rate and dedicate a portion of the certified shares income tax to fund PSAP. As a result, the City's certified shares distribution (received in Fund #404) will be reduced going forward, starting in 2022, and the budget for PSAP in this fund will be reduced to cover only the debt service payments for the 2014 PSAP Bonds. | **Interfund Transfers** - This fund provides operating subsidies for the Department of Community Investment (DCI). Subsidies are provided to the Community Investment Division (Fund #211) and the Neighborhoods Division (Fund #219 & #230). DCI does not collect enough revenue to support its operations so the City makes up the difference with income tax dollars. | **Community Investment** - Various community and economic development initiatives administered by DCI are accounted for in this fund. 2022 DCI budgeted expenditures include: **Business Development** - \$480k for workforce development, \$250k for small business assistance, \$100k for the South Bend Chamber of Commerce | **Neighborhoods** - \$550k for vacant & abandoned demolitions, \$450k for the Homeless Strategy (\$75k contract position, \$275k weather amnesty, \$25k County coordinator support, \$100k PSH leasing, \$175k project support), \$350k for the Home Repair Program, \$50k for eviction prevention | **Engagement** - \$255k for neighborhood organization support, \$40k for consulting fees to support development of Civic Engagement Toolkit and Public Engagement Plan | **Planning** - \$150k for development of two neighborhood plans, \$35k for West Side Main Streets, \$5k for public art - SB Mural Festival support, \$10k for place making art grant | **Property** - \$50k for appraisals, \$100k for surveys, \$226k for expenses related to Redevelopment owned properties, \$50k for an alley stabilization pilot program, \$107k for mowing of vacant lots.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Equipment/Vehicle Leasing	Fund Number	750
Fund Type	Capital Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	682	17	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	682	17	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	355,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Interest & Fees	12,324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	367,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	300,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	1,752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	669,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(668,800)	17	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	------------------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------

Beginning Cash Balance	1,016,476	347,680		347,697	
Cash Adjustments	3	-		-	
Ending Cash Balance	347,680	347,697		347,697	347,697
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-	

Cash Reserves Target
No reserve requirement - Capital lease fund - spend down to zero

Fund Purpose:
This fund is used to track the expenditures of capital lease proceeds used to purchase vehicles and equipment for City departments. The funds are held by an escrow agent and expended upon the provision by the City of a proper claim form and invoice. Historically, the City has used 5-year capital leases and received an interest rate around 2%. Debt service principal and interest payments are budgeted in individual departments.

Starting in 2020, the City changed its accounting for capital leases. Now the capital expenditures are budgeted in the same fund that will repay the debt. This fund will no longer be used after the proceeds remaining in this fund are fully spent.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Historically, this fund receives revenue in the form of capital lease proceeds. Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The remaining cash in this fund is from lease proceeds for the purchase of solar panels. The timing of this purchase is still to be determined.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	South Bend Redevelopment Authority					Fund Number	752		
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds					Control	City Funds		
	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	2,351	71	2,750	2,750	4		4	2,746	0%
Interfund Transfers In	2,870,500	2,866,000	2,865,000	2,865,000	1,233,000		1,233,000	1,632,000	43%
Total Revenue	2,872,851	2,866,071	2,867,750	2,867,750	1,233,004		1,233,004	1,634,746	43%
Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	1,790,000	1,850,000	1,925,000	1,925,000	-	-	-	1,925,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,073,013	1,006,069	934,282	934,282	-	-	-	934,282	0%
Total Expenditures	2,863,013	2,856,069	2,859,282	2,859,282	-	-	-	2,859,282	0%
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	9,839	10,002	8,468	8,468	1,233,004		1,233,004		
Beginning Cash Balance	222,584	232,423		242,425					
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	232,423	242,425		250,893	1,475,429				
Cash Reserves Target	232,423	242,425		250,893					
								Cash Reserves Target	
								100% cash reserves per bond covenants	
Fund Purpose:	This fund accounts for the bi-annual debt service principal and interest payments for various debt issued by the South Bend Redevelopment Authority. The South Bend Redevelopment Authority is a separate legal entity that is recorded in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).								
Explanation of Revenue Sources:	This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the City funds that are funding the repayment of the debt. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.								
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:	Current debt includes: - 2013 Century Center Special Tax Bonds Refunding 2008 - debt payments paid for by River West TIF Fund (#324), final payment May 1, 2026, (debt schedule #62) - 2015 Eddy St Commons-Lease Rental Revenue Bonds Refunding 2008 - debt payments paid for by River East Residential TIF Fund (#436), final payment February 15, 2033, (debt schedule #54)								

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	South Bend Building Corporation	Fund Number	755
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds	Control	City Funds

	2020 Actual	2021 Actual	2022 Adopted Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	3,478	58	3,000	3,000	2		2	2,998	0%
Debt Proceeds	-	8,860,022	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	2,645,000	2,564,000	2,575,500	2,575,500	1,238,250		1,238,250	1,337,250	48%
Total Revenue	2,648,478	11,424,080	2,578,500	2,578,500	1,238,252		1,238,252	1,340,248	48%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	2,250,000	2,150,000	2,075,000	2,075,000	-	-	-	2,075,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	379,968	635,015	487,480	487,480	-	-	-	487,480	0%
Total Services & Charges	2,629,968	2,785,015	2,562,480	2,562,480	-	-	-	2,562,480	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	9,248,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	2,629,968	12,033,240	2,562,480	2,562,480	-	-	-	2,562,480	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	18,510	(609,159)	16,020	16,020	1,238,252	1,238,252
--------------------------------	--------	-----------	--------	--------	-----------	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	815,025	833,535	224,375			Cash Reserves Target 100% cash reserves per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	-	-	-			
Ending Cash Balance	833,535	224,375	240,395	1,462,627		
Cash Reserves Target	833,535	224,375	240,395			

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for bi-annual debt service principal and interest payments for various debt issued by the South Bend Building Corporation. The South Bend Building Corporation is a separate legal entity, but is reported as a fund in the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund accounts for the trustee bank's receipt of debt service payments from the City, recorded as interfund transfers from the City funds that are funding the repayment of the debt. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance at the trustee bank.

In 2021, the City issued the LIT Lease Rental Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 (known as the 2021 EDIT Infrastructure Bonds). The bonds were issued to fund street and neighborhood infrastructure projects. The par amount of the bonds were \$7,610,000 with a premium of \$1,250,022, a total of \$8,860,022. The bonds were closed on May 12, 2021 with a net interest rate of 3.4%. The bond proceeds were deposited into this fund.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Current debt includes:
- 2012 Fire Station/Police Dept Renovations Refunding Bonds, Refunding 2003 - debt payments paid for by River West TIF Fund (#324), final payment 2/1/23, (debt schedule #39)
- 2013 EMS/Fire Station/Tower Bonds - debt payments paid for by the Fire Department Capital Fund (#287), final payment 2/1/33, (debt schedule #116)
- 2021 EDIT Infrastructure Bonds - debt payments paid for by the Local Income Tax Economic Development Fund (#408), final payment 8/15/37, (debt schedule #215)

In 2021, the final payment for the 2010 Public Works Service Center Refunding Bonds (Refunding 2001) was made on 2/1/21, (debt schedule #36). The debt service reserve balance of \$647,148 was disbursed by the trustee bank when the bonds were paid off. 87.7% was transferred to the River West TIF Fund (#324) and 12.3% was transferred to the Sewage Works Operating Fund (#641), the funds that repaid the debt.

In 2021, the cost of issuance for the 2021 EDIT Infrastructure bonds was accounted for in this fund. The remaining bond proceeds, after cost of issuance was deducted, was \$8,601,026. That amount was transferred to the bond capital fund (#455) to be used towards the approved capital infrastructure projects.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - River West Development Area	Fund Number	324
Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds		
Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds		

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	16,814,400	18,120,969	17,704,130	17,704,130	-		-	17,704,130	0%
Intergov./ Shared Revenues	381,500	383,000	396,500	396,500	-		-	396,500	0%
Intergov./ Grants	13,844	868,707	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest Earnings	199,544	153,650	173,901	173,901	20,295		20,295	153,606	12%
Donations	2,250	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Proceeds	4,345,059	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Income	252,995	22,900	-	-	16,850		16,850	(16,850)	-
Interfund Transfers In	35,560	585,315	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	22,045,151	20,134,540	18,274,531	18,274,531	37,145		37,145	18,237,386	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,082,200	714,611	425,000	830,266	10,088	302,696	312,784	517,482	38%
Debt Service Principal	3,750,570	3,883,193	3,711,202	3,711,202	1,645,000	-	1,645,000	2,066,202	44%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	1,329,981	958,715	813,204	813,204	355,349	-	355,349	457,855	44%
Other Services & Charges	619,953	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	250,000	-	100%
Total Services & Charges	6,782,703	5,556,519	4,949,406	5,604,672	2,010,437	552,696	2,563,133	3,041,539	46%
Capital	12,152,391	4,873,092	-	10,141,620	229,338	4,564,787	4,794,125	5,347,495	47%
Interfund Transfers Out	5,085,022	5,013,303	4,710,000	4,710,000	2,160,000	-	2,160,000	2,550,000	46%
Total Expenditures	24,020,117	15,442,915	9,659,406	20,456,292	4,399,775	5,117,483	9,517,258	10,939,034	47%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,974,965)	4,691,625	8,615,125	(2,181,761)	(4,362,630)	(9,480,113)
--------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	30,950,203	29,039,261		33,713,041		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	64,024	(17,845)		-		
Ending Cash Balance	29,039,261	33,713,041		31,531,280	29,370,345	No reserve requirement
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River West Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund also receives Hotel/Motel Tax (intergovernmental shared revenues).
In 2020, bond proceeds were receipted into the fund. See explanation of bond below.
In 2021, the final payment for the 2010 Public Works Service Center Refunding Bonds (Refunding 2001) was made on 2/1/21, (debt schedule #36). The debt service reserve balance of \$647,148 was disbursed by the trustee bank when the bonds were paid off. 87.7% was transferred to the River West TIF Fund (#324) and 12.3% was transferred to the Sewage Works Operating Fund (#641), the funds that repaid the debt.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Various projects and development opportunities include: funds to better leverage state and federal grant opportunities, neighborhood revitalization and improvements, development agreements aimed at increasing early childhood education capacity, and projects that were started in 2021 and will still be in process in 2022. TIF support will also be used for various Public Works projects, and development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations. This fund is also used to repay several bonds related to capital projects in the community.

In 2020, bonds were issued to fund the St. Joseph County Public Library Community Education Center Project. The par amount of the bonds was \$4,225,000 with a premium of \$120,058.95. The bond proceeds were deposited into this fund. \$4,000,000 went towards capital project expenses and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance. The bonds are being repaid by this fund with the final payment due February 1, 2037.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - West Washington	Fund Number	422
------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	237,261	348,856	283,927	283,927	-		-	283,927	0%
Interest Earnings	8,861	7,164	9,635	9,635	704		704	8,931	7%
Other Income	300	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	246,422	356,020	293,562	293,562	704		704	292,858	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	55	45,544	-	4,456	-	1,200	1,200	3,256	27%
Total Services & Charges	55	45,544	-	4,456	-	1,200	1,200	3,256	27%
Capital									
	152,666	202,738	-	106,105	-	47,929	47,929	58,176	45%
Total Expenditures	152,721	248,282	-	110,561	-	49,129	49,129	61,432	44%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	93,701	107,738	293,562	183,001	704				(48,425)
--------------------------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	-----	--	--	--	----------

Beginning Cash Balance	1,031,822	1,127,293		1,235,031			Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	1,769	-	-	-			
Ending Cash Balance	1,127,293	1,235,031		1,418,032	1,235,734		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-			

Fund Purpose:
 This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the West Washington Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
 Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
 In 2022, this fund will be primarily utilized to provide upgrades and programming at the Martin Luther King Jr. Community Center. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - River East Development Area (NE Dev)	Fund Number	429
------------------	--	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	2,997,091	4,328,968	3,822,890	3,822,890	-		-	3,822,890	0%
Interest Earnings	62,271	39,992	27,464	27,464	5,416		5,416	22,048	20%
Other Income	-	74,327	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	-	673,180	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	3,059,362	5,116,467	3,850,354	3,850,354	5,416		5,416	3,844,938	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	82,784	67,611	-	653,724	4,600	589,614	594,214	59,510	91%
Insurance	-	523	-	221	-	-	-	221	0%
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	82,784	68,133	-	653,945	4,600	589,614	594,214	59,731	91%
Capital	5,418,511	1,336,457	-	5,358,357	22,453	2,169,156	2,191,610	3,166,747	41%
Total Expenditures	5,501,295	1,404,591	-	6,012,301	27,053	2,758,770	2,785,823	3,226,478	46%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(2,441,932)	3,711,876	3,850,354	(2,161,947)	(21,637)	(2,780,407)
--------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	8,215,417	5,864,278		9,506,445		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	90,793	(69,709)		-		
Ending Cash Balance	5,864,278	9,506,445		7,344,498	9,507,262	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River East Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The boundaries for this TIF district were changed during the 2014 TIF re-alignment. This fund was formerly known as the Northeast TIF.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Various projects and development opportunities include: Completion of the City's commitment to the Wharf Phase II (Three Twenty Cascades), Robert Henry Neighborhood improvements, streetscape projects, Public Works projects, and various development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - Southside Development Area #1	Fund Number	430
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	3,081,721	2,981,728	1,815,749	1,815,749	-		-	1,815,749	0%
Interest Earnings	89,378	75,461	69,286	69,286	8,246		8,246	61,040	12%
Total Revenue	3,171,100	3,057,189	1,885,035	1,885,035	8,246		8,246	1,876,789	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	140,498	162,661	-	668,761	40,129	268,265	308,395	360,366	46%
Total Services & Charges	140,498	162,661	-	668,761	40,129	268,265	308,395	360,366	46%
Capital	76,527	999,692	-	4,812,403	11,377	1,850,398	1,861,775	2,950,628	39%
Total Expenditures	217,025	1,162,353	-	5,481,164	51,507	2,118,663	2,170,170	3,310,994	40%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	2,954,075	1,894,837	1,885,035	(3,596,129)	(43,261)		(2,161,924)		
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	-----------------	--	--------------------	--	--

Beginning Cash Balance	9,607,799	12,586,134		14,473,182					
Cash Adjustments	24,260	(7,789)		-					
Ending Cash Balance	12,586,134	14,473,182		10,877,053	14,471,559				
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-					

Cash Reserves Target

No reserve requirement

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the Southside Development Area #1 and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Various projects and development opportunities include: South East Master Plan Implementation, Public Works projects, \$3 million for Fire Station #8, and various development opportunities which may be presented to the Redevelopment Commission in 2022.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - Douglas Road	Fund Number	435
------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds
------------------	-------------------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	-	269,923	166,000	166,000	-		-	166,000	0%
Interest Earnings	1,154	687	3,511	3,511	147		147	3,364	4%
Total Revenue	1,154	270,610	169,511	169,511	147		147	169,364	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	96,143	14,800	-	75,483	-	1,308	1,308	74,175	2%
Total Services & Charges	96,143	14,800	-	75,483	-	1,308	1,308	74,175	2%
Interfund Transfers Out	-	91,370	-	178,553	178,553	-	178,553	-	100%
Total Expenditures	96,143	106,170	-	254,036	178,553	1,308	179,861	74,175	71%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(94,989)	164,440	169,511	(84,525)	(178,406)	(179,714)
--------------------------------	----------	---------	---------	----------	-----------	-----------

Beginning Cash Balance	187,806	93,140		257,579		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	322	-	-	-		
Ending Cash Balance	93,140	257,579	173,055	79,173		
Cash Reserves Target	-	-	-	-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the Douglas Road Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The Douglas Road TIF was established to develop the road and area near the border between South Bend and Mishawaka.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Prior to pay year 2021, the Redevelopment Commission did not collect the excess tax increment for use in projects. For pay year 2021 and after, the Redevelopment Commission has determined it will collect the increment.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
This fund will help fund a portion of the Douglas Road utility relocation by repaying \$300,517.13 to the Sewage Works Capital Fund (#642) for the City's share of the project. The repayment was started in 2021 and is anticipated to go through 2022 based on TIF revenue collections.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	TIF - River East Residential Area (NE Res)	Fund Number	436
Fund Type	Tax Increment Financing Funds		
Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds		

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Property Taxes	5,308,975	6,299,000	5,978,380	5,978,380	-		-	5,978,380	0%
Interest Earnings	15,060	19,471	53,667	53,667	3,094		3,094	50,573	6%
Total Revenue	5,324,035	6,318,471	6,032,047	6,032,047	3,094		3,094	6,028,953	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	13,350	30,000	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0%
Debt Service Principal	409,383	427,037	445,524	445,524	-	-	-	445,524	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	85,445	67,791	49,805	49,805	-	-	-	49,805	0%
Total Services & Charges	494,828	508,178	525,329	525,329	-	-	-	525,329	0%
Interfund Transfers Out	3,864,125	5,058,659	4,396,375	4,396,375	2,195,625	-	2,195,625	2,200,750	50%
Total Expenditures	4,358,953	5,566,837	4,921,704	4,921,704	2,195,625	-	2,195,625	2,726,079	45%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	965,082	751,634	1,110,343	1,110,343	(2,192,531)	(2,192,531)
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	3,706,897	4,678,334		5,429,968		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	6,355	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	4,678,334	5,429,968		6,540,311	3,237,437	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund accounts for the collection of Tax Increment Financing (TIF) revenues for the River East Residential Development Area and expenses of those funds on eligible development projects for this TIF area. The boundaries for this TIF district were changed as part of the TIF re-alignment during 2015. The fund was formerly known as the Northeast Residential TIF.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Financing is provided by property tax proceeds in excess of those attributable to the assessed value of the property in the district before redevelopment. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
At the end of 2017, Eddy Street Commons Phase II Bonds were issued to help fund the second phase of the mixed-use development area just south of the University of Notre Dame's campus. Capital expenditures related to the project are tracked in the Eddy Street Commons Capital Fund (#759). Transfers Out are interfund transfers to the Eddy Street Commons Debt Service Fund (#760) which makes the debt payments on this bond. Professional Services will cover mandatory administrative costs related to TIF neutralization calculations. This fund is repaying two interfund loans (debt schedules #84 & #85). Principal and interest payments are made to the Major Moves Fund (#412). The loans will be paid off in 2024 and 2029.

In 2021, in addition to debt service requirements, the fund was used for the first time to fund various projects within or abutting and serving the TIF area. Those projects are anticipated to be ongoing in 2022. The development in the area has resulted in higher net assessed values and therefore higher than anticipated TIF revenue collections.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve	Fund Number	315
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	9,075	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	9,075	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-

Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	13,309	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditures	13,309	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,234)	-	-	-	-		-
--------------------------------	----------------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	1,042,908	1,040,462		1,040,462		Cash Reserves Target 100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	1,788	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462	1,040,462	
Cash Reserves Target	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462		

Fund Purpose:
This is a debt service fund which exists only to satisfy debt service reserve requirements of the outstanding 2011 Airport Development Area TIF Redevelopment Authority bonds (debt schedule #6) for the airport taxable project.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into the River West TIF Fund (#324) rather than transferring it.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due August 1, 2024.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Airport 2003 Debt Reserve					Fund Number	315		
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds								
Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds								
	2020	2019	2022	2022	2022	2022	Total		
	Actual	Actual	Original	Amended	Year-to-Date	Current	Year-to-Date	Budget	Percent of
			Budget	Budget	Actual	Encumbrances	& Encumb.	Balance	Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	9,075	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	9,075	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	13,309	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditures	13,309	6,133	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(4,234)	-	-	-	-		-		
Beginning Cash Balance	1,042,908	1,040,462		1,040,462			Cash Reserves Target		
Cash Adjustments	1,788	-		-					
Ending Cash Balance	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462	1,040,462				
Cash Reserves Target	1,040,462	1,040,462		1,040,462			100% debt service reserve per bond covenants		
Fund Purpose:									
This is a debt service fund which exists only to satisfy debt service reserve requirements of the outstanding 2011 South Bend Downtown Central Development Area TIF Redevelopment Authority bonds (debt schedule #5) for the Palais Royale project.									
Explanation of Revenue Sources:									
Historically, this fund received revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance. In 2022, the City will change its interest earnings allocation methodology to deposit interest earned by this fund directly into the River West TIF Fund (#324) rather than transferring it.									
Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:									
The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due August 1, 2024.									

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service	Fund Number	351
------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	8,934	6,085	9,357	9,357	590		590	8,767	6%
Total Revenue	8,934	6,085	9,357	9,357	590		590	8,767	6%

Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	8,934	6,085	9,357	9,357	590	590
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-----

Beginning Cash Balance	1,018,984	1,029,665		1,035,750		Cash Reserves Target 100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	1,747	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	1,029,665	1,035,750		1,045,107	1,036,340	
Cash Reserves Target	1,029,665	1,035,750		1,045,107	-	

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established (ordinance 10590-18) to hold the debt service reserve for the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 (debt schedule #169). The bonds were issued for the purpose of funding renovations and upgrades at Pulaski, Leeper, and Seitz Parks and improvements to the mixed use riverfront trail and other infrastructure improvements to park and recreation areas in or serving the River West Development Area.

- The par amount of the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 was \$11,995,000 with a premium of \$96,103. The bonds closed on April 25, 2018 with a net interest rate of 2.971%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$11,818,495. \$993,495 was deposited into this fund per the bond agreement. The remaining \$10,825,000 was deposited into the 2018 TIF Park Bond Capital Fund (#452) and will be used towards the approved capital projects.

- The debt service reserve fund is funded from bond proceeds in an amount equal to maximum annual principal and interest due on the bonds. If moneys in the reserve fund are used to pay principal and interest on the bonds, the balance will be restored from TIF revenues. Debt service payments are due on February 1 and August 1. The first debt service payment is due August 1, 2018 and the final payment is due February 1, 2033. The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

At the time of issuance, \$993,495 was deposited into this fund to be held as a reserve. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due February 1, 2033.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2019 South Shore Double Tracking Debt Service	Fund Number	352
Fund Type	Debt Service Funds		
Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds		

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	13	3	10	10	0		0	10	0%
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	488,171	1,036,500	1,035,000	1,035,000	518,500		518,500	516,500	50%
Total Revenue	488,184	1,036,503	1,035,010	1,035,010	518,500		518,500	516,510	50%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Debt Service Principal	270,000	650,000	685,000	685,000	-	-	-	685,000	0%
Debt Service Interest & Fees	247,313	377,750	344,750	344,750	-	-	-	344,750	0%
Total Services & Charges	517,313	1,027,750	1,029,750	1,029,750	-	-	-	1,029,750	0%

Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	517,313	1,027,750	1,029,750	1,029,750	-	-	-	1,029,750	0%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(29,129)	8,753	5,260	5,260	518,500		518,500
--------------------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--	----------------

Beginning Cash Balance	29,819	690		9,443		Cash Reserves Target 100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	690	9,443		14,703	527,943	
Cash Reserves Target	690	9,443		14,703		

Fund Purpose:
This fund is used to pay for the semi-annual payment of debt service principal and interest to the bondholders for the South Bend Redevelopment Authority Lease Rental Revenue Bonds of 2019 South Shore Double Tracking Project (debt schedule #200). The bonds were issued to fund the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District Main Line Double Tracking Project, which will be located partly within the geographical boundaries of the River West Development Area. The par amount of the bonds was \$7,985,000 with a premium of \$1,462,840.60. The bonds were closed on December 28, 2019 with a net interest rate of 5%.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
This fund receives interfund transfers from the River West TIF Fund (#324) in the amount of the lease rental payments per the debt schedule. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
At the time of issuance, \$9,125,000 went towards the capital project, and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance.

Lease rental payments are due on January 15 and July 15 and bond payments are due on February 1 and August 1. The final bond payment is due February 1, 2030.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2020 TIF Library Bond Debt Service Reserve	Fund Number	353
------------------	--	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Debt Service Funds
------------------	--------------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	2	16	10	10	1		1	9	14%
Interfund Transfers In	326,938	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Revenue	326,939	16	10	10	1		1	9	14%

Expenditures by Type									
Interfund Transfers Out	-	11	-	-	-		-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	11	-	-	-		-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	326,939	5	10	10	1		1
--------------------------------	---------	---	----	----	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	-	326,939		326,944		Cash Reserves Target 100% debt service reserve per bond covenants
Cash Adjustments	-	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	326,939	326,944		326,954	326,946	
Cash Reserves Target	326,939	326,944		326,954		

Fund Purpose:

This fund was established to hold the debt service reserve for the Taxable Economic Development Tax Increment Revenue Bonds, Series 2020, Community Education Center Project (debt schedule #210). The bonds were issued to provide funds to the St. Joseph County Public Library for the purpose of construction, equipping, and furnishing of a new building for use as a community and education center to provide new and flexible spaces for community meeting and training, events and conferences, and a larger auditorium to meet increasing demand for program space and allow for a more diverse range of programs and community events.

- The par amount of the bonds was \$4,225,000 with a premium of \$120,058.95. The bonds were closed on October 28, 2020 with a net interest rate of 3%.
- The bond proceeds were deposited into the River West Development Area TIF Fund (#324). \$4,000,000 went towards the capital project and the remaining amount went towards cost of issuance.
- The bonds are being repaid by Fund #324, with bond payments due on February 1 and August 1.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:

At the time of issuance, \$326,937.50 was deposited into this fund to be held as a reserve. This fund receives revenue from interest earned on the cash balance held at the trustee bank.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:

The debt service reserve will be used towards the last debt service payment due February 1, 2037.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Redevelopment General	Fund Number	433
Fund Type	Capital Funds		
Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds		

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Local Income Taxes	24,117	3,543	7,000	7,000	8		8	6,992	0%
Interest Earnings	11,827	13,014	24,072	24,072	1,816		1,816	22,256	8%
Donations	1,449,512	1,411,877	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		-	1,000,000	0%
Other Income	-	1,000	-	-	-		-	-	-
Interfund Transfers In	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-		-	150,000	0%
Total Revenue	1,635,456	1,429,434	1,181,072	1,181,072	1,824		1,824	1,179,248	0%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	1,657	91	4,500	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	0%
Grants & Subsidies	666,323	538,272	-	285,283	110,000	175,283	285,283	-	100%
Total Services & Charges	667,979	538,363	4,500	289,783	110,000	175,283	285,283	4,500	98%
Capital	2,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers Out	-	147,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	670,193	686,149	4,500	289,783	110,000	175,283	285,283	4,500	98%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	965,263	743,285	1,176,572	891,289	(108,176)	(283,459)
Beginning Cash Balance	1,476,915	2,444,710		3,187,994		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	2,532	-		-		25% of Annual expenditures
Ending Cash Balance	2,444,710	3,187,994		4,079,283	3,079,818	
Cash Reserves Target	167,548	171,537		72,446		

Fund Purpose:
The Redevelopment Commission was established to address conditions associated with blight and the underutilization of land and/or barriers to development. The Commission operates within the city limits. They study areas of the city, identify problem areas and develop a strategic plan for eliminating blight and bringing about new development within those areas. A primary focus is on the expansion of tax base and the creation of new jobs within South Bend.

There are five voting members of the South Bend Redevelopment Commission. Three are appointed by the Mayor; two are appointed by the South Bend Common Council. Starting in 2021, one of the Mayoral appointees is required to be a South Bend Community School Corporation Board of Trustees voting member. Prior to 2021, there was one additional member from the South Bend Community School Corporation Board of School Trustees, appointed by the Mayor as a non-voting adviser to the Commission.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
Starting in 2019, this fund receives the South Bend Redevelopment Commission's portion of the Local Income Tax (LIT) distribution from the State. This fund also receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Starting in 2018, the City of South Bend will receive donations from the Pokagon Band of the Potawatomi, a Native American tribe, as "payment in lieu of taxes" for the Four Winds Casino built on tribal land adjacent to the City. This is to be split between the General Fund (#101) and the Redevelopment General Fund (#433).

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Prior to 2019, this fund's sole expenditure was for general legal fees for the Redevelopment Commission. Starting in 2019, this fund will also be used for economic empowerment activities determined by the Redevelopment Commission and the Department of Community Investment.

As outlined in the agreement with the Pokagon Band, the donations will fund initiatives broadly aimed at contributing to the improvement of educational opportunities in the City and to address poverty and unemployment in the City. In 2022, projects will be aimed at addressing: Non-traditional financial capital and education, responsive neighborhood based amenities, and supporting the creation and growth of small businesses.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Certified Technology Park	Fund Number	439
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds
------------------	---------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	96	65	101	101	6		6	95	6%
Total Revenue	96	65	101	101	6		6	95	6%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital									
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	96	65	101	101	6		6
--------------------------------	----	----	-----	-----	---	--	---

Beginning Cash Balance	10,965	11,080		11,145		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement
Cash Adjustments	19	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	11,080	11,145		11,246	11,152	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established (ordinance 10148-12) to account for the collection of a special state tax distribution received at the end of 2011 and the use of those funds for improvements at Innovation Park and Ignition Park, the city's dual-campus technology park.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
From 2011 to 2014, this fund received \$4,399,838 from a special state tax distribution for certified technology parks. Since then, this fund's only source of revenue is interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
2019 funds were budgeted for the new Technology Resource Center (opened during 2019). The Technology Resource Center (TRC) in South Bend's Ignition Park was built to democratize technology in our region. All will be welcome to the TRC to learn about technology and data, gain skills, and co-build an inclusive tech future for South Bend. A co-location between South Bend Code School, the City's Civic Innovation & Analytics Divisions, and Bloomberg-funded Commuters Trust, the space will be home to technology and data training, cross-sector "Beta City" collaborations, and public programming about regional innovation.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	2018 TIF Park Bond Capital	Fund Number	452
------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds
------------------	---------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	28,865	15,033	-	-	1,386		1,386	(1,386)	-
Total Revenue	28,865	15,033	-	-	1,386		1,386	(1,386)	-

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	86,969	-	-	30,888	-	-	-	30,888	0%
Total Services & Charges	86,969	-	-	30,888	-	-	-	30,888	0%
Capital	1,427,387	188,982	-	2,358,136	-	2,195,506	2,195,506	162,630	93%
Total Expenditures	1,514,357	188,982	-	2,389,024	-	2,195,506	2,195,506	193,518	92%

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,485,491)	(173,950)	-	(2,389,024)	1,386	(2,194,119)
--------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------

Beginning Cash Balance	4,085,672	2,614,468		2,433,236		Cash Reserves Target No reserve requirement - Bond capital fund - spend down to zero
Cash Adjustments	14,287	(7,283)		-		
Ending Cash Balance	2,614,468	2,433,236		44,212	2,434,622	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-	-	

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established to track the expenditures of the proceeds from the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018. The bonds were issued for the purpose of funding renovations and upgrades at Pulaski, Leeper, and Seitz Parks and improvements to the mixed-use riverfront trail and other infrastructure improvements to park and recreation areas in or serving the River West Development Area.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
The par amount of the Redevelopment District Bonds, Series 2018 was \$11,995,000 with a premium of \$96,103. The bonds were closed on April 25, 2018 with a net interest rate of 2.971%. The net proceeds after bond issuance costs were \$11,818,495. \$993,495 was deposited into the 2018 TIF Park Bond Debt Service Fund (#351) per the bond agreement. The remaining \$10,825,000 was deposited into this fund to be used towards the approved capital projects.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
Funding to be used to implement City park plans including improvements to: Howard Park, Lincolnway East Trail, West Bank Trail, Leeper Park, Seitz Park, and Pulaski Park.

City of South Bend, Indiana
Monthly Financial Report
January 31, 2022

Fund Name	Airport Urban Enterprise Zone	Fund Number	454
------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Fund Type	Capital Funds
------------------	---------------

Control	Redevelopment Commission Controlled Funds
----------------	---

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2022 Original Budget	2022 Amended Budget	2022 Year-to-Date Actual	2022 Current Encumbrances	Total Year-to-Date & Encumb.	Budget Balance	Percent of Budget
Revenue									
Interest Earnings	3,540	2,411	2	2	234		234	(232)	11691%
Total Revenue	3,540	2,411	2	2	234		234	(232)	11691%

Expenditures by Type									
Services & Charges									
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital									
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Net Surplus / (Deficit)	3,540	2,411	2	2	234		234
--------------------------------	-------	-------	---	---	-----	--	-----

Beginning Cash Balance	403,750	407,982		410,393		Cash Reserves Target
Cash Adjustments	692	-		-		
Ending Cash Balance	407,982	410,393		410,395	410,627	
Cash Reserves Target	-	-		-		

Fund Purpose:
This fund was established in 2009 to receive property tax proceeds derived from parcels located in the Airport Economic Development Area that are also located in the Urban Enterprise Zone, as provided and permitted by Indiana law (IC 36-7-14-39(g)). All sums of money collected are to be used for programs in job training, job enrichment, and basic skill development that are designed to benefit residents and employers in the Urban Enterprise Zone and for other purposes permitted within IC 36-7-14-39 and other applicable Tax Increment Finance State law.

Explanation of Revenue Sources:
In the past, a majority of this fund's revenue came from personal property taxes paid by AJ Wright. This fund has not received property tax revenue since 2013. Currently, this fund only receives revenue from interest earned on the fund's cash balance.

Explanation of Expenditures and Significant Changes/Variations:
This fund has been used in the past to pay for job training programs. Staff continue to work on developing eligible, viable program.